2012-2013

Handbook

for

Undergraduate Engineering Programs

in the

Stanford University

School of Engineering

Online at

« http://ughb.stanford.edu »

School of Engineering Contacts

Undergraduate Program Directors & Student Services

Chemical Engineering
Bent, Stacey – Stauffer III, Room 215, sbent@Stanford.edu
Student Services
Dixon, Pamela, Stauffer III Rm 113, prdixon@stanford.edu
Civil Engineering
Billington, Sarah – 285A Y2E2 Bldg, billington@stanford.edu
Student Services
Jill Nomura – Y2E2 Bldg Rm 316, jmn@stanford.edu
Computer Science
Sahami, Mehran – Gates 180, sahami@cs.stanford.edu
Student Services
Hutchin, Meredith – Gates 193, hutchin@cs.stanford.edu
Electrical Engineering
Nishimura, Dwight. – 255 Packard, vicechair@ee.stanford.edu
Student Services
Duncan, Amy – 177 Packard, aduncan@ee.stanford.edu
Engineering Subplan Majors:
Aeronautics & Astronautics
Chang, Fu-Kuo – Durand 385, fkchang@stanford.edu
Student Services
Ferguson, Patrick – Durand 250, patrickf@stanford.edu
Architectural Design
Barton, John – Y2E2 Bldg Rm 267, jhbarton@stanford.edu
Student Services
Nomura, Jill – Y2E2 Bldg Rm 316, jmn@stanford.edu
Atmosphere/Energy
Jacobson, Mark – Y2E2 Rm 397, jacobson@stanford.edu
Student Services
Nomura, Jill – Y2E2 Bldg Rm 316, jmn@stanford.edu
Bioengineering
Deisseroth, Karl – Clark W083, deissero@stanford.edu
Student Services
Hankes, Teri – Clark S165,thankes@stanford.edu
Biomechanical Engineering
Levenston, Marc – Durand 233, levenston@stanford.edu
Student Services
Gardella, Indrani – Bldg 530-125, indrani@stanford.edu
Voelker, Brittany – Bldg 530-125, bvoelker@stanford.edu
Biomedical Computation
Koller, Daphne – Gates 1-A-142, koller@cs.stanford.edu
Student Services
Kaushal, Amit – akaushal@stanford.edu
Engineering Physics
Burchat, Patricia – Varian Physics 158, burchat@stanford.edu
Cappelli, Mark – Bldg 520-520D, cap@stanford.edu
Student Services
Lazar, Darlene – 135 Huang, dlazar@stanford.edu
Product Design
Burnett, William –Bldg 550-137, wburnett@stanford.edu
Student Services
Gardella, Indrani – Bldg 530-125, indrani@stanford.edu
Voelker, Brittany – Bldg 530-125, bvoelker@stanford.edu
Environmental Engineering
Billington, Sarah – 285A Y2E2 Bldg, billington@stanford.edu
Student Services
Nomura, Jill – Y2E2 Bldg Rm 316, jmn@stanford.edu
Individually Designed Majors
Osgood, Brad –135 Huang, osgood@stanford.edu
Student Services
Lazar, Darlene – 135 Huang, dlazar@stanford.edu
Management Science and Engineering
Shachter, Ross –Huang 337, shachter@stanford.edu
Student Services
Cottle, Lori Huang, Suite 141, lcottle@stanford.edu
Materials Science and Engineering
Sinclair, Robert – 113 Durand, bobsinc@stanford.edu
Student Services
Verplanke, Fi – 115 Durand, Verplanke@stanford.edu
Gottlieb, Tori – 111A Durand, tgottlieb@stanford.edu
Mechanical Engineering
Edwards, Chris – Bldg 520-520B, cfe@stanford.edu
Student Services
Gardella, Indrani – Bldg 530-125, indrani@stanford.edu
Voelker, Brittany – Bldg 530-125, bvoelker@stanford.edu

Engineering Diversity Programs
Lozano, Noé – 135 Huang, noe@stanford.edu

Technical Communications Program
Reichard, Claude – 49 Huang, reichard@stanford.edu

Office of Student Affairs, 135 Huang Engineering Center

Senior Associate Dean:
Brad Osgood, osgood@stanford.edu
Associate Dean, Diversity Programs:
Noé Lozano, noe@stanford.edu
Assistant Dean for Graduate Student Affairs:
Sally Gressens, gressens@stanford.edu
Undergraduate Student Services:
Darlene Lazar, dlazar@stanford.edu
Graduate Student Services Assistant:
Denise Drewes, dadrewes@stanford.edu
Program Manager:
Marta Espinoza, mespin@stanford.edu
Finance Associate:
Tamara Winston, tamara@stanford.edu

Deans

Plummer, Jim
Dean, School of Engineering, plummer@stanford.edu
Osgood, Brad
Sr. Associate Dean for Student Affairs, osgood@stanford.edu
Frank, Curt
Sr. Assoc Dean for Faculty and Academic Affairs, curt.frank@stanford.edu
Hansen-Shinnerl, Clare
Sr. Associate Dean of Administration, clarehs@stanford.edu
Girod, Bernd
Sr. Associate Dean for Online Learning & Professional Development
Gressens, Sally
Assistant Dean for Graduate Student Affairs, gressens@stanford.edu
Lozano, Noé
Associate Dean for Engineering Diversity Programs,noe@stanford.edu

Chairs

Aeronautics and Astronautics
Farhat, Charbel, cfarhat@stanford.edu
Bioengineering
Pelc, Norbert, pelc@stanford.edu
Chemical Engineering
Shaqfeh, Eric, esgs@Stanford.edu
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Monismith, Stephen, monismith@stanford.edu
Computer Science
Widom, Jennifer, chair@cs.stanford.edu
Electrical Engineering
El Gamal, Abbas, abbas@ee.stanford.edu
Management Science and Engineering
Glynn, Peter, glynn@stanford.edu
Materials Science and Engineer
Sinclair, Robert, bobsinc@stanford.edu
Mechanical Engineering
Prinz, Fritz, fbp@cdr.stanford.edu

STANFORD UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

2012-2013

HANDBOOK FOR UNDERGRADUATE ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

UGHB.STANFORD.EDU

This Handbook collects in one place information on undergraduate engineering programs at Stanford for 2012-2013. Here you will find details about school requirements and requirements for departments and programs, as well as instructions for declaring an engineering major, transferring engineering coursework from another school, petitioning for modifications of requirements, and the administrative steps to follow to graduate. You will also find descriptions of important opportunities and programs for engineering students, such as overseas studies, summer research fellowships, diversity programs, and career placement services.

There are always some changes from year to year and the Handbook is updated every summer before classes start in the fall. Since undergraduates come to the School of Engineering at different points in their Stanford careers, they may graduate using the requirements listed in any one Handbook that is published while they are undergraduates. All recent editions of the Handbook are available on the web at **http://ughb.stanford.edu**.

We hope that you will find the Handbook informative and useful, and we are interested in any suggestions you may have for improvements. If you have any questions about engineering degree requirements or about any of the information in the Handbook, please don't hesitate to contact your adviser or come see us in the School of Engineering's Office of Student Affairs, 135 Huang Engineering Center. You are always welcome.

Professor Brad Osgood
Professor of Electrical Engineering
Senior Associate Dean, School of Engineering

Revised August 2012 by Darlene Lazar

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. FOR FRESHMEN AND SOPHOMORES 1
SoE Events and Announcements 1
Getting Started at Stanford 1
Planning your First (and Second) Year 2
Exploring Engineering 2
Mathematics Courses 4
Physics Courses 6
Chemistry Courses 7
Summing up 9
2. TYPES OF ENGINEERING MAJORS & ACCREDITATION 11
Departmental Majors 11
School Of Engineering Majors 12
Individually Designed Majors 13
Instructions for Declaring an Individually Designed Major 15
Accreditation 16
3. COURSES APPROVED FOR SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS 17
The Mathematics Requirement 17
The Science Requirement 19
The Technology in Society Requirement 20
The Engineering Fundamentals Requirement 21
The Experimentation Requirement 22
The Engineering Science and Engineering Design Requirement 22
4. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES 23
Policy on Academic Performance 23
Deviation Petitions and Substitutions 23
Transfer Credit 24
Advanced Placement Credits 26
Graduation Procedures 27
5. PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEERING MAJORS 29
Undergraduate Program Sheets 29
Declaring an Engineering Major 31
Major Programs and their Requirements 32
AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS 33
Requirements 33
AA Flowchart 36
AA 4-Year Plans 37
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Aeronautics & Astronautics 40
AA Program Sheet 41
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 43
Requirements 43
Suggested Course Concentrations and Sequences 46
AD Flowchart 48

AD Four Year Plan 49
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Architectural Design (ENGR-BS) 50
AD Program Sheet 51
ATMOSPHERE/ENERGY 53
Requirements 53
AE Energy Flowchart 56
AE Atmosphere Flowchart 57
AE Energy 4-Year Plan 58
AE Atmosphere 4-Year Plan 59
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Atmosphere/Energy (ENGR-BS) 60
AE Program Sheet 61
BIOENGINEERING 63
Components of BioE: 64
BioE Flowcharts 66
BioE 4-Year Plans 69
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Bioengineering (ENGR-BS) 74
BioE Program Sheet 75
BIOMECHANICAL ENGINEERING 77
BME Flowchart 80
BME Four-Year Plan 82
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Biomechanical Engineering (ENGR-BS) 86
BME Program Sheet 87
BIOMEDICAL COMPUTATION 89
Components of BMC: 89
Advising in BMC 91
Program Options 92
BMC Major Chart 94
BMC Flowchart 95
BMC Four Year Plans 96
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Biomedical Computation (ENGR-BS) 100
Program Sheets 101
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING 109
Instructions for finding out more about the Chemical Engineering Major 111
Requirements: Chemical Engineering Program 112
Chemical Engineering Flowcharts and Plans 114
Instructions for Declaring a Major in Chemical Engineering (CHEME-BS) 128
Program Sheet: CHEME 129
CIVIL ENGINEERING 131
The Curriculum 132
Research Experience for Undergraduates 132
Exploring Civil Engineering as a Major 132
Requirements: 2012-2013 Civil Engineering Major 133
CE with Specialty in Structures and Construction 134
CE with Specialty in Environmental and Water Studies 135
CE Flowchart 137
CE Four-Year Plans 138

Instructions for Declaring a Major in Civil Engineering....148
CE Program Sheet-Dry Track....149
CE Program Sheet-Wet Track....151
COMPUTER SCIENCE....153
Undergraduate Research Opportunities....153
Requirements....156
CS Flowchart....160
CS Four-Year Plans....161
AI....161
BioComputation....162
Computer Engineering....163
Graphics....164
HCI....165
Information....166
Systems....167
Theory....168
Unspecialized....169
Instructions for Declaring Major in Computer Science....170
CS Program Sheets....171
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING....191
Requirements....192
Research Experience for Undergraduates....197
Study Abroad Program....197
EE Flowchart....199
EE Four-Year Plans....200
Instructions for Declaring Major in Electrical Engineering....204
EE Program Sheet....205
ENGINEERING PHYSICS....207
Requirements....207
EPhys Flowchart....211
EPhys Four-Year Plans....212
Instructions for Declaring a Major in Engineering: Engineering Physics (ENGR-BS: EPHYS)....220
EPhys Program Sheet....221
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING....223
The Curriculum....224
Research Experience for Undergraduates....224
A Comparison: Environmental Engineering vs. Civil Engineering....224
Exploring Environmental Engineering as a Major....225
Requirements: 2012-13 Major in Environmental Engineering....226
EnvE Flowchart....228
EnvE Four-Year Plans....229
Instructions for Declaring Major in Environmental Engineering....234
EnvE Program Sheet....235
MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING....237
Program Description....238
Research Experience for Undergraduates....240
MS&E Flowcharts....244

MS&E Four-Year Plans (2) 249
Instructions for Declaring Major in Management Science and Engineering 252
MS&E Program Sheet 253
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING 255
Major Requirements for MSE Undergraduates 255
Research Experience for Undergraduates 256
Requirements for Undergraduates in Materials Science and Engineering 257
MatSci Flowchart 262
MatSci 4-Year Plan 263
Instructions for Declaring Major in Materials Science and Engineering 264
MatSci Program Sheet 265
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 267
Research Experience for Undergraduates 267
Professional Licensing 268
Requirements 269
ME Flowchart 272
ME Four-Year Plans (6) 273
Instructions for Declaring Major in Mechanical Engineering (ME-BS) 280
ME Program Sheet 281
PRODUCT DESIGN 283
Requirements 283
PD Four-Year Plans (2) 285
Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Product Design (ENGR-BS: PD) 288
PD Program Sheet 289
6. MINORS AND HONORS PROGRAMS 291
Minor Programs 292
Aeronautics and Astronautics Minor 292
Chemical Engineering Minor 293
Civil Engineering Minor 293
Computer Science Minor 294
Electrical Engineering Minor 296
Environmental Engineering Minor 296
Management Science and Engineering Minor 297
Materials Science and Engineering Minor 298
Mechanical Engineering Minor 298
Honors Programs 301
Architectural Design 301
Atmosphere and Energy 302
Bioengineering 302
Biomechanical Engineering 304
Biomedical Computation 305
Chemical Engineering 306
Civil Engineering 307
Computer Science 308
Electrical Engineering 308
Engineering Physics 309
Environmental Engineering 310
Mechanical Engineering 311
Science, Technology, and Society 312
7. OTHER DEGREE PROGRAMS 313

Alternative Bachelor's Degrees 313
Coterminal Degree Programs 313

8. SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND ORGANIZATIONS 315

Engineering Diversity Programs (EDP) 315
Technical Communications Program 316
Stanford Technology Ventures Program 317
Tutoring & Academic Support 318
Engineers and Overseas Studies 318
Stanford in China Programs *318*
Bing Overseas Studies Program (BOSP) *319*
Australia *320*
Beijing *321*
Berlin *321*
Florence *322*
Kyoto *323*
Oxford *324*
Paris *324*
Stanford University/École Centrale Paris Junior Year Abroad Program *325*
Santiago *326*
Overseas Seminars *326*
Other BOSP Programs and Resources *326*
Research Experience for Undergraduates 327
Student Engineering Societies 327
Tau Beta Pi *327*
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers *328*
Business Association of Stanford Engineering Students (BASES) *328*
School of Engineering Student Diversity Groups *329*
Stanford Solar Car Project *329*
Stanford Student Biodesign (SSB) *329*
Stanford Solar Wind and Energy Project (SWEP) *329*

9. SUMMER EMPLOYMENT AND CAREER PLANNING 331

Career Development Center 331
Overseas Resource Center 332
Fundamentals of Engineering Exam 334

10. FORMS 335

Blank Four-Year Plan 347
IDMEN Program Sheet 349

11. INFORMATION FOR ADVISORS 351

School of Engineering Advisee Meal Program 354

1. For Freshmen and Sophomores

Just as it is for students at any university at the beginning of the year, your first weeks here will certainly be exciting, and may be overwhelming. For freshmen everything is new, and during orientation and as the school year begins you will be immersed in a constant stream of academic information together with many bits and pieces of Stanford culture. For sophomores, as you begin to move toward study that is more specialized, there will still be much for you to discover. This Handbook can help to inform your academic choices and provide some perspective on the School of Engineering within Stanford University.

SoE Events and Announcements

There are events and announcements every year that are of particular interest or importance to an engineering major (such as engineering reorientations for freshman or sophomores, job or internship openings, and key instructions for seniors on how to prepare to graduate). Both new and ongoing opportunities of interest are regularly posted on the UGHB website at **`ughb.stanford.edu`**, usually on the *Opportunities for Students* page. More urgent messages will come via Stanford email from the staff of your major department or from Darlene Lazar in the Office of Student Affairs – watch for these messages!

Getting Started at Stanford

One of the great advantages of Stanford as an undergraduate institution is the tremendous breadth of excellence that the university offers. Some universities are strong in particular disciplines, while less so in others. The faculty and students we have been able to attract over the years have placed Stanford in the wonderful and exceptional position of being strong across the board. In engineering, as well as in the sciences, humanities, and social sciences, surveys conducted by the National Academies and other professional organizations that seek to assess the strength of academic programs all attest to the eminence of Stanford in education and research.

As an undergraduate, you should take the time to explore that wealth of academic excellence. Committing yourself prematurely to one discipline or coming in with too-firmly fixed ideas of exactly where you are going can take away from your chances to discover what Stanford has to offer, and to take advantage of all its diversity. Stanford encourages academic exploration by not requiring you to make a commitment up front; at many universities, students are asked to declare their intended major as part of the application process, particularly if they are interested in engineering. Not so at Stanford. Here, you need not declare a major until preparing to sign up for classes for junior year. You have the time to explore different possibilities before settling on a major.

At the same time, the flexibility that Stanford offers does not mean that you, as a prospective student of engineering, can afford to spend your first two years completely away from the techie side of things. Engineering majors typically require more courses and units than majors in other parts of the university. Technical courses, moreover, tend to be cumulative, in the sense that more advanced courses draw heavily on the material presented in the introductory courses that precede them. In engineering, you need to strike a balance between taking advantage of the freedom to explore and making sure that you are getting a reasonable start on an engineering curriculum.

Planning your First (and Second) Year

The best strategy is to avoid the extremes. A first-year schedule that includes *no* mathematics, science, or engineering will make it very difficult to complete an engineering major in four years. Conversely, it is surely a recipe for disaster to insist on packing your first year with three quarters each of calculus, physics, and chemistry along with the mandatory Thinking Matters and Program in Writing and Rhetoric (PWR) classes. There is too much work in each of those courses to take them all at the same time, particularly before you've had a chance to acclimate to Stanford's intensity and rapid pace. You should seek an appropriate balance for your studies.

Exploring Engineering

There are several ways for students to explore the various engineering majors. One is through the freshman/sophomore seminar program and departmental seminars, and another is through the "Engineering Fundamentals." The freshman/sophomore seminar program is described in detail in a separate publication from the Office of the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education (VPUE), which you should receive as part of your orientation material. These seminars provide excellent opportunities for students to work with faculty in small settings, often on topics that aren't otherwise part of the curriculum for a particular major. You should *definitely* try to find a seminar that interests you, whether or not it's in engineering, and make that a part of your academic plans in your first or second year. Check **`http://introductoryseminars.stanford.edu/`** for the most current information

The 2012-2013 seminars in engineering are listed in the table on the following page. For course descriptions, consult the Explore Courses web site at `http://explorecourses.stanford.edu/CourseSearch/`.

FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE SEMINARS 2012-2013

Preference to Freshmen	Dept	Course
Electric Automobiles and Aircraft	AA 116N	Autumn
Organizing Global Projects	CEE 48N	Winter
Renewable Energy for a Sustainable World	CHEMENG 35N	Autumn
Can Machines Know? Can Machines Feel?	CS 21N	Autumn
Computers and the Open Society	CS 47N	Autumn
The Business of the Internet	CS 73N	Spring
Cell Phones, Sensors and You	CS 75N	Spring
Elections and Technology	CS 76N	Autumn
The Art and Science of Engineering Design	EE 15N	Winter
Engineering the Micro and Nano Worlds: From Chips to Genes	EE 17N	Spring
What is Nanotechnology?	EE 21N	Winter
Imaging: From the Atom to the Universe	EE 23N	Spring
Electronics Rocks	EE 27N	Winter
Man versus Nature: Coping with Disasters Using Space Technology (same as GEOPHYS 60N)	EE 60N	Autumn
The Jet Engine	ME 12N	Autumn
How Stuff is Made	ME 14N	Winter
Energy Sustainability and Climate Change	ME 25N	Winter
Think Like a Designer	ME 26N	Autumn
Preference to Sophomores		
Accessing Architecture Through Drawing	CEE 31Q	Winter
Place: Making Space Now (ARTHIST 232Q)	CEE 32Q	Spring
Environmental Regulation and Policy	CHEMENG 60Q	Autumn
Masters of Disaster	CHEMENG 70Q	Autumn
Art, Chemistry, and Madness: The Science of Art Materials	CHEMENG 80Q	Spring
Japanese Companies and Japanese Society (ENGR 159Q)	MATSCI 159Q	Spring
Teamology: Creative Teams and Individual Development	ME 18Q	Autumn
The Worldly Engineer	ME 23Q	Spring
The Flaw of Averages	MS&E 22Q	Autumn
International Environmental Policy	MS&E 92Q	Winter

In addition to the above-listed seminars that offer the opportunity to work closely with faculty, many programs within the School of Engineering offer less intense one-unit seminars that provide exposure to key issues and current research within their disciplines. Generally, these seminars feature invited speakers and meet once a week for an hour or an hour and a half. They often require attendance only or attendance and modest participation, such as asking questions or writing brief responses to presentations. Some seminars (such as CHEMENG 10 and EE 100) are specifically designed to introduce new students to the field, while others (such as CS 547) are designed for upper-level undergraduates or graduate students, but are generally accessible to the interested non-expert. These seminars can provide a low-key way to explore different majors and research areas, and we encourage you to check out the ones in areas of interest to you. The following table lists some of the more popular seminars that have been offered in the past, but offerings do change from year to year: be sure to look in Axess each quarter for other such seminars in departments of interest.

Course	Department
CHEMENG 10. The Chemical Engineering Profession (Aut)	Chemical Engineering
CS 546. Seminar on Liberation Technologies (A,W) CS 547. Human-Computer Interaction Seminar(A,W,S)	Computer Science
EE 100. The Electrical Engineering Profession (A)	Electrical Engineering
MS&E 472. Entrepreneurial Thought Leaders Seminar (A,W,S)	Management Science & Engineering

The "Engineering Fundamentals" courses are an integral part of the undergraduate engineering curriculum and play a different role than the seminars. There are twenty such courses and each serves as an introduction to an engineering discipline, endeavoring to build a foundation for more advanced work (see Chapter 3, Figure 3-4 for a complete list). Each major requires a minimum of three fundamentals chosen from the list, one goal being to ensure that our students obtain some breadth in engineering outside of their major. If, as a freshman, you are fairly certain which field of engineering you want to pursue, you might consider taking one of the Fundamentals in that area.

MATHEMATICS COURSES

As a general rule, students interested in an engineering major should take a sequence of mathematics courses in their first year. Choosing which sequence to take, however, requires careful thought and the assistance of your advisor. Stanford offers several different entry points and options:

- MATH 41 and 42 present single variable calculus, with an emphasis on differential calculus in the first quarter and integral calculus in the second.
- MATH 19, 20, and 21 cover the same material as MATH 41 and 42, but do so in three quarters instead of two.
- MATH 51, 52, and 53 are taken by students who enter Stanford with 10 units of AP credit, or who have completed either MATH 42 or MATH 21. The 50 series covers differential and integral calculus in several variables, linear algebra, and ordinary differential equations. These courses are taught in an integrated fashion, with differential calculus of several variables and linear algebra being taught in MATH 51, integral calculus with linear algebra in MATH 52, and differential equations, including matrix methods for solving systems, in MATH 53. Students who are unsure of their mathematics preparation should consult with an advisor in the mathematics department before registering for this sequence. Some students have had the opportunity to cover differential and integral calculus in several variables, linear algebra, and/or ordinary differential equations in high school. In these cases students should consult with the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang to determine math placement and what requirements can be waived.
- MATH 51H, 52H, and 53H cover the same material as in 51, 52, and 53, but with more emphasis on theory and rigor. These courses are designed for students who have a strong interest in majoring in mathematics with an inclination toward pure mathematics.
- CME 100, 102, and 104 or 106 (same as ENGR 154, 155A, 155B, and 155C) cover material that is similar to that in the MATH 51, 52, 53 series, but do so in a different order and with a more explicit engineering focus. The Computational and Mathematical Engineering (CME) courses were developed for undergraduates interested in engineering. CME 100 presents multivariable calculus with engineering applications. It also introduces MATLAB, a computer program that integrates mathematical computing and visualization, providing a deeper, more visual understanding of the basic principles of multivariable calculus (for those taking the 50 series, MATH 51M, a one-unit course given in autumn quarter, offers an introduction to MATLAB). MATLAB is incorporated throughout the CME series and will be useful in many later engineering and science courses. CME 100 can replace the material in MATH 51 and 52 in an engineering undergraduate's course requirements. Students can continue on with the CME 102/104/106 sequence, which covers the rest of the introductory mathematics curriculum with an emphasis on engineering applications. CME 102 covers ordinary differential equations, CME 104 covers linear algebra and partial differential equations, and CME 106 covers probability and statistics for engineering. CME 102 and CME 106 require either CME 100 or Math 51 as a prerequisite. CME 104 requires CME 102 as a prerequisite.

PHYSICS COURSES

The decision of whether to take a physics course in your first year is not nearly as simple as your decision about mathematics. Given the fact that you will also be taking required courses in writing and the humanities, taking both mathematics and physics in your first year pretty much fills your schedule, leaving little room for seminars or other courses that spark your interest. Furthermore, although all engineering majors require physics, it is often unnecessary to take physics so early in your undergraduate program. For students interested in engineering majors that depend heavily on physics, such as Engineering Physics, some aspects of Materials Science and Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Electrical Engineering, taking physics in your first year makes a great deal of sense because physics is a prerequisite for many of the advanced courses. For most other engineering majors, however, it probably makes sense to delay physics until your sophomore year, giving you more flexibility in your course schedule.

As with mathematics, there are several possible sequences that are appropriate for first-year students:

- **PHYSICS 41, 43, and 45** constitute the standard introductory sequence in physics and cover mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and light and heat, respectively. These courses are calculus-based and are generally far more intensive than typical high-school offerings, even at the advanced placement level. Even students who have taken AP Physics—and therefore do not in fact need the credits for these courses—find them challenging. Because the Stanford courses cover so much more material and do so with greater depth and rigor, it often makes sense to give up the Advanced Placement credits and take these courses. Talk with your advisor for guidance in this area. Note that PHYSICS 41 has prerequisites of high school physics or PHYSICS 19, and MATH 19 or MATH 41 or equivalent. Corequisite: MATH 20 or 42 or 51.
- **PHYSICS 61, 63, and 65** offer a more advanced sequence designed for students who have mastered physics and calculus at the level of AP Physics C and AP Calculus B/C in high school. This series is a good choice for prospective Engineering Physics or Physics majors and those interested in a more rigorous introduction to the field.
- **PHYSICS 21, 23, and 25** provide a lower-level introduction to basic physics primarily intended for premedical students. Most departments in the School of Engineering do not accept these courses and require students to take the 40 series or a more advanced offering. However, if you are intending to major in a discipline that *allows* students to take these courses, such as Computer Science or many of the degree options in Management Science and Engineering, these courses may represent an attractive option.

Chemistry Courses

For some engineering majors, such as Chemical Engineering and the School of Engineering majors associated with biology or medicine, taking a chemistry course in your first year is far more important than taking physics, largely because Stanford requires students to take a year of introductory chemistry before enrolling in biology. In order to get any advanced biology courses into a four-year degree, it is critical to begin the chemistry sequence early.

The Chemistry Department has recently revised its undergraduate offerings, starting with the freshman year. The following information has been provided by the department. Returning students will recognize the changes from previous years, and freshmen will receive additional information through their advisors.

The two-quarter sequence Chemistry 31A and 31B is offered in the autumn and winter quarters respectively, and the one-quarter accelerated course, Chemistry 31X, is offered in the autumn quarter only. Additionally, students with a score of 5 on the Chemistry Advanced Placement Exam may continue to start in Chemistry 33, which is offered winter and spring quarters, but see the last paragraph in this section, below, about consequences for those preparing to apply to medical school.

Chemistry 31A and Chemistry 31B cover all the essential topics in general chemistry that are required to prepare students for the subsequent courses in the curriculum. Only the more advanced portions of these same topics are covered in Chemistry 31X. Both tracks use the same textbook and will arrive at the same endpoint. Thus, Chemistry 31X is an accelerated course for students with a strong background in high school chemistry. Chemistry 31A and 31B is for students with moderate or no background in high school chemistry. Chemistry 31A is a prerequisite for taking Chemistry 31B. Students must decide before autumn quarter whether or not they will take the two-quarter track because it will not be offered again until the following year.

In addition to the courses offered by the Chemistry Department, the School of Engineering offers the course ENGR 31, “Chemical Principles with Application to Nanoscale Science and Technology.” ENGR 31, offered autumn quarter only, provides a one-quarter freshman-level chemistry option that emphasizes topics and approaches that are of interest to engineers. The course will provide preparation in chemistry that is equivalent in rigor and scope to Chemistry 31 A&B, or Chemistry 31X. The applications of chemistry in materials technology will be discussed, including: relationships among the optical properties and electronic structures of molecules and solids; thermodynamics governing the reduction of oxide ores to produce high purity metals; kinetics of the chemical vapor deposition of silicon; the analogy between the pH of an aqueous solution and the Fermi Energy of electrons in a solid.

The chemistry placement exam is required for students who are interested in taking Chemistry 31X in autumn quarter 2012 but who do not have a 5 on the AP exam. Students with a limited background in chemistry should sign up for Chemistry 31A, autumn quarter, and may continue with 31B during winter quarter (there is no need for this latter group to take the placement exam). New students will take the test on Wednesday morning of Orientation Week. Returning students have an opportunity to take the placement test on Sunday evening.

Chemistry 33 is the next course in the chemistry sequence after Chemistry 31A and 31B, Chemistry 31X, or ENGR 31. It is offered in winter and spring quarters. Students in Chemistry 31 A and B should plan to take Chemistry 33 in spring quarter. The laboratory course Chemistry 36 can be taken in the spring quarter with Chemistry 33 as a pre- or co-requisite. The laboratory course Chemistry 130 can be taken in the autumn quarter of a student's second year with Chemistry 36 as a pre-requisite and Chemistry 35 as a pre- or co-requisite.

Students with AP credit in chemistry forfeit this credit if they complete Chemistry 31X or Chemistry 31A and Chemistry 31B. Students who are planning to apply to medical school should be forewarned that not all medical schools accept AP credit. Therefore, it is recommended that pre-med students with a 5 on the Chemistry AP exam enroll in Chemistry 31X and not proceed directly to Chemistry 33. Questions concerning pre-med requirements should be directed to the Undergraduate Advising Programs office in Sweet Hall.

SUMMING UP

Here is some general advice that comes from the collective experience of the SoE advisors:

- *Get to know your advisor.* Every entering student at Stanford is assigned an advisor, usually in a discipline in which the student has expressed an interest. Many advisors are faculty, while some others are members of the staff or recent graduates. All advisors have a good general sense of Stanford and its resources. Even if your advisor doesn't know the answer to one of your questions, they probably know where to find that answer. Your job is to establish a good relationship with your advisor so that you can draw on that wealth of knowledge and experience. See *Get help…*below for other advising suggestions.
- *Take a course that provides real engineering experience.* Too many students spend their entire first year taking nothing beyond mathematics, physics, and the required writing and humanities courses. Such schedules make it hard to feel the excitement that comes from the quintessentially engineering activity of making something work. There are many courses—particularly in the Introductory Seminar program—that will give you an opportunity to engage in problem solving within an engineering domain.
- *Maintain flexibility.* Each year, some of you arrive at Stanford absolutely convinced about your major and career plans; many more of you, however, will not be quite so certain by the end of your first year. Rather than commit early to a particular major or course of study, it makes sense to explore more broadly and to keep an open mind about the possibilities.
- *Get help when you need it.* Many students who start out with an interest in engineering end up leaving the field after running into problems in their introductory courses. While this decision is presumably the right one for some, the same talent and drive that got you into Stanford should enable those who remain passionate about engineering to succeed. If you need extra help to get through, Stanford has lots of assistance on offer. Here are some resources beyond the frosh advisor to get you headed in the right direction: Try your Resident Advisor, the Peer Advisor for your chosen major, the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang, the Center for Teaching and Learning (CTL), or look into the ACE program if you need extra help with math classes — don't wait until it is too late!
- *Plan ahead for an Overseas Program.* With careful planning, many engineering students can fit study at one of Stanford's overseas centers into their academic plans. Talk to your advisor as early as freshman year about planning for one or more quarters abroad (see "Engineers and Overseas Studies" section in Chapter 8).
- *Plan ahead for Coterm Degrees.* In the School of Engineering, all graduate programs allow students to study for a master's degree while completing their bachelor's degree. Because admission requirements and optimal application times vary, students are encouraged to talk early to the department in which they are interested (as early as end of sophomore year) to understand options, deadlines, etc. See Chapter 7 on "Other Degree Programs" or the *Bulletin* for more information.
- Have a wonderful year, and a successful time at Stanford.

2. Types of Engineering Majors & Accreditation

Undergraduate programs in engineering fall into two categories:

- Departmental Majors
- School of Engineering Majors

These categories are described in the sections that follow.

Departmental Majors

A Departmental Major leads to the Bachelor of Science degree[1] in:

- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science
- Environmental Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Management Science and Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering.

Unlike undergraduate programs at Stanford outside of the School of Engineering, these majors share a common curricular structure and are subject to school-wide requirements:

- 36 units (minimum) to 45 units (maximum) of Mathematics and Science **combined**. (Departments may place individual minimums for both Mathematics and Science.)
- One course in Technology in Society (3 units minimum)

[1] Although it has "Engineering" in its title, Petroleum Engineering is offered by the Department of Energy Resources Engineering rather than the School of Engineering. For details on Petroleum Engineering, please see the *Stanford Bulletin*.

- Three courses in Engineering Fundamentals, at least one of which is left up to the student to choose
- Engineering Depth coursework within the particular engineering department such that the total units for Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth coursework is at least 60 and no more than 72 units.

The total number of quarter units required ranges from 100 to 119. The specific total will depend on a particular department's Mathematics, Science, and Depth requirements. For all departmental majors other than Computer Science, Management Science and Engineering, and Materials Science and Engineering, these units must include 8 units of "Experimentation" coursework.

Detailed program requirements for each of these Departmental Majors are given in Chapter 5, and lists of courses that have been approved for each category of the requirements appear in Chapter 3 of this Handbook.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING MAJORS

The School of Engineering offers several interdisciplinary programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering. At present, there are eight such pre-approved sub-plans:

- Aeronautics and Astronautics
- Architectural Design
- Atmosphere/Energy
- Bioengineering
- Biomechanical Engineering
- Biomedical Computation
- Engineering Physics
- Product Design

Detailed program and declaration requirements for these pre-approved School of Engineering sub-plans appear in Chapter 5, along with the requirements for departmental majors.

Individually Designed Majors

Individually Designed Majors in Engineering (IDMENs) are intended for undergraduates interested in studying engineering in areas not covered by departmental majors or the pre-approved School of Engineering sub-plans. Each IDMEN curriculum is designed by the student in consultation with at least two faculty advisors. Each student's primary academic advisor must be a member of the Stanford Academic Council, which means that Lecturers and Visiting Professors cannot fill this role. Students must also have a secondary advisor; this faculty member can be a member of a Stanford School other than Engineering and need not necessarily be a member of the Stanford Academic Council. The purpose of requiring a second advisor is to ensure that the student receives sufficient guidance about aspects of the proposed course of study that may lie outside the field of expertise of the primary advisor. The IDMEN degree is designated as a "Bachelor of Science in an Individually Designed Major in Engineering: *Approved Title*." This degree program is not accredited by ABET (see later section on Accreditation for more information).

To pursue an IDMEN, a student must submit a written proposal to the IDMEN Subcommittee of the Undergraduate Council detailing her or his proposed course of study; you may bring your proposal to 135 Huang. IDMEN programs must meet the general minimum requirements established for School of Engineering majors:

- 21 units of mathematics
- 17 units of science
- One course on Technology in Society
- 40 units of School of Engineering courses, at least three of which must be Engineering Fundamentals courses
- Additional courses to bring the total to at least 90 but not more than 107 units

Each proposal must contain the following four elements:

1. **Rationale.** The proposal should begin with a carefully crafted statement that describes the major, characterizes the proposer's motivation for pursuing it, justifies it intellectually, indicates the proposer's ultimate goal and how the major relates to it, shows how the courses comprising its curriculum make sense given its purpose, and tells why this plan of study cannot be pursued in any existing School of Engineering major. A proposed title for the major, the accepted version of which will be shown on the student's diploma and transcript, should be included. Sample proposals are available for review in the Office of Student Affairs, 135 Huang.

2. **Individually Designed Major program sheet.** This form, available in this handbook (see the forms section) and accessible as an Excel spreadsheet on the web at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`, should be filled out completely including an indication of which course the student intends to take to fulfill the university's Writing in the Major (WIM) requirement. The bottom of the second page of the IDMEN program sheet must be signed by two faculty members: the student's primary advisor, who **must** be an Academic Council member of the School of Engineering faculty, and a secondary advisor. These signatures certify that the advisors endorse the major as described in the proposal and agree to serve as the student's permanent advisors.
3. **Four-year plan.** This form is also available in the "Forms" section of this handbook and on the web at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`. The courses listed as part of the plan should comprise a well-coordinated sequence that fosters mastery of the important principles and techniques in a well-defined field.
4. **Letter of support.** A letter of support from the student's primary advisor appraising the academic value and viability of the proposed major and the student's ability to successfully complete it must accompany the Proposal.

Students proposing to pursue an IDMEN must have at least four quarters of undergraduate work remaining at Stanford after the quarter in which their proposals are submitted. Any changes in a previously approved major must be endorsed by the faculty advisors and reapproved by the IDMEN Subcommittee of the Undergraduate Council. Proposals are reviewed and acted upon once per quarter by the IDMEN subcommittee. Proposals should be submitted to the Office of Student Affairs (OSA) in 135 Huang. Deadlines for proposal submission this year are:

Autumn Quarter: October 26, 2012

Winter Quarter: February 8, 2013

Spring Quarter: May 3, 2013

Once the proposal has been accepted by the IDMEN subcommittee, the School of Engineering will notify you via email. See instructions on the next page for how to declare.

Further information and assistance in preparing proposals are available from the Office of Student Affairs, 135 Huang. **Students are strongly encouraged to read "School of Engineering/Individually Designed Majors," a handout prepared by the Undergraduate Council for students interested in the IDMEN alternative. This handout is available from the Office of Student Affairs.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING AN INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED MAJOR

1. Investigate existing majors to determine whether your goals can be met by pursuing a pre-defined major. It is important to gather information about the majors and their options by talking to students and professors.
2. If you decide to pursue an individually designed major, talk to faculty members to get their advice. Identify two Stanford faculty members who can serve as advisors, and select one as your "primary" advisor.
    a. The primary advisory must be within the School of Engineering and must be a member of the Stanford Academic Council, which means that Lecturers and Visiting Professors cannot fill this role.
    b. The secondary advisor need not be a member of the Academic Council, and may be outside of the School of Engineering.
3. Work with your advisors to design a proposal (as described in the previous section of this handbook), including the following materials:
    a. A rationale statement describing the proposed major
    b. An Individually Designed Major program sheet (sample found in Forms section at back of this Handbook and at `ughb.stanford.edu`)
    c. A four-year plan listing the courses you intend to take (sample found in Forms section at back of this Handbook and at `ughb.stanford.edu`)
    d. A letter of support from your advisor
4. Submit the proposal package to Darlene Lazar in the SoE Office of Student Affairs (OSA), 135 Huang. See previous section for quarterly deadlines.
5. When your major has been reviewed, you will either receive an email of approval or be given some guidelines to modify your major in order to satisfy the reviewing committee.
6. Once your IDMEN is approved, download the “Declaration or Change of Undergraduate, Major, Minor, Honors” form from the Registrar website at **`http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/sites/default/files/registrar/files/change_UG_program.pdf`**
7. Complete the form, selecting the IDMEN box and entering your approved title. The form must be signed by you and the OSA before being faxed to the Registrar.

ACCREDITATION

The Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), an organization formed by the major engineering professional societies, accredits university engineering programs on a nationwide basis. An accredited program of study is usually the first step toward a professional engineering license. Advanced study in engineering at a graduate school sometimes presupposes completion of an accredited undergraduate program.

The accredited engineering programs at Stanford are Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering, all at the Bachelor of Science level. Computer Science, Management Science and Engineering, and Materials Science and Engineering are not accredited programs by choice of the departments and the School; lack of ABET accreditation is no reflection on the quality of the department or program. Note that programs are accredited, not students or student programs. Program accreditation, however, is based, in part, on student records, which means that all students in these five programs must meet all accreditation criteria to graduate. Accreditation depends on whether a program meets a clearly defined set of objectives, which are in turn judged by whether students achieve a particular set of outcomes. The objectives and outcomes for each accredited program are included along with the description of that program.

The School of Engineering program sheets for the ABET-accredited programs lay out courses and units to ensure that all students have sufficient exposure to each of the cornerstones of engineering education: Math, science, engineering science/design, and experimentation.

In Accordance with ABET, the professional component must include:

- one year of a combination of college-level mathematics and basic sciences (some with experimental experience) appropriate to the discipline;
- one and one-half years of engineering topics, consisting of engineering sciences and engineering design appropriate to the student's field of study; and
- a general education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum and is consistent with the program and institution objectives.

3. Courses Approved for School of Engineering Requirements

Nearly all engineering majors share similar requirements in Mathematics, Science, Technology in Society, and Engineering Fundamentals. The Undergraduate Council of the School of Engineering is responsible for establishing lists of courses certified as satisfying these requirements, which appear in the tables included in this section. Other appropriate courses—such as more advanced courses—may be used to satisfy these requirements, but their use must be approved by petition. Petition instructions and forms can be found in the "Forms" section of this handbook and are also on the Undergraduate Handbook website (`http://ughb.stanford.edu`). **A student must obtain petition approval prior to enrolling in any course that is not listed as approved to fulfill one of these requirements for the given major program.** Further information is available on pages 23-26 of this Handbook or in the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang.

The Mathematics Requirement

The mathematics requirements for departmental and School of Engineering majors are delineated by major in the detailed "Program Requirements" section in this Handbook (Chapter 5). In general, each program requires a number of specific and elective courses from the list of approved courses shown in Figure 3-1 on the next page. See page 5 of this handbook for a detailed discussion about the MATH 50 and CME 100 series: Courses from one of these series are required by most of the engineering programs. All engineering students should check their particular major program in Chapter 5 to see which mathematics and statistics courses are recommended or required.

FIGURE 3-1. COURSES APPROVED FOR THE MATHEMATICS & STATISTICS REQUIREMENTS

Course	Title	Units
Mathematics*		
MATH 19 (A,W,Sum) 20 (W,S), 21 (S)	Calculus of a Single Variable	3, 3, 4
MATH 41 (A) and 42 (A,W)	Calculus of a Single Variable (accelerated)	5, 5
MATH 51 (A,W,S,Sum)	Linear Algebra & Differential Calculus of Several Variables	5
MATH 51M (A)	Introduction to MATLAB for Multivariable Mathematics	1
MATH 52 (A,W,S)	Integral Calculus of Several Variables	5
MATH 53 (A,W,S,Sum)	Ordinary Differential Equations with Linear Algebra	5
MATH 51H, 52H, 53H	Honors Calculus	5, 5, 5
CME 100 (same as E 154) (A)	Vector Calculus for Engineers	5
CME 102 (same as E 155A) (W)	Ordinary Differential Equations for Engineers	5
CME 104 (same as E 155B) (S)	Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations for Engineers	5
CME 108 (S, Sum)	Introduction to Scientific Computing	3-4
CEE 101D/201D (A)	Computations in CEE	3
CS 103 (A,S)	Mathematical Foundations of Computing	3-5
ENGR 62 (MS&E 111) (A,S)	Introduction to Optimization	4
ENGR 154 (same as CME 100)	Vector Calculus for Engineers	5
ENGR 155A (same as CME 102)	Ordinary Differential Equations for Engineers	5
ENGR 155B (same as CME 104)	Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations for Engineers	5
MATH 104 (A,W,Sum)	Applied Matrix Theory	3
MATH 106 (A,S,Sum)	Functions of a Complex Variable	3
MATH 109 (W)	Applied Group Theory	3
MATH 113 (W,S)	Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory	3
MATH 115 (A,W,S,Sum)	Functions of a Real Variable	3
MATH 120 (A,S)	Groups and Rings	3
MATH 121 (W)	Galois Theory	3
MATH 131P (A,W), 132 (S)	Partial Differential Equations I, II	3, 3
MS&E 121 (S)	Intro to Stochastic Modeling	4
or more advanced Mathematics courses via approval of petition to deviate		
Statistics & Probability*		
CME 106 (W, Sum)	Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers	3-4
STATS 60/160 (A,W,S,Sum)	Introduction to Statistical Methods: Precalculus	5
STATS 110 (A,S)	Statistical Methods in Engineering and the Physical Sciences	4-5
STATS 116 (A,S,Sum)	Theory of Probability	3-5
CS 109 (W,S)	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists	3-5
EE 178 (S)	Introduction to Probabilistic Systems Analysis	3
ENGR 155C (same as CME 106)	Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers	3-4
MS&E 120 (A)	Probabilistic Analysis	5
CEE 203 (A)	Probabilistic Models in Civil Engineering	3-5
or more advanced Statistics courses numbered over 100 via approval of petition to deviate		

* Some major programs allow only specific courses or allow/require courses in addition to those listed above; check your major program section or program sheet footnotes in Chapter 5 to see what specific courses can be applied toward each major.

THE SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

The science requirements for departmental and School of Engineering majors are delineated in the detailed "Program Requirements" section in Chapter 5; all engineering students should check the their major section to see which science courses are recommended or required. In general, each program requires a number of specific and elective courses from the list of approved courses shown in Figure 3-2. Individually Designed Majors must include at least 17 units from the list that are appropriate for their course of study.

FIGURE 3-2. COURSES APPROVED FOR THE SCIENCE REQUIREMENT*

Course	Title	Total Units
BIO 41 (A)	Genetics, Biochemistry, and Molecular Biology	5
BIO 42 (W)	Cell Biology and Animal Physiology	5
BIO 43 (S)	Plant Biology, Evolution, and Ecology.	5
BIO 44X (W)	Core Molecular Biology Lab	4
BIO 44Y (S)	Core Plan Bio & Eco Evo Lab	4
CEE 63 (A)	Weather and Storms	3
CEE 64 (W)	Air Pollution: From Urban Smog to Global Change	3
CEE 70 (A) (same as ENGR 90)	Environmental Science and Technology	3
CHEM 31A, B (A,Sum;W,Sum)	Chemical Principles I, II	4, 4
CHEM 31X (A)	Chemical Principles	4
CHEM 33 (W,S,Sum)	Structure and Reactivity	4
CHEM 35 (A,S)	Organic Monofunctional Compounds	4
CHEM 36(A,S,Sum)	Organic Chemistry Lab I	3
CHEM 131(A,W)	Organic Poly Compounds	3
CHEM 135 (A)	Physical Chemical Principles	3
EARTHSYS 5 (S)	Ecology for Everyone (same as BIO 5)	4
EARTHSYS 10 (A)	Introduction to Earth Systems	4
ENGR 31 (A)	Chemical Principles with Application to Nanoscale Science	4
GES 1A (Not given 2012-13)**	Introduction to Geology: The Physical Science of the Earth	5
GES 1B (W)**	Not offered 2012-2013	4
GES 1C (S) **	Introduction to Geology: Dynamic Earth	4
PHYSICS 21,23,25 (A,W,S)	Basic Physics (allowed for AD, CS & MS&E majors only)	3,3,3
PHYSICS 41 (W)	Mechanics	4
PHYSICS 43 (S)	Electricity, Magnetism	4
PHYSICS 45 (A)	Light and Heat	4
PHYSICS 42, 44, 46 (W,S,A)	Physics Labs	1,1,1
PHYSICS 61, 63, 65 (A,W,S)	Advanced Freshman Physics	4,4,4
PHYSICS 62, 64, 67 (A,W,S)	Advanced Physics Labs	1,1,2

* AP Chemistry and Physics credit is also allowed; see page 26, Advanced Placement Credits or the Stanford Bulletin for details

** A maximum of 5 units of coursework from these courses may be counted toward the Science Requirement.

THE TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY REQUIREMENT

It is important for the student to obtain a broad understanding of engineering as a social activity. To foster this aspect of intellectual and professional development, all engineering majors must take one course devoted to exploring issues arising from the interplay of engineering, technology, and society. Individual courses approved for the Technology in Society Requirement are listed in Figure 3-3. Petitions to use other courses to fulfill the Technology in Society Requirement will be considered strictly on their merits and will not be approved simply because the student has left the fulfillment of this requirement until his/her last quarter at Stanford.

FIGURE 3-3. COURSES APPROVED FOR THE TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY REQUIREMENT

Note: CE, EnvE, ME, and MS&E majors must choose from among the courses marked "X" in the major columns. Students in other majors may choose from any of the following courses, although only BMC majors may use HUMBIO 174, BIOE 131 is limited to 20 students (preference to BioE majors), & only CS majors may take CS 181W.

Course	Title	Qtr	Units	CEE	ME	MS&E
STS 101/ENGR 130	Science, Technology, & Contemp. Society	Not offered 2012-13	4-5	X	X	X
STS 101Q (Soph Sem)	Technology in Contemporary Society	Not offered 2012-13	4			X
STS 110/MS&E 197	Ethics and Public Policy	Not offered 2012-13	5	X	X	X
STS 112*	Ten Things: An Archaeology of Design	A	4-5			
STS 115/ENGR 131	Ethical Issues in Engineering	Not offered 2012-13	4	X	X	X
BIOE 131	Ethics in BioE (preference to BioE majors)	S	3	X		
COMM 120W	Digital Media in Society (fulfills WIM)	A	5	X		
COMM 169	Computers and Interfaces	W	5	X		
CS 181 (Prerequisite: CS 106B or X)	Computers, Ethics and Public Policy	A,S	3-4	X	X	X
CS 181W	Computers, Ethics and Public Policy (WIM) (for CS & CSE majors only)	A,S	4	--	--	--
ENGR 145	Technology Entrepreneurship	A,W	4			
HUMBIO 174	Foundations of Bioethics (BMC majors)	S	3	--	--	--
ME 120	History and Philosophy of Design	S	3			
MS&E 181	Issues of Technology and Work for a Post-Industrial Economy	S	3	X		X
MS&E 193/193W	Technology in National Security	A	3			X
POLISCI 114S	Int'l Security in a Changing World	W	5		X	
PUBLPOL 122	Biosecurity & Bioterrorism Response*	W	4			
PUBLPOL 194	Technology Policy	W	5	X		

* STS 112 and PUBLPOL 122 must be taken for 4 or more units to be used for TiS. The PUBLPOL 122 research topic must be approved in advance by Prof McGinn; email him with topic at `mcginn@stanford.edu`..

THE ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS REQUIREMENT

The Engineering Fundamentals requirement is satisfied by a set of technically rigorous introductory courses chosen from the various engineering disciplines, as shown in Figure 3-4. These courses serve several purposes. First, they provide a breadth of knowledge about some of the major fields within engineering. Second, they furnish students with an opportunity to explore a number of engineering topics before embarking on a specific engineering major. Third, the individual classes each offer a reasonably deep insight into a contemporary technological subject for the interested non-engineer. Engineering majors (except those majoring in BMC or the Biocomputation track of CS) must complete a minimum of three Engineering Fundamentals courses, at least one of which is left up to the student to choose.

FIGURE 3-4. COURSES APPROVED FOR THE ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS REQUIREMENT

THE ENGR FUNDAMENTALS ARE A BREADTH REQUIREMENT. AS SUCH, ONLY ONE COURSE FROM EACH SET OF COURSES (25B/25E, 40/40N/40P, 50/50E/50M, AND 70A/70B/70X) MAY BE USED TO FULFILL THIS REQUIREMENT

Course	Title	Qtr	Total Units
ENGR 10	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	S, Sum	4
ENGR 14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics (limited enrollment)	A, W, S	4
ENGR 15	Dynamics	A, W	4
ENGR 20/CHEME 20	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	S	3
ENGR 25B/CHEME 25B ENGR 25E/CHEME 25E	Biotechnology Energy: Chemical Transformations for Production, Storage, and Use	S W	3 3
ENGR 30	Engineering Thermodynamics	A, W, Sum	3
ENGR 40 (+ 40A) ENGR 40N ENGR 40P	Introductory Electronics (40A is first 7 wks of E40. For CS, MSE,MS&E) Engineering Wireless Networks Physics of Electrical Engineering (same as EE 41)	A, S S W	5 (3) 5 5
ENGR 50 ENGR 50E ENGR 50M	Intro to Materials Science, Nanotechnology Emphasis Intro to Materials Science, Energy Emphasis Intro to Materials Science, Biomaterials Emphasis	S A W	4 4 4
ENGR 60*	Engineering Economy	Sum	3
ENGR 62/MS&E 111	Introduction to Optimization	A, S	4
ENGR 70A/CS 106A ENGR 70B/CS 106B ENGR 70X/CS 106X ***Only one CS class allowed***	Programming Methodology OR Programming Abstractions OR Programming Abstractions (Accelerated) ***Only one CS class allowed to count toward Fundamentals requirement***	A,W,S,Su A,W,S,Su A	5 5 5
ENGR 80	Introduction to Bioengineering	S	4
ENGR 90/CEE 70	Environmental Science and Technology	A,Sum	3
*Architectural Design majors (only) must take either ENGR 60 or CEE 146A as their second required Fundamental; CEE 146A,offered in autumn, replaces E 60 which is now offered only in the summer.			

The Experimentation Requirement

The departmental majors in Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Environmental, and Mechanical Engineering require experimentation experience, which is included within the units taken for Science, Engineering Fundamentals, and Engineering Depth.

The Engineering Science and Engineering Design Requirement

In order to satisfy ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) requirements, a student majoring in Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Environmental, or Mechanical Engineering must complete one and a half years of Engineering Science and Engineering Design, also called engineering topics, in order to graduate. This requires a minimum of 68 units of Engineering Fundamental and Depth courses appropriate to the student's field of study. In most cases, students meet this requirement by completing the major program core and elective requirements. However, a student may need to take additional courses in Depth in order to fulfill the minimum requirement; see your major program description and program sheet in Chapter 5 for details.

4. Policies and Procedures

Policy on Academic Performance

The Undergraduate Council of the School of Engineering has established the following standards of academic performance for all engineering majors.

Credit/No Credit Option

All courses taken in fulfillment of the requirements for an engineering major **must be taken for a letter grade** if the instructor offers that option.

Grade Point Average

Engineering majors must achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 2.00 for all courses taken in fulfillment of the Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth requirements. A student's GPA is a weighted average of numerical grade points. The calculation is based on a 4-point system, with + and – modifiers counting as 1/3 of a grade point (e.g., a C+ is counted as 2.33). The grade for each course taken to satisfy the Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth requirements is weighted by the unit value of the course and an average is then obtained. Thus, courses in which a grade higher than a C is earned offset courses in which less than a C is earned. Details of the University GPA calculation can be found at **`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/registrar/academic/grades.html#GPA.`** The GPA calculation does not include courses taken to satisfy the Math, Science, or Technology in Society requirements.

Deviation Petitions and Substitutions

Students have the right to petition for deviations from curricular requirements. If the action requested involves a requirement imposed by the University itself, such as the General Education or Foreign Language Requirements, the petition process is handled through the Student Services Center, located in the 2nd floor of Tresidder Union or online at **`studentservicescenter.stanford.edu`**. For petitions to deviate from engineering program requirements, see the next page.

Departmental Depth: If the petition involves a Departmental Depth requirement, the major department handles the request. Each department has its own procedures, and the student is advised to consult with his or her student services staff within the major department for guidance (see the list of room numbers on the inside front cover of this Handbook), and then with the advisor. **A deviation from an Engineering Depth requirement must be initialed and dated in ink by the advisor on the student's final Program Sheet that is submitted before graduation.**

Math, Science, Technology in Society, or Engineering Fundamentals: If the action requested involves one of the School of Engineering requirements, the student must submit a Program Deviation petition to the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang. The petition must be submitted on the School's official petition form, a copy of which is in the "Forms" section of this Handbook, and which may also be downloaded from the UGHB website at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`. **The petition must be signed by your departmental student services contact and advisor, and accompanied by an up-to-date copy of your Program Sheet, preferably the one on file with your department**. Completed SoE petitions should be submitted to Darlene Lazar in the Office of Student Affairs, 135 Huang.

Submit petitions to transfer credit, to make course substitutions, or to alter graduation requirements as early as you know a petition will be necessary, preferably at least two quarters prior to your expected date of graduation, or two weeks prior to the add/drop deadline of your final quarter at latest. This will allow you time to make arrangements to take the original course or to petition for another course if your petition is denied.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Many students elect to take some of their coursework at another institution. In addition, each year a small number of engineering students enter Stanford after completing one or two years at another institution. In either case, these transfer credits are subject to the guidelines below.

Step One: Registrar's Office

All units of transfer credit that are to be applied toward the University graduation requirement of 180 units must be approved by the Registrar's Office. Students must petition the University for approval; go to the Transfer Credit link on the Registrar Student website at `http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/registrar/students/transfer-credit/procedures` for policies and procedures. Transfer courses may satisfy general University requirements or School of Engineering requirements. Such credits require specific, case-by-case approval. Those credits that meet general University requirements will appear on both your Stanford unofficial and official transcripts, generally within four weeks after the Office of the University Registrar has received both your petition and your transfer school's official transcript. Pre-approval notification will generally be emailed within four weeks. Only courses graded "C-" or above are transferable. To receive credit for courses used for your engineering major, see Step Two.

Step Two: Petition to SoE Dean's Office (SoE Requirements) OR to Department (Depth)
Transfer credits that you want to use to meet engineering requirements must have School of Engineering approval prior to your final quarter. University approval is necessary, but not sufficient. You must petition to transfer credit(s) in the areas of:

- **Math**, **Science**, **Technology in Society** and **Engineering Fundamentals (SoE Breadth requirements)**

  These courses require approval by the SoE Dean's Office. Submit your petition and accompanying documents (see Petition Forms and Documents below) in 135 Huang.

- **Depth**

  Depth coursework requires approval by your major or departmental advisor. Departments have considerable latitude in deciding whether to approve transfer requests. Departments may require that certain courses be taken at Stanford and may establish limits on the total number of transfer courses.

Petition Forms and Documents: To have transfer credits evaluated for use in your major, take the following forms and documents to either the Dean's office (SoE requirements) or the departmental advisor (depth courses):

- A completed Petition of Transfer Credit form, found in the "Forms" section of this handbook or on the web at **`http://ughb.stanford.edu`** (this Web form may be downloaded and filled out electronically). Indicate on the form which Stanford course or courses are considered equivalent; if the equivalence is uncertain, a faculty member from the field in question should be consulted. Include all courses, grades, and units taken for your major.
- Current Program Sheet (use the original on file with your major department, if you have already declared; or fill out a new version if the original is out of date). The course you want to transfer should be listed on your Program Sheet by its equivalent Stanford course number, followed by its title, followed by the course number at the other school, followed by a check mark in the **Transfer** column.
- A catalog description of the course from the other institution.
- Unofficial copy of your SU transcript from Axess

- Request that the Student Services Center forward a copy of your transcript from the other institution to either your department or to the SoE Dean's office, depending on the course(s) being petitioned. The transcript must come to your department or the Dean's office from the SU Registrar's Office, not directly from the school where you took the course. This indicates to the SoE that the University has already accepted the credit, an essential first step in receiving credit for your major.

The results of your SoE petition will be emailed to you and the original petition documents mailed to your major department. The department will notify you of Depth petition results. Approval of transfer credits is indicated by the appropriate initials and date on your Program Sheet in the Transfer/AP Approval column.

While the Office of Student Affairs and the student's Major Advisor evaluate transfer credit requests on a case-by-case basis, the following general guidelines apply:

- Transfer courses should be substantially equivalent to those offered at Stanford.
- The number of units transferred for a given course is usually equal to the number of units taken at the other institution, adjusted for different unit values at the two schools. For example, a 3-unit course at a semester-based school will usually transfer as 4.5 units in Stanford's quarter system.

Transfer Students: All engineering transfer students should arrange to see the Senior Associate Dean for Student Affairs in 135 Huang during their first year at Stanford for an evaluation of transfer credits toward School of Engineering requirements.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDITS

Advanced Placement (AP) credits apply toward both the university 180-unit requirement and the School of Engineering requirements in Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, and Computer Science (see approval process below). AP credits in mathematics are applied only if the parallel Stanford courses are skipped. Thus, a student cannot receive 10 units of AP mathematics credit and then enroll in MATH 41; to apply these AP units at Stanford, the first mathematics course taken must be beyond the MATH 40 series, typically MATH 51 or CME 100. AP credits in Chemistry and Physics are accepted as satisfying the School of Engineering Science requirement, though some departments prefer that you retake certain courses at Stanford (e.g., Environmental Engineering majors are encouraged to take CHEM 31X and forfeit their AP Chemistry credit). Note that AP Physics C counts toward the Physics 40 series, whereas AP Physics B applies only to the non-calculus-based Physics 20 series. See the *Stanford Bulletin* for further details on AP policy.

To receive approval for math and science AP credits, take your Program Sheet and a copy of your unofficial SU transcript to 135 Huang. Approval of Advanced Placement is indicated by the appropriate initials and date on the Program Sheet (bring in your current PS on file in your major department, not a copy) in the **Transfer/AP Approval** column. The initials "AP" should be entered in the title column, followed by the number of units in the Total Units column.

GRADUATION PROCEDURES

Four separate approvals are needed to certify completion of all requirements for conferral of the bachelor's degree:

	REQUIREMENT	**APPROVER**
1)*	Depth courses in your major program (listed on the second page of your Program Sheet)	Go to major department Student Services for review of your PS. Most require an advisor and departmental signature; inquire well before final quarter course sign-ups so corrections to your program can be made, if needed.*
2)	Writing, Language, GERs (completion of University requirements)	Information available on Axess, or consult with your advisor or the Student Services Center
3)	School of Engineering/department requirements (Math, Science, TIS, Fundamentals) to complete major program	Your department will forward your major file to the Dean's office in 135 Huang for final approval of your Engineering program
4)	Completion of University-required units and final approval for degree conferral	Stanford University Senate

*Student must initiate this review and signature process early in their senior year.

Students nearing the completion of their degree programs must do the following to assure that they graduate on time:

1. School of Engineering Program Sheet—An up-to-date, completed, and recently signed program sheet form must be in your departmental academic file before the deadline to apply to graduate of your final quarter. Program sheets for each department are included in the detailed program descriptions later in this Handbook, and are available electronically from the online version of the Handbook at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`. Students in most majors are required to obtain signatures from their advisor, student services administrator, and in some cases, departmental chair, indicating that their major program is complete and approved.

Review your final program sheet with your department at least two quarters in advance of your final quarter in order to allow time to correct errors in your program and file any necessary petitions.

a) Any transfer courses used for SoE requirements or deviations from the major plan must be clearly indicated on the program sheet, with the appropriate approvals by the advisor or Dean's office in ink in the given spaces. (The transfer credit process is described in detail earlier in this section under the heading "Transfer Credit.")

b) Deviations from a previously approved program must be evaluated and re-approved by your department (your Student Services administrator) AND by your advisor. Deviations in the Math, Science, Technology in Society, and Engineering Fundamental areas need to be petitioned for approval by the Dean's Office in 135 Huang after first obtaining departmental approval. Petition forms are available on the web at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`. Deviations in Engineering Depth need be approved only by the student's department and advisor. Approval of a deviation is indicated by the appropriate signature/initials and date in ink on the **final** Program Sheet. In other words, if your program has deviated in any way from what is on the signed Program Sheet, the change must be approved and the PS signed again prior to your filing to graduate.

c) The program sheet must list all courses taken for the major, including those in which you are currently enrolled. You should delete any courses not taken from the sample program given, and fill in grades and units for every course. Grades in courses taken the quarter of graduation will be added to the program sheet by the Dean's office staff as they become available at the end of Finals Week.

d) <u>If you are a Co-term student</u>, you must check your undergraduate transcript on Axess to ensure that any course needed for your BS degree appears there and has not inadvertently been assigned to your MS career.

2. At the appropriate time as listed in the University Calendar, an *Intent to Graduate* application should be filed through Axess.

3. Status for completion of the University's Writing, GER, and Foreign Language requirements should be verified through Axess. Completion of the Engineering Requirements will be verified by the SoE Dean's office in 135 Huang.

5. PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEERING MAJORS

Within the context of the broad, liberal-arts education that is the hallmark of all Stanford undergraduate programs, the School of Engineering strives to provide the scientific and technical education necessary for both a satisfying and productive engineering career and for a successful graduate school experience. The curricula of the School emphasize fundamental knowledge, tools, and skills, while allowing many opportunities for engineering students to take advantage of the excellent courses and programs offered by the other schools of the University. About 10 percent of all engineering majors choose to double-major, many study overseas for a quarter or more, and most are involved in extracurricular activities. While engineering curricula are among the most demanding at the University and require careful academic planning to take full advantage of the many opportunities at Stanford, we aim to strike a balance between the technical sophistication and the social and cultural breadth demanded of engineers in modern society.

Engineering courses, however, represent only a part of a liberal-arts education. To ensure that every engineer receives a well-rounded undergraduate experience, all students must meet the general requirements of the University in addition to the disciplinary requirements for a degree in engineering. These requirements are detailed in other University publications such as the *Stanford Bulletin* and *Approaching Stanford.*

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM SHEETS

A student's undergraduate **Program Sheet** is an essential document for planning and for degree certification by the School of Engineering. In effect, it represents the student's "contract" with the School of Engineering, because completion of all courses listed on the sheet is a requirement for receiving the BS, BSH, or BAS degree with a major in the School. Each department has its own requirements regarding program sheets but, in general, a student is advised to complete a form as s/he prepares to declare her/his major AND during the first or second quarter of their senior year.

CREATE A PROGRAM SHEET

You will see examples of Program Sheets for each of the majors in the sections that follow. These Program Sheets represent sample full or partial curricula for the majors, not a complete program that must be followed exactly in all cases. Your personal Program Sheet is created by you: Go to `http://ughb.stanford.edu` and choose from a selection of departmental and blank Program Sheets; each major program has one or more on file. You may fill it out electronically or in hardcopy. Carefully review the notes and footnotes on the Program Sheet for directions on completing the form, and for details about major courses and alternatives. Remember that each course can only be listed under one category on the program sheet; that is, a course may not "double count" for more than one requirement. You may select a Program Sheet from any year in which you are enrolled at Stanford.

SUBMIT A PROGRAM SHEET TO YOUR DEPARTMENT

A signed copy of your own Program Sheet generally must be submitted to the major department at the beginning of the quarter prior to the quarter in which you intend to graduate. *However, it is prudent to have a completed and approved Program Sheet on file with your department by the end of your junior year*, and some departments have special requirements: Electrical Engineering majors are required to submit their Program Sheet by the end of the quarter following their declaration; revisions are allowed up to the beginning of the final quarter before graduation.

REVISING AN APPROVED PROGRAM SHEET

A program sheet that has been approved and signed by your advisor must be resubmitted for approval if you change your program. That is, any deviation from required courses or transfer of credit from another institution must be petitioned using your current program sheet, which you should then have re-approved/re-signed by your advisor and department. The final program sheet you will use to graduate must have all changes initialed and dated in ink by your advisor, and must be reviewed and signed by your department, etc. See Chapter 4 for details on petitions. Petitions to alter graduation requirements, for transfer credit evaluation, or for course substitutions should be submitted as early as possible and always at least one quarter before your final quarter as an undergraduate student.

FULFILLING REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCREDITED PROGRAMS

The Program Sheet provides a convenient way to assess a program with respect to accreditation requirements, which are not the same as the School's curricular requirements. In order to satisfy Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) requirements, a student majoring in Chemical , Civil, Electrical, Environmental, or Mechanical Engineering must complete one and a half years (minimum of 68 units) of Engineering Topics appropriate to the student's field of study.

Declaring an Engineering Major

Stanford has a long-standing policy that any student may declare any major. Hence, there are no separate "entrance" requirements for the School of Engineering. Students at Stanford also have considerable time to weigh their choice of major, and it is useful to take a variety of courses in engineering before settling on a particular major. The majors offered by the School of Engineering are demanding, but also extremely rewarding.

Students at Stanford must declare a major by the time they achieve junior status (85 completed units). Prospective Engineering majors should review their departmental program section for any major-specific declaration procedures. As the final step, students will formally declare their major in Axess. The link for Declaring a Major/Minor is under the Academics tab.

- Departmental majors (ChemE, CEE, CS, EE, MS&E, MatSci, ME) should select a Department Plan. Check your major program section in Chapter 5 for detailed instructions.
- Engineering majors (Aeronautics and Astronautics, Architectural Design, Atmosphere/Energy, Bioengineering, Biomechanical Engineering, Biomedical Computation, Engineering Physics, and Product Design) should select "Engineering" as their plan and then the appropriate Subplan. Check your major program section in Chapter 5 for detailed instructions.
- Individually Designed Majors must submit a paper copy of the Declaration or Change of UG Major, Minor, Honors form to the SSC in order to declare an IDMEN plan (see Chapter 2 for detailed instructions).

You must satisfy department or program declaration requirements before you are officially declared in a major; see instructions for each major in the appropriate section of Chapter 5. Your academic record will not be changed until you have satisfied all requirements. When the department certifies in Axess that you have met its declaration requirements, an email message will be sent to notify you that your academic record has been updated.

MAJOR PROGRAMS AND THEIR REQUIREMENTS

In the following sections you will find detailed descriptions of the programs in:

- **Chemical Engineering**
- **Civil Engineering**
- **Computer Science**
- **Electrical Engineering**
- **Engineering Subplan Majors:**
  - **Aeronautics and Astronautics**
  - **Architectural Design**
  - **Atmosphere/Energy**
  - **Bioengineering**
  - **Biomechanical Engineering**
  - **Biomedical Computation**
  - **Engineering Physics**
  - **Product Design**
- **Environmental Engineering**
- **Management Science and Engineering**
- **Materials Science and Engineering**
- **Mechanical Engineering**

or the

- **Individually Designed Major in Engineering (described in Chapter 2)**

AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS

The principal purpose of the undergraduate interdisciplinary major in Aeronautics and Astronautics is to prepare students who are strongly interested in aerospace for subsequent graduate study in the field. In particular, it is expected that students completing this undergraduate curriculum can then satisfy the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics and Astronautics at Stanford University in one additional academic year or, alternatively, complete the B.S. in Engineering with a subplan in Aeronautics and Astronautics and the M.S. in Aeronautics and Astronautics as a co-terminal program in five years.

Another objective of the program is to provide an opportunity for interested undergraduates to become acquainted with the challenges of the aerospace field, with aeronautical and astronautical principles, and with the faculty who teach and do research in aeronautics and astronautics.

Students interested in aerospace are also encouraged to consider the undergraduate minor in Aeronautics and Astronautics, which is described in the "Minors and Honors" section of this Handbook.

The departmental requirements of this major include a core set of courses required of every Aeronautics and Astronautics major; a set of depth areas from which two areas (four courses) must be chosen; and an engineering elective. Students are expected to consult closely with an advisor about how best to satisfy these and all other requirements of the major, to submit a program planning sheet when declaring the major, and to have a final plan (program sheet) approved by the advisor and department at least one quarter prior to graduation.

REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics: 24 units (Fr, So, Jr)

Mathematics through ordinary differential equations is a prerequisite to depth courses. Some statistics is mandatory, such as STATS 110, STATS 116, CME 106, or CS 109. For a list of acceptable courses, see the Mathematics Requirement section of this handbook. Required: Ordinary Differential Equations, satisfied by MATH 53 or CME 102 (same as ENGR 155A).

Science: 18 units (Fr, So)

For a list of courses approved by the School, see the Science Requirement section of this handbook. Aero/Astro depth courses rely on a strong foundation in classical physics, particularly mechanics. Chemistry is needed for students without high school chemistry and is recommended for others. Required: Physics 41 and 43, plus one more advanced physics course.

Technology in Society: One course

See Chapter 3, Figure 3-3 for a list of courses that fulfill the Technology in Society requirement.

ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS:
Three courses minimum, at least one of which is left up to the student to choose.

Course	Title	Units
ENGR 30	Engineering Thermodynamics (req'd)	3
CS106A	Programming Methodology (recommended)	5
	Fundamentals Elective (may not use CS 106B or X if 106A is taken)	

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS: 39 UNITS

Course	Title	Units
AA 100	Introduction to Aeronautics & Astronautics	3
ME 70	Introductory Fluids Engineering	4
ME 131A	Heat Transfer	3-4
ENGR 15	Dynamics	4
ME 161 *or* PHYSICS 110	Dynamic Systems Intermediate Mechanics	3-4 4
CEE 101A *or* ME 80	Mechanics of Materials Mechanics of Materials	4 4
AA 190	* Directed Research & Writing in Aero/Astro	3
Depth Area I	two courses from a department Depth Area (see Depth Area lists below)	6
Depth Area II	two courses from a second Depth Area	6
One engineering elective		3

* Students should discuss their AA190 (WIM) topic with their advisor & the Student Services Manager during their junior year.

Depth Areas

Students should select four courses from the list on the next page, two from each of two areas. One additional engineering elective (at least 3 units) should also be selected: this may be an additional course from any of the depth areas below, another course in Aeronautics and Astronautics, or an appropriate elective from another Engineering department. In any case, the choice of depth areas and engineering elective should be determined in consultation with the Aeronautics and Astronautics major advisor.

DEPTH AREA: FOUR COURSES, TWO FROM EACH OF TWO AREAS

Course	Title	Units
Dynamics and Controls		
ENGR 105	Feedback Control Design	3
ENGR 205	Intro to Control Design Techniques	3
AA 242A	Classical Dynamics	3
AA 271A	Dynamics and Control of Spacecraft and Aircraft	3
AA 279	Spacecraft Mechanics	3
Systems Design		
AA 236A,B	Spacecraft Design, Spacecraft Design Laboratory	3-5, 3
AA 241A,B	Introduction to Aircraft Design, Synthesis, and Analysis	3, 3
Fluids and CFD		
AA 200	Applied Aerodynamics	3
AA 210A	Fundamentals of Compressible Flow	3
AA 214A/CME 206	Introduction to Numerical Methods for Engineering	3
AA 283	Aircraft & Rocket Propulsion	3
ME 131B	Fluid Mechanics: Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery	4
Structures		
AA 240A	Analysis of Structures I	3
AA 240B	Analysis of Structures II	3
AA 256	Mechanics of Composites	3

*It is recommended that students review prerequisites for all courses.

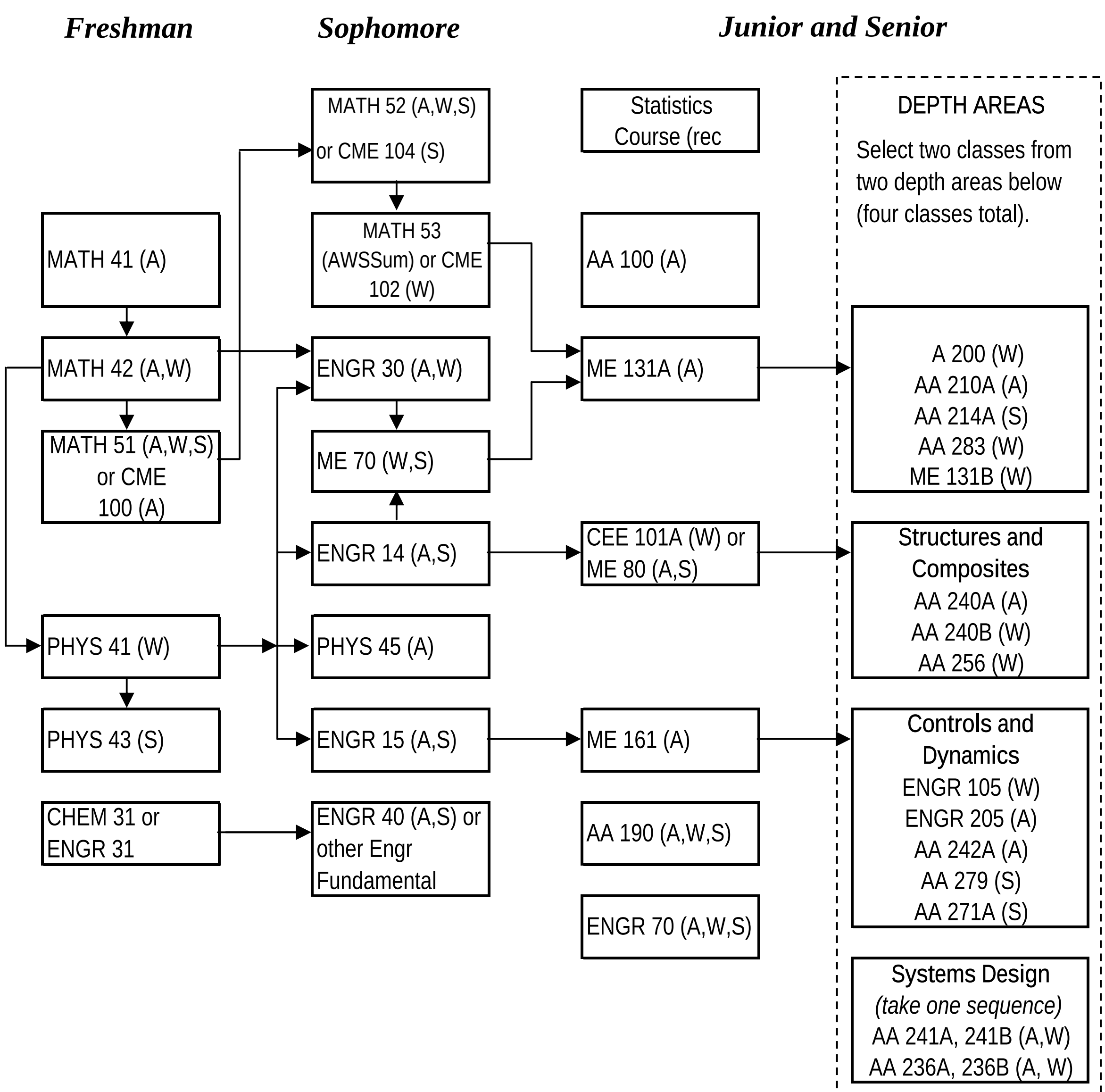
Free Electives

To bring total units to the 180 required for graduation.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online AA program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Aeronautics and Astronautics

Typical Sequence of Courses



* Plus one engineering elective and additional free electives to bring the total to 180 units.

Aeronautics and Astronautics

*Sample Program with AP Calculus and AP Physics C Credit**

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	THINK			4	ENGR 70A	-	5	-	THINK			4
	Writing	-	-	4	Intro Sem	-	-	3	MATH 52	5	-	-
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	Subtotals	*4*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*4*
	Total			12	Total			13	Total			13
Sophomore	AA100	-	3	-	ME70	-	4	-	ENGR 15	-	3	-
	ME80	-	4	-	CME 102	5	-	-	IntroSem	-	-	3
	ENGR/CHEM 31	4	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-	ENGR 40	-	5	-
	Writing	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	3	GER	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*7*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			15
Junior	ME 131A	-	4	-	Depth course	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	3
	ME 161	-	4	-	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Language	-	-	5	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4
	Sci. Elective	3	-	-					Depth Course	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*3*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*12*
	Total			16	Total			12	Total			15
Senior	Elective	-	3	-	AA 190	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	3
	Depth Course	-	3	-	Depth Course	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	3
	TIS course	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	3
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*6*	*10*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*14*
	Total			16	Total			15	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	26
Total Engineering Units:	57
Total Other Units:	88
Total Units:	**171**

Notes:

*Assumes 10 units of AP Calculus credit for Math 41 & 42 and 9 units AP Physics C credit for PHYSICS 41& 43

AA190 fulfills the Writing in the Major requirement.

Students who test out of the language requirement should replace language units with technical electives.

CME 100, 102, 104 are also listed as ENGR 154, 155A, and 155B.

Aeronautics and Astronautics

Sample Program with Math 40 and Physics 40 Series Start

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	IntroSem			4	THINK			4	THINK			3
	Writing	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
			-	-						-	-	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*3*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			12
Sophomore	AA100	-	3	-	ME70	-	4	-	ENGR 15	-	4	-
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	Sci. Elective	3	-	-
	MATH 52	5	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-	ENGR 40	-	5	-
	Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 14	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*3*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*9*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			15	Total			16
Junior	ME 131A	-	4	-	ENGR 70A	-	5	-	Elective	-	-	3
	ME 161	-	4	-	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Language	-	-	5	ME80	-	4	-	GER	-	-	4
	CHEM/ENGR 31	4	-	-	Depth course	-	3	-	Depth Course	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*4*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*12*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			15
Senior	Sci Elective	-	3	-	AA 190	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	3
	Depth Course	-	3	-	Depth Course	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	3
	TIS course	-	-	3	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	3
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*6*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*14*
	Total			14	Total			15	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	44
Total Engineering Units:	57
Total Other Units:	76
Total Units:	**177**

Notes:

CME 100, 102, 104 are also listed as ENGR 154, 155A, and 155B.
AA190 fulfills the Writing in the Major requirement.
Students who test out of the language requirement should replace language units with technical electives.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: AERONAUTICS & ASTRONAUTICS

1. Print your Stanford unofficial transcript from Axess.
2. Download the AA Program Sheet from the School of Engineering web site. Complete the Program Sheet indicating how you plan to fulfill the major requirements – or do this when you meet with your advisor. Your program proposal may change as you progress in the program: submit revisions in consultation with your advisor. Submit a final Program Sheet at least two quarters before you graduate.
3. Complete the form below and take it, along with your transcript and Program Sheet, to the Aero/Astro Student Services Manager (Durand Building, room 250) for an academic advisor assignment.
4. Make an appointment with your advisor to discuss your program. Have your advisor sign the Program Sheet and the declaration form.
5. Return the signed forms to the Aero/Astro Student Services Manager.
6. Declare the Aero/Astro major on Axess!

MAJOR DECLARATION
BS ENGINEERING: AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS

Student Information (please print)

Date ______________________________

Name (last) __________________________(first)______________________

Student ID ___________________________

Email ______________________________**@stanford.edu**

For Office Use

Advisor Professor ____________________________________

Office __________________________________

Advisor's Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Student Services ______________________________ Date ____________

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Aeronautics and Astronautics
2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ EMAIL: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (24 units minimum; must include differential equations, eg CME 102 or Math 53)							
CME	100	or Math 51				5	
CME	102	or Math 53 Ordinary Diff. Eq w/ Lin. Algebra (req'd)				5	
CME	104	or Math 52				5	
		Statistics course recommended				3to5	
					(24 units minimum)		
Science (18 units minimum; see note 1)							
PHYSICS	41	Mechanics (req'd)				4	
PHYSICS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (req'd)				4	
PHYSICS	45	Light & Heat				4	
		Chemistry (31 or AP units) (req'd)				4	
		Science elective					
					Science (18 units minimum)	16	
					Mathematics and Science (42 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see note 2)

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.
* Read all emails from your department; this is the School's method of communicating key information to ENGR majors.
* Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in Engineering Topics (Engineering Fundamentals and Depth courses
*
* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) One additional advanced physics class and chemistry (either AP or CHEM 31), required. See UGHB, Fig 3-2 for a list of additional approved courses for final 2 units.

(2)

Aeronautics and Astronautics Program Sheet (continued)

Engineering Fundamentals *(3 courses required)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Units	Grade
ENGR	30	Engineering Thermodynamics (req'd)				3	
ENGR	70A						

			Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept				
AA	190	Dir Rsch & Writing in AeroAstro (req'd) (WIM)				3	
ME	70	Introductory Fluids Engineering (req'd)				4	
ME	131A	Heat Transfer (req'd)				4	
ENGR	15	Dynamics (req'd)				4	
ME 161 *or* PHYS 110		Dynamic Systems or Intermediate Mechanics (one req'd)				4	
CEE 101A *or* ME 80		Mechanics of Materials (one req'd)				4	
		Engineering Elective					
		Engineering Elective					

Depth Area I [ ]Fluid [ ]Struc [ ]Dyn/Ctrl [ ] Dsgn *(check 1)*

		depth course					
		depth course					

Depth Area II [ ]Fluid [ ]Struc [ ]Dyn/Ctrl [ ] Dsgn *(check 1)*

		depth course					
		depth course					

Engineering Depth Unit Totals (39 units minimum) ______

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science *(42 units minimum)* ______

Engineering Depth *(39 units minimum)* ______

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (Signature not necessary for graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The Architectural Design major seeks to integrate engineering and architecture in ways that blend innovative architectural design with cutting-edge engineering technologies. Combining hands-on architectural design studios with a wide variety of courses, students can choose from a broad mix of elective courses in energy conservation, sustainability, building systems, structures, as well as design foundation and fine arts courses.

In addition to preparing students for advanced studies in architecture and construction management, the program's strong math and science requirements prepare students well for graduate work in other fields, such as civil and environmental engineering, law, and business. The major provides a background for individuals wanting to explore a diversity of careers in architecture, engineering, construction, and structures.

This undergraduate major grants a degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering with a specialization in Architectural Design. This engineering major is not an ABET-accredited engineering degree, nor is it designed to lead directly to professional licensure in architecture. In order to become a professional architect or engineer, additional graduate training is required.

The program's courses also benefit Civil Engineering majors who want to develop a "concentration" in architecture. In addition, for students majoring in related fields such as Urban Studies, Product Design, and Studio Arts, the course offerings in architecture and engineering can be used to fulfill the requirements for a minor in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

A total of 100 units are required, distributed as follows.

Mathematics and Science (36 units minimum), *including*

MATH 19, 20, 21 (or 41 & 42)

One course in Statistics required (see Chapter 3, Fig. 3-1 for list of approved courses)

PHYSICS 41.Mechanics (required)

For other courses, choose from the School of Engineering approved list of math and science courses (listed in this handbook [Fig. 3-1 and 3-2] and online at http://ughb.stanford.edu), and the following lists of additional approved *or* recommended courses for the major.

Specially approved science courses for the AD Major

- EARTHSYS 101. Energy and the Environment
- EARTHSYS 102. Renewable Energy Sources and Greener Energy Processes

Recommended math and science courses for the AD Major

- CEE 101D*. Mathematical Laboratory Applications in CEE Engineering
- CME 100. Vector Calculus for Engineers
- CEE 64. Air Pollution: Urban Smog to Global Change
- CEE 70* (same as ENGR 90). Environmental Science and Technology
- GES 1A or 1B or 1C. Dynamic Earth: Fundamentals of Earth Science
- PHYSICS 23 or 43. Electricity

* Courses used for the Science requirement may not also be counted for Fundamental or Depth/Core requirements.

Technology in Society

One course required. Choose from the approved list of courses in this handbook (Chapter 3, Figure 3-3).

Engineering Fundamentals and Depth

60 units minimum required from Engineering Fundamentals; Required Depth Classes; and Required Depth Electives

ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS: THREE COURSES REQUIRED

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
ENGR 14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics (req'd)	A, W, S	4
CEE 146A* or ENGR 60	Engineering Economy (req'd)	W Sum	3 3
	Fundamentals Elective (see Figure 3-4 in Chapter 3)		3-5

*CEE 146A may be used to fulfill the Engineering Fundamentals requirement only for AD majors

REQUIRED DEPTH COURSES

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
CEE 100	Managing Sustainable Building Projects **fulfills writing in major**	A	4
CEE 101A	Mechanics of Materials	W	4
CEE 110	Building Information Modeling	A, W, S	4
CEE 31 *or* 31Q	Accessing Architecture Through Drawing	A, W,S	4
CEE 130	Architectural Design: 3-D Modeling, Methodology, and Process	W	4
CEE 136	Green Architecture	W	5
CEE 137B *or* other in 137 series	Advanced Architecture Studio	S	5
CEE 156	Building Systems	S	4
ARTHIST 3	Introduction to the History of Architecture	W	5

DEPTH ELECTIVES

The number of units of Depth Electives must be such that courses in Engineering Fundamentals, Required Depth and Depth Electives total at least 60 units.

DEPTH ELECTIVE COURSES

At least one of the following courses:

CEE 111	Multidisciplinary Modeling (Computer focus)	W	3-4
CEE 115	Goals & Methods for Sustainable Design (Sustainability focus)	Not given 2012-13	3-4
CEE 131A	Professional Practice	S	3
CEE 138A	Contemporary Architecture: Materials, Structures, and Innovations (Arch Discourse focus)	Not given 2012-13	3

PLUS ADDITIONAL UNITS FROM THE FOLLOWING TWO PAGES, INCLUDING A MINIMUM OF 3 UNITS FROM ENGINEERING ELECTIVES, TO BRING FUNDAMENTAL + DEPTH TOTAL TO AT LEAST 60 UNITS.

Engineering Electives	Title	Qtr	Units
CEE 32A	Psychology of Architecture	A	3
CEE 32B	Design Theory	W	4
CEE 32Q	Place: Making Space Now	S	3
CEE 80N	The Art of Structural Engineering	Not given 2012-13	4
CEE 101B	Mechanics of Fluids	S	4
CEE 101C	Geotechnical Engineering	A	3-4
CEE 111	Multidisciplinary Modeling and Analyses	Not given 2012-13	3-4
CEE 115	Goals and Methods for Sustainable Design of Buildings	Not given 2012-13	3-4
CEE 122A,B	Computer Integrated Architecture/Engr./Construction	W	3,2
CEE 124	Sustainable Development Studio	A,W	1-5
CEE 131A	Professional Practice	S	3
CEE 132	Interplay of Architecture and Engineering	Not given 2012-13	4
CEE 134B	Intermediate Architectural Studio	A	4
CEE 135A	Parametrics: Applications in Architecture and Product Design	Not given 2012-13	4
CEE 138A	Contemporary Architecture: Materials, Structures, and Innovations	Not given 2012-13	3
CEE 139	Design Portfolio Methods	S	2
CEE 154	Cases in Estimating Costs	Not given 2012-13	3
CEE 172A	Indoor Air Quality	S	2-3
CEE 176A	Energy Efficient Buildings	W	3-4
CEE 180	Structural Analysis	A	4
CEE 181	Design of Steel Structures	A	4
CEE 182	Design Experience – Steel Structures	W	3-4
CEE 183	Integrated Building Design	S	4
ENGR 50	Introductory Science of Materials	A, W, S	4
ENGR 103	Public Speaking	A, W, S	3
ENGR 131	Ethical Issues in Engineering	Not given 2012-13	4
ME 10AX	Design Thinking and the Art of Innovation	Sum	2
ME 101	Visual Thinking	A, W, S	4

Engineering Electives (cont)	Title	Qtr	Units
ME 110	Design Sketching	A, W, S	1
ME 115A	Introduction to Human Values in Design	A	3
ME 115B	Product Design Methods	W	3
ME 115C	Design and Business Factors	S	3
ME 120	History and Philosophy of Design	S	3
ME 203	Design and Manufacturing	A, W, S	4
ME 222	Beyond Green Theory: Workshop in Ecological Design	Not given 2012-13	2-3

Non-ENGR Electives	Title	Qtr	Units
ARTHIST 107A	St. Petersburg, a Cultural Biography: Architecture, Urban Planning, the Arts	Not given 2012-13	4
ARTHIST 108A	Medieval Islamic Art and Architecture from 7th century Arabia to the Conquest of Cairo in 1517	Not given 2012-13	4
ARTHIST 108B	Islamic Art & Architecture: 15th-19th century	Not given 2012-13	4
ARTHIST 142	Varieties of Modern Architecture	S	4
ARTHIST 143A	American Architecture	Not given 2012-13	4
ARTHIST 188A	The History of Modern and Contemporary Japanese and Chinese Architecture and Urbanism	Not given 2012-13	4
ARTSTUDI 4	Technology for Artists: Website Design and Portfolio Construction	A	2
ARTSTUDI 11A	Drawing: Means & Alternate Means	S	2
ARTSTUDI 13	Painting with Acrylics	Not given 2012-13	2
ARTSTUDI 14	Experimental Drawing	Not given 2012-13	2
ARTSTUDI 140	Drawing I	A,W,S	3
ARTSTUDI 145	Painting I	A,W,S	3
ARTSTUDI 147	Artist's Book	W	4
ARTSTUDI 151	Sculpture I	A,W	4
ARTSTUDI 160	Design I: Fundamental Visual Language	A,W	3-4
ARTSTUDI 170	Introduction to Photography	A,W,S	4
ARTSTUDI 180	Color	Not given 2012-13	3-4
ARTSTUDI 262	The Chair	S	3-4
DRAMA 137	Hand Drafting for Designers	Not given 2012-13	3
FILMPROD 114	Introduction to Film and Video Production	A,S	5
URBANST 110	Utopia and Reality: Introduction to Urban Studies	A,S	4
URBANST 113	Introduction to Urban Design: Contemporary Urban Design in Theory and Practice	W	5
URBANST 63	Land Use Control	S	4
URBANST 171	Urban Design Studio	Not given 2012-13	5

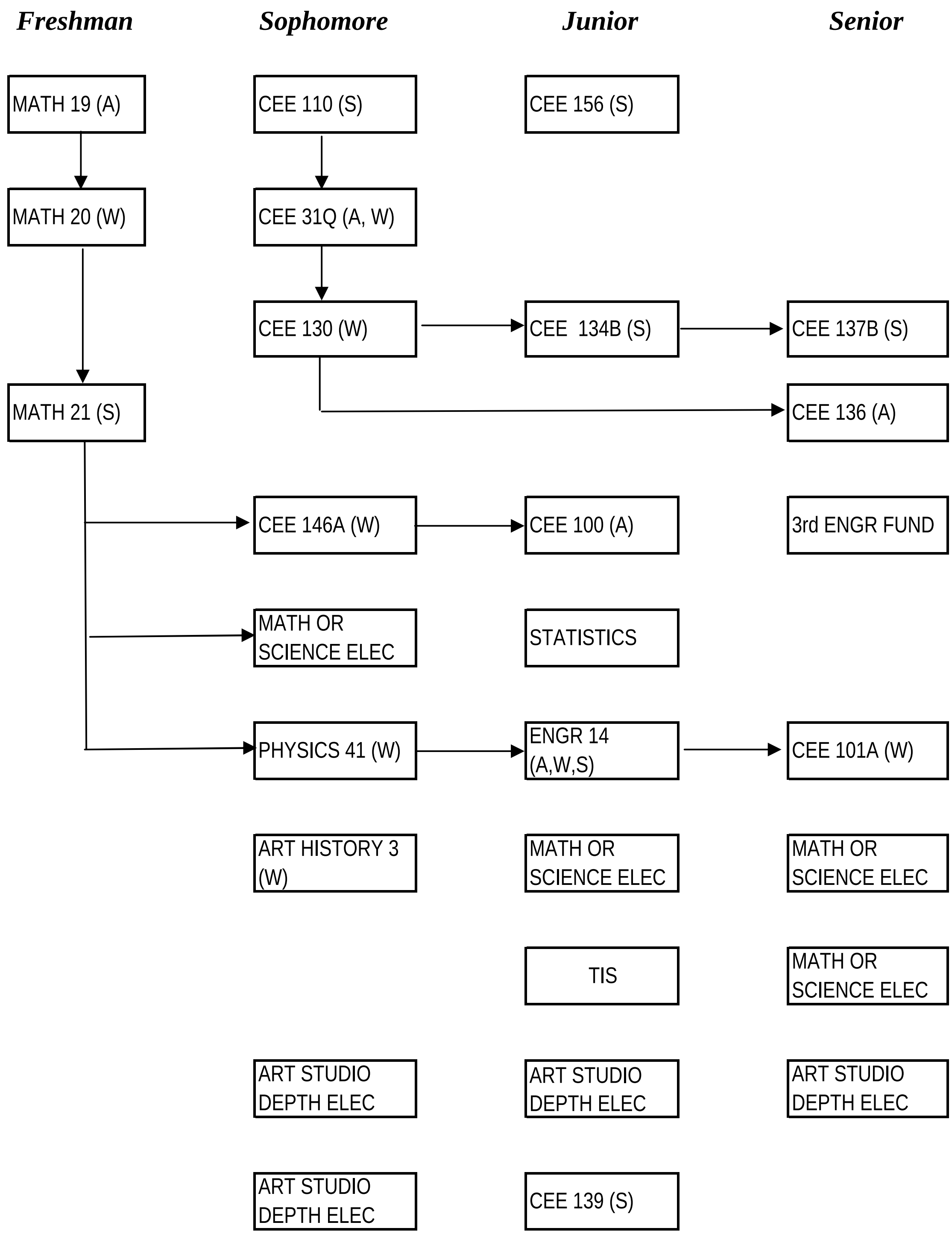
Suggested Course Concentrations and Sequences

Subject to the requirements outlined above, students have considerable leeway in choosing their depth electives and other courses to best suit their background and interests. By careful selection of technically-oriented depth electives, students can complement their studio experience with courses in structural analysis, construction, cost estimating, and energy efficiency.

Students intent on applying to architecture graduate school are encouraged to take studio art courses as early as possible in their academic career and to take more than the required number of architecture studios. In preparation for architecture graduate school applications, students should plan on taking the portfolio preparation class (CEE 139). It is also recommended that students take computer modeling courses which will enable them to pursue summer internships. Internships are valuable since they allow students to test their interest in architecture as a profession.

Architectural Design

Typical Sequence of Courses



*Arrows represent direct prerequisites

The number of departmental electives must be such that courses in Engineering Fundamentals, Required Depth, and Depth Electives total at least 60 units

Architectural Design

Typical 4-Year Plan

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 19	3			MATH 20	3			MATH 21	4		
	THINK			4	IntroSem			4	GER			4
	CEE 63	3			GER			3	Writing			4
	GER			3	STAT 60	5						
	Subtotals	*6*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*8*
	Total			13	Total			15	Total			12
Sophomore	MATH 51	5			PHYSICS 41	4			ENGR 14		4	
	CEE 100*		4		CEE 146A		3		CEE 110		4	
	CEE 31		4		CEE130		4		Art Studio			4
					ARTHIST 3		5		Writing			4
	Subtotals	*5*	*8*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*8*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Junior	Language			4	Language			5	Language			4
	TIS			4	CEE 136		4		CEE 156		4	
	Math/Sci Elctv	5			Depth Elctv+		4		Science Elctv	4		
	Unrstr Elctv			3	Unrstr Elctv			3	Depth Elctv+		4	
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*11*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			16
Senior	Science Elctv	4			CEE 101A		4		Science Elctv	4		
	Depth Elctv+		4		Unrstr Elctv			5	CEE 137B		5	
	Unrstr Elctv			4	Funds Elctv		3		Elctv Studio		4	
	GER			5	Unrstr Elctv			5				
	Subtotals	*4*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*10*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*9*	*0*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			13

Total Math & Science Units:	44
Total Engineering Units:	64
Total Other Units:	72
Total Units:	**180**

Notes:

* CEE 100 fulfills the WIM (writing in the major) requirement.

\+ At least 3 units of Depth Electives must be taken from departments within the School of Engineering.

Architectural Design

4-Year Plan with AP Calculus

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	Other
Freshman	EARTHSYS10			4	STATS	5			PHYSICS 43	4		
	THINK			4	IntroSem			4	GER			4
	MATH 51	5			Physics 41	4			Writing			4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*8*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			12
Sophomore	Language			4	Language			4	Language			5
	CEE 100*		4		CEE 146A		3		CEE 110		4	
	CEE 31		4		CEE130		4		Art Studio		3	
	GER			4	ARTHIST 3		5		Writing			4
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			16
Junior	TIS			4	Unrstr Elctv			4	ENGR 14		4	
	GER			4	CEE 136		4		CEE 156		4	
	ARTSTUDI			5	Depth Elctv+		4		CEE 131A		3	
	Unrstr Elctv			4	Funds Elctv		3		Depth Elctv+		4	
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*17*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*15*	*0*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			15
Senior	Science Elctv	4			CEE 101A		4		Science Elctv	4		
	Depth Elctv+		4		Unrstr Elctv			5	CEE 137B		5	
	Unrstr Elctv			4	Elctv		3		Elctv Studio		5	
	GER			5	Unrstr Elctv			4				
	Subtotals	*4*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*10*	*0*
	Total			17	Total			16	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	26
Total Engineering Units:	74
Total Other Units:	80
Total Units:	**180**

Notes:

* CEE 100 fulfills the WIM (writing in the major) requirement.

\+ At least 3 units of Depth Electives must be taken from departments within the School of Engineering.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (ENGR-BS)

1. Print your unofficial Stanford transcript from Axess and download the Architectural Design (AD) program sheet from the Undergrad Handbook site **`ughb@stanford.edu`**.
2. Complete the AD program sheet, indicating how you plan to fulfill the major requirements and which electives you plan to take. Fill in every course you intend to take as well as courses you have already taken for your major. Please include full titles of the classes. Refer to the UGHB for approved math, science, Engineering Fundamental, and TIS courses (pages 17-21) Complete as much of the program sheet as possible on your own.
3. Locate your freshman advising folder and declare on Axess; use Engineering as your plan and Architectural Design as your subplan.
4. Make an appointment with Program Director John Barton (Y2E2 Bldg., Room 267), bringing your SU transcript and program sheet to the meeting. Review your program sheet and clarify questions regarding your academic plan.
5. Jill Nomura will email you when you can go on Axess and declare online.
6. If your program sheet changes as you progress in the program, you should submit revisions in consultation with your advisor. Note that any deviations from the approved program need to be petitioned; see below. Submit a final program sheet at the beginning of the quarter you plan to graduate.

Other information:

Procedures for requesting transfer credits and program deviations are described in detail in Chapter 4 - "Policies and Procedures." The relevant forms are in the back of the Handbook in the "Forms" section, or on the UGHB site under the "Petitions" link. The online forms may be filled out electronically. If you are requesting transfer credits or program deviations for the Depth portion of your program, you should bring a copy of your completed petition form and your unofficial transcript to the CEE Student Services office; obtain your program sheet from your file and attach to your other forms for processing.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online AD program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Architectural Design

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements (36 units minimum)

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (see notes 1 & 2)							
STATS		Statistics (req'd)					
MATH	19	Calculus (req'd)					
MATH	20	Calculus (req'd)					
MATH	21	Calculus (req'd)					
or MATH	41 & 42	or AP Calculus					
					Mathematics Unit Total		

Science (see notes 1& 2)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Units	Grade
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd; See Note 3)					
					Science Unit Total		
					Mathmematics and Science Total (36 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for approved list)

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered.

* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor. Changes must be initialed in ink.

* Read all emails from your major department; this is the School's only effective method of communication.

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and Depth (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit petitions available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/.

* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) AP units can be applied; must be signed off by the SoE Dean's Office.

(2) Select from SoE approved list (UGHB, Fig. 3-2) and/or specially approved Science courses EARTHSYS 101& 102 and/or recommended Math/Sci courses CEE 64, 70, 101D; CME 100; GES 1A, B or C; PHYS 23 OR 43.

(3) PHYSICS 41 is needed as a prerequisite for E14. If you want to take PHYSICS 21 instead, see advisor JohnBarton before enrolling.

Engineering Fundamentals *(3 courses required)*

ENGR	14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics				4	
CEE	146A	Engineering Economy (req'd; see Note 3)				3	
		Fundamentals Elective					

Engineering Fundamentals Total (3 courses required)

Required Depth *(38 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Units	Grade
CEE	31(Q)	Accessing Architecture Through Drawing				4	
CEE	100	Managing Sustainable Building Projects (WIM)				4	
CEE	101A	Mechanics of Materials				4	
CEE	110	Building Information Modeling				4	
CEE	130	Architectural Design				4	
CEE	136	Green Architecture				4	
CEE	137B*	Advanced Architectural Studio				5	
CEE	156	Building Systems				4	
ARTHIST	3	Introduction to Architecture History				5	

*or one of the 137 series

Required Depth Total (38 units required)

Depth Electives *(See Note 4) (Elective units must be such that courses in Eng Fundamentals, Required Depth, and Depth Electives total at least 60 units.)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept ✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade

Depth Total

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (36 units minimum)

Technology in Society Units (1 course required)

Engineering Fundamentals Units (3 courses required)

Required Depth Units (38 units minimum)

Depth Electives (no. of required units to bring total to 100)

TOTAL (100 units minimum)

NOTES continued

(3) CEE 146A allowed as an ENGR Fund for AD majors only. Can also use ENGR 60, offered summer qtr only.

(4) At least one of the following courses must be taken as a Depth elective: CEE 111, 115, 131A, or 138A (CEE 115 & 138A not given 2012-13).

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________ Date ______________

Signature: ______________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________ Date ______________

Signature: ______________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________ Date ______________

Signature: ______________

ATMOSPHERE/ENERGY

Atmosphere and energy are strongly linked: fossil-fuel energy use contributes to air pollution, global warming, and weather modification; and changes in the atmosphere feed back to renewable energy resources, including wind, solar, hydroelectric, and wave resources. Because atmospheric problems can be mitigated by increasing energy efficiency, developing new energy technologies, and shifting to less-polluting energy sources, and because it is important to study the atmospheric impacts of new energy technologies, the two areas, atmosphere and energy, are naturally coupled together.

The Atmosphere/Energy (A/E) undergraduate curriculum prepares undergraduates for an A/E master's degree program, as well as careers in industry, research, consulting, government, non-governmental organizations, and academia. The A/E degree is *NOT* an ABET-accredited degree, as ABET accreditation is advantageous only for obtaining specific jobs that do not overlap with those that students obtaining the A/E degree would generally consider. The degree is accredited as part of Stanford's accreditation through the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).

A/E students take classes in both Atmosphere and Energy, as well as classes that integrate the two. The curriculum is flexible — students more interested in one field or the other can take most of their Engineering Depth classes in the area of their choice. Similarly, students desiring to focus more on technology or on science can take the appropriate Depth classes to suit their interest.

Students can tailor a minor focusing on A/E to within the minor for Environmental Engineering. Qualified students may also apply to engage in the A/E Honors program (see Chapter 6).

REQUIREMENTS

A total of 101 units are required, distributed as follows:
MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE (45 UNITS MINIMUM)

Mathematics (23 units minimum, including at least one class from each group):

Group A; Choose one:			
MATH 53	Ordinary Differential Equations with Linear Algebra	A,W,S	5
CME 102	Ordinary Differential Equations for Engineers	W	2
Group B; Choose one:			
CME 106	Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers	W	4
STATS 60	Introduction to Statistical Methods: Pre-calculus	A,W,S	5
STATS 110	Statistical Methods in Engineering and the Physical Sciences	A	4-5

Science (20 units minimum, including all of the following):

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
PHYSICS 41	Mechanics	W	4
PHYSICS 43 or 45	Electricity & Magnetism *OR* Light & Heat	S A	4 4
CHEM 31B	Chemical Principles II (or CHEM 31X or ENGR 31)	W	4
CEE 70*	Environmental Science and Technology	A	3

*Can count as science or fundamental but not both.

Engineering Fundamentals (three courses minimum, including the following:

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
ENGR 25E	Energy: Chem. Transformations for Products, Storage, & Use	W	3
Choose at least one	ENGR 10 ENGR 30 ENGR 60 ENGR 70A (same as CS 106A)	S,Sum A,W Sum A,W,S	4 3 3 5
Plus a third Fundamentals Elective from above or from list in Figure 3-4 in Chapter 3			3 to 5

Technology in Society (one course)

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
STS 110 (same as MS&E 197)	Ethics and Public Policy (recommended; also fulfills WIM*)	Not offered AY 2012-13	5

* The Writing in the Major requirement may be met by taking STS 110 (also fulfills TiS), MS&E 193 (also fulfills TiS), CEE 100, EARTHSYS 200, MS&E 152W, HUMBIO 4B, or the combination of 2 units of CEE199 with 1 unit of ENGR 199W.

Engineering Depth (42 units minimum):

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
CEE 64*	Air Pollution & Global Warming: History, Science & Solutions (req'd)*	W	3
CEE 173A	Energy Resources (req'd)	A	3

*Can count as depth course or science but not both.

At least 34 units from the following, with at least 4 courses from each group:

Group A: Atmosphere			
Course	**Title**	**Qtr**	**Units**
AA 100	Introduction to Aeronautics and Astronautics	A	3
CEE 63	Weather and Storms	A	3
CEE 101B *OR* ME 70	Mechanics of Fluids *OR* Intro Fluids Engineering	S W,S	4 4
CEE 164 *OR* EESS 146B	Intro to Physical Oceanography *OR* Atmosphere, Ocean, & Climate Dynamics: Ocean Circulation	W S	4 3
CEE 172	Air Quality Management	W	3
CEE 172A	Indoor Air Quality (offered alternate years)	S	2-3
CEE 172S	Greenhouse Gas Mitigation	S	1-3
CEE 178	Introduction to Human Exposure Analysis	S	3
EARTHSYS 57Q	Climate Change from Past to the Future	W	3
EARTHSYS 111 *OR* BIO 164	Biology and Global Change *OR* Biosphere-Atmosphere Interactions (Alt. years)	W	3 4
EARTHSYS 142 EARTHSYS 144	Remote Sensing of Land Biosphere-Atmosphere Interactions (Alt. years)	W	3 4
EARTHSYS 184	Climate and Agriculture	S	3-4
ME 131B	Fluid Mechanics: Compressible Flow & Turbomachinery	W	4
MS&E 92Q	International Environmental Policy	W	3

Group B: Energy			
Course	**Title**	**Qtr**	**Units**
CEE 109 *OR* CEE 136	Creating a Green Student Workforce *OR* Green Architecture	W W	2 4
CEE 142A or CEE 156	Negotiating Sustainable Development Building Systems	W S	3 4
CEE 176A	Energy Efficient Buildings	W	3-4
CEE 176B	Electric Power: Renewables and Efficiency	S	3-4
CEE 176F	Energy Systems Field Trips (Alt. years)	W	1-2
CEE 177S	Design for a Sustainable World	S	1-5
CHEMENG 35N	Renewable Energy for a Sustainable World	A	3
EARTHSYS 101	Energy and the Environment	W	3
EARTHSYS 102	Renewable Energy Sources and Greener Energy Processes	S	3
ECON 17N	Energy, the Environment, and the Economy	S	2
AA 116N *OR* EE 152	Electric Automobiles and Aircraft *OR* Green Electronics	A A	4 4
EE 151	Sustainable Energy Systems (Not offered 2012-13)		3
ENERGY 104	Transition to Sustainable Energy Systems	S	4
MATSCI 156	Solar Cells, Fuel Cells, and Batteries	A	4
ME 185	Electric Vehicle Design	S	3

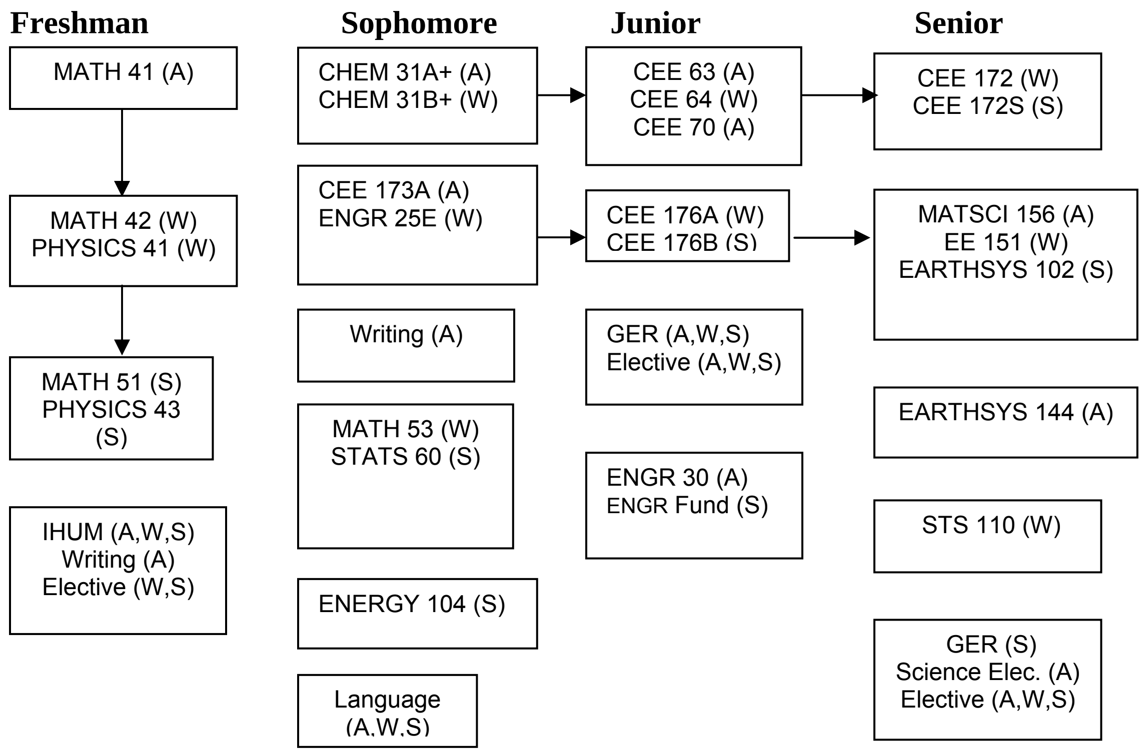
SUGGESTED COURSE CONCENTRATIONS AND SEQUENCES

Subject to the requirements outlined above, students have flexibility in selecting their depth electives and other courses to best suit their interests. On the following pages, two suggested programs are outlined, one with an emphasis on energy and the other on atmospheric studies. Either approach provides the necessary preparation for the master's degree program in Atmosphere/Energy.

Atmosphere/Energy

Typical Sequence of Courses

Energy Emphasis



Arrows represent direct prerequisites

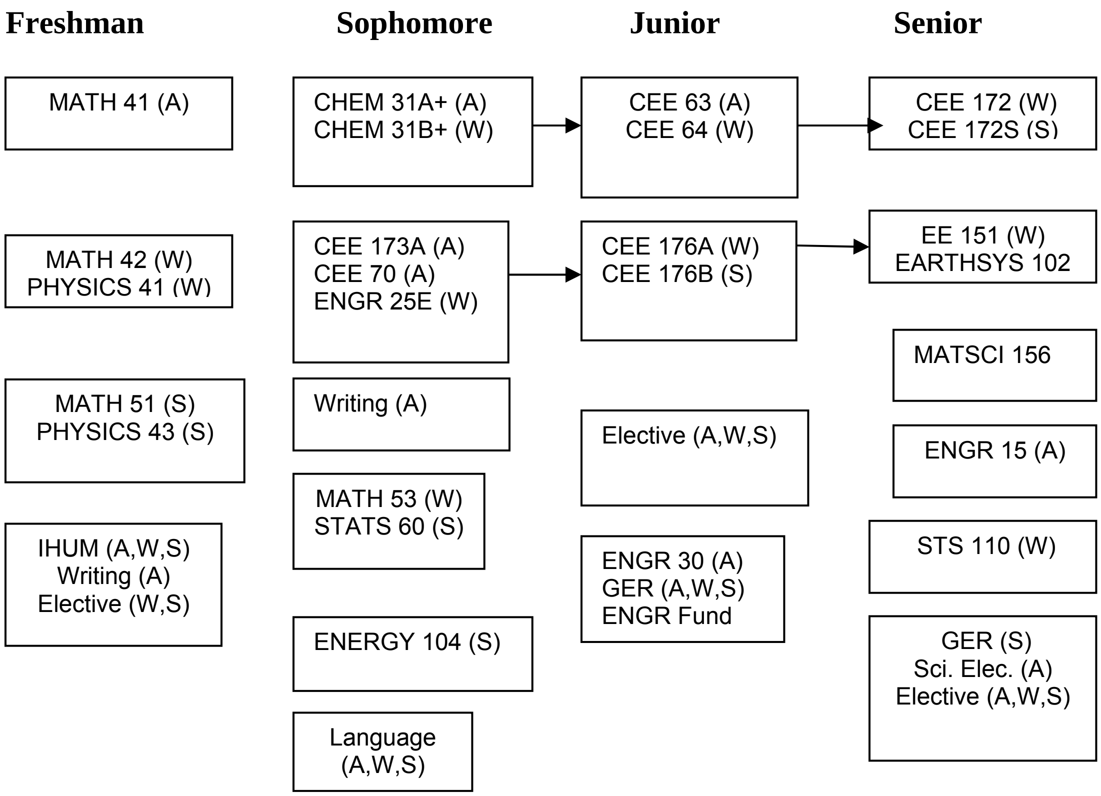
*Courses given alternate years.

+ If CHEM 31X is taken, replace CHEM 31B with another science elective.

Atmosphere/Energy

Typical Sequence of Courses

Atmosphere Emphasis



Arrows represent direct prerequisites
*Courses given alternate years.
+ If CHEM 31X is taken, replace CHEM 31B with another science elective.

Atmosphere/Energy

Energy Emphasis

Sample 4-Year Plan

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci	A/E Depth	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	A/E Depth	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	A/E Depth	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5			MATH 42	5			MATH 51	5		
	THINK			4	THINK/GER			4	Frosh Sem			4
	Writing			4	Elective			3	Elective			3
					PHYS 41	4			PHYS 43	4		
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	Chem 31A+	4			Chem 31B+	4			Elective			3
	Writing			4	MATH 53	5			STAT 60	5		
	CEE 173A		5		ENGR 25E			3	ENGY 104^		3	
	Subtotals	*4*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*3*	*8*
	Total			18	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	CEE 63*		3		CEE 176A^		4		CEE 176B^		3	
	CEE 70	3			CEE 64		3		A or E Depth		3	
	ENGR 30			3	Elective			3	Engr Fund			3
	GER			5	GER			4	GER			5
	Subtotals	*3*	*3*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*8*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			14
Senior	ES 144*		4		CEE 172*		3		CEE 172S*		3	
	MatSci 156^		4		EE 151^		3		ES 102^		3	
	Sci. Elect.	3			STS 110			5	GER			4
	Elective			3	Elective			3	Elective			4
	Subtotals	*3*	*8*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*8*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	47
Total A/E Depth Units:	44
Total Other Units:	89
Total Units:	**180**

Notes:

Courses in row can be rearranged to accommodate Writing in any quarter.

+ If Chem 31X is taken, replace Chem 31B with another science elective.

* Can be replaced with other Group A (Atmosphere) classes -- minimum of 4 classes needed

^ Can be replaced with other Group B (Energy) classes -- minimum of 4 classes needed

Atmosphere/Energy

Atmosphere Emphasis

Sample 4-Year Plan

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	A/E Depth	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	A/E Depth	Other	Class	Math/ Sci	A/E Depth	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5			MATH 42	5			MATH 51	5		
	THINK			4	THINK/GER			4	Frosh Sem.			4
	Writing			4	Elective			3	Elective			3
					PHYS 41	4			PHYS 43	4		
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	Chem 31A+	4			Chem 31B+	4			Elective			4
	Writing			4	MATH 53	5			STAT 60	5		
	CEE 70	3			CEE 64		3		A or E Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*3*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	CEE 63*		3		ES 111*		3		CEE 101B*		4	
	CEE 173A		5		CEE 136^		4		ES 184*		3	
	ENGR 30			3	ENGR 25E			3	Engr Fund			3
	GER			4	GER			5	GER			5
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			15
Senior	AA116N^		3		CEE 172*		3		CEE 172S*		3	
	Elective			3	CEE 176A^		4		CEE 176B^		3	
	Sci. Elect.	3			STS 110			5	GER			4
	Elective			3	Elective			3	Elective			4
	Subtotals	*3*	*3*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*8*
	Total			12	Total			15	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units: 47

Total A/E Depth Units: 44

Total Other Units: 90

Total Units: 181

Notes:

(dashed box) Courses in row can be rearranged to accommodate Writing in any quarter.

+ If Chem 31X is taken, replace Chem 31B with another science elective.

* Can be replaced with other Group A (Atmosphere) classes -- minimum of 4 classes needed

^ Can be replaced with other Group B (Energy) classes -- minimum of 4 classes needed

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: ATMOSPHERE/ENERGY (ENGR-BS)

1. Enter your major declaration for Atmosphere/Energy in Axess. Select ENGR-BS as your major and Atmosphere/Energy as your subplan.
2. Pick up your academic folder from your freshman/sophomore adviser and print out your unofficial Stanford transcript from Axess.
3. Download and complete your major Program Sheet, which you can obtain from the UGHB website at **`http://ughb.stanford.edu/`**. Be sure to fill in all courses that you have taken and those which you plan to take. You will have the opportunity to revise this later, so please fill in as many courses as you can.
4. Bring your academic folder, transcript and completed program sheet to the CEE Student Services office to Room 316 of the Jerry Yang and Akiko Yamazaki Environment & Energy (Y2E2) Building and request to have a CEE advisor assigned to you. You may request a specific advisor if you wish. Office hours are10-12 and 2- 4, Mon -Fri.
5. Meet with the advisor and have him review and sign your program sheet.
6. Return your signed program sheet to the CEE Student Services Specialist, who will then approve your major declaration in Axess.
7. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor at least once a quarter to review your academic progress. Changes to your program sheet can be made by printing out a revised sheet, obtaining your A/E undergraduate adviser's signature, and returning the approved sheet to the CEE Student Services Office. *NOTE – It is very important to hand in to student services your up-to-date program sheet immediately after the add/drop deadline of the quarter you plan to graduate.*

Other information:

- Procedures for requesting transfer credits and program deviations are described in detail in at the beginning of Chapter 4: "Policies and Procedures." The relevant forms may be downloaded from http://ughb.stanford.edu under the "Petitions" link. If you are requesting transfer credits or program deviations, you should bring your completed petition form with your transcript to the CEE Student Services office. Attach your program sheet on file in CEE.
- Check with the CEE Student Services Office to make sure that you are on the CEE undergraduate student email list for important announcements about department events and activities.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online AE program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ⬩ School of Engineering

Atmosphere/Energy

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: __________

Phone: ____________________ EMAIL: __________

Today's Date ____________________ Mo/Year BS expected: __________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (23 units minimum)							
CME	102	Math/Comp. Methods for Eng. (req'd; see note 1)				5	
CME	106	Statistical Methods (req'd; see note 2)				4	
					Mathematics Unit Total (23 units minimum)		
Science (20 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd)				4	
PHYS	43 or 45	Electricity & Magnetism OR Light & Heat (req'd)				4	
CHEM	31B or 31X	Chemical Principles (req'd) (or ENGR 31)				4	
CEE	70	Environmental Science & Technology (req'd)				3	
					Science Unit Total (22 units minimum)		
					Mathematics and Science (45 units minimum)		

Technology in Society (TiS) Requirement (See note 3)

						3 to 5	

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.

* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at SU. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Use ink, not pencil, to fill out. Changes must be initialed in ink by your advisor or dept.

* Read all emails from your major dept; this is the SoE's only effective method of communicating key information to ENGR majors.

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and AE Depth (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/t

* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category; no double-counting.

(1) Math 53 may be substituted for CME 102

(2) The statistical methods requirement may also be satisfied by taking STATS 60 or STATS 110.

(3) To Fulfill the Writing in the Major (WIM) requirement, you may take STS 110 (also fulfills TiS), MS&E 193 (also fulfills TiS), CEE 100, EARTHSYS 200, MS&E 152W, HUMBIO 4B, or the combination of 2 units of CEE199 with 1 unit of E199W.

program sheet continues on page 2

Atmosphere/Energy

Engineering Fundamentals *(3 courses required)*

						Units	Grade
ENGR	25E	Energy: Chemical Transf. for Prod. Storage, Use				3	
ENGR	10,30,60 or 70A	Eng. Analysis, Eng. Thermo., Eng. Economy, or Programming Methodology				3 to 5	
		Fundamental Elective (see note 4)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total		

Engineering Depth *(42 units minimum; no course listed below may also be listed as fulfilling science or other req't)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date		
Required:							
CEE	64	Air Pollution: From Urban Smog to Global Change				3	
CEE	173A	Energy Resources				5	

Depth Electives (at least 34 units, 4 courses minimum from each of Groups A and B; see note 4)

Group A: Atmosphere							
Group B: Energy							
					Atmosphere/Energy Engineering Depth Total (42 units minimum)		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (45 units minimum)	
Atmosphere/Energy Depth (42 units minimum)	

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(4) If CS 106A is used as Fund #2, CS 106B/X not allowed; ENGR 25B also not allowed.

(5) Choose at least 4 courses from each of the two groups: Group A (Atmosphere): AA 100; CEE 63; 101B or ME 70; CEE 164 or EESS 146B, CEE 172, 172A, 172S, 178; EARTHSYS 57Q; EARTHSYS 111 or BIO 164; EARTHSYS 142 or 144; EARTHSYS 146A, 147, 184; ME 131B; MS&E 92Q; Group B (Energy): CEE 109 or 136; CEE 142A or 156; CEE 176A, 176B, 176F, 177S; CHEMENG 35N; EARTHSYS 101, 102; ECON 17N; AA116N or EE 152; EE 151; ENERGY 104; MATSCI 156; ME 185

BIOENGINEERING

Bioengineers are focused on advancing human health and promoting environmental sustainability, two of the greatest challenges for our world. Understanding complex living systems is at the heart of meeting these challenges. The mission of Stanford's Department of Bioengineering is to create a fusion of engineering and the life sciences that promotes scientific discovery and the development of new biomedical and biological technologies through research and education. The Department of Bioengineering is jointly supported by the Schools of Medicine and Engineering. The Bioengineering (BioE) major enables students to embrace biology as a new engineering paradigm and apply engineering principles to medical problems and biological systems.

BioE is an IDP, or interdisciplinary program, with its home in the School of Engineering. Students who major in BioE will obtain a solid background in the basic sciences (chemistry, physics and biology) and mathematics. They will take three engineering fundamentals courses including an introductory bioengineering course and computer programming. Starting in the sophomore year, BioE students will take a series of core classes to gain essential knowledge to pursue a career in bioengineering and will then have the opportunity to pursue elective courses suited to their own interests.

Bioengineering students have a wide variety of options upon graduation. Many will continue on to graduate school or medical school. Others will choose to work in the biotechnology, medical device, medical imaging, or other medical and non-medical industries. Other BioE graduates may choose to pursue advanced degrees in business or law or follow a different career path.

NOTE: Students intending to apply to medical school will need to take additional advanced science courses; see Flowchart #3 and 4-Year Plan #3 or #4 (pages 70 and 73-74) for details. While BioE can offer some advice, it is important to schedule a premed advisor appointment in Sweet Hall.

COMPONENTS OF BIOE:

Math, Science, Engineering Fundamentals, and TIS
All BioE students take courses to get a solid foundation to prepare them for the study of bioengineering. Most of these courses are typically taken during freshman and sophomore year. These courses include:

Math: MATH 41, 42 (or AP credit equivalent)

Computational Mathematical Engineering: CME 100, 102, 104, 106

Chemistry: CHEM 31A and B (*or* 31X *or* ENGR 31); CHEM 33

Biology: BIO Core 41, 42

Physics: PHYSICS 41, 43 (or AP credit equivalent)

Technology in Society (TIS): BIOE 131(fulfills BioE-specific WIM)

Engineering Fundamentals:

ENGR 80 (same as BIOE 80; required) and ENGR 70A (same as CS 106A; recommended), plus one additional elective (see Chapter 3, Figure 3-4 for list of SoE approved courses; may not use CS 106B or X for elective).

Writing in the Major: BIOE 131

BioE Core: All BioE students are required to take a common set of depth courses:

Physical Biology: BIOE 41, 42.

Systems Biology and Physiology: BIOE 101, 103

Labs: BIOE 44, 51, 123

Senior Project: BIOE 141A, 141B (Capstone requirement)

BioE Depth Electives:
All BioE students are required to take four electives from the list of approved Bioengineering undergraduate courses (BIOE 212, 214, 220, 222A, 222B, 244, 260, 281, 291, 311).

Senior Year:

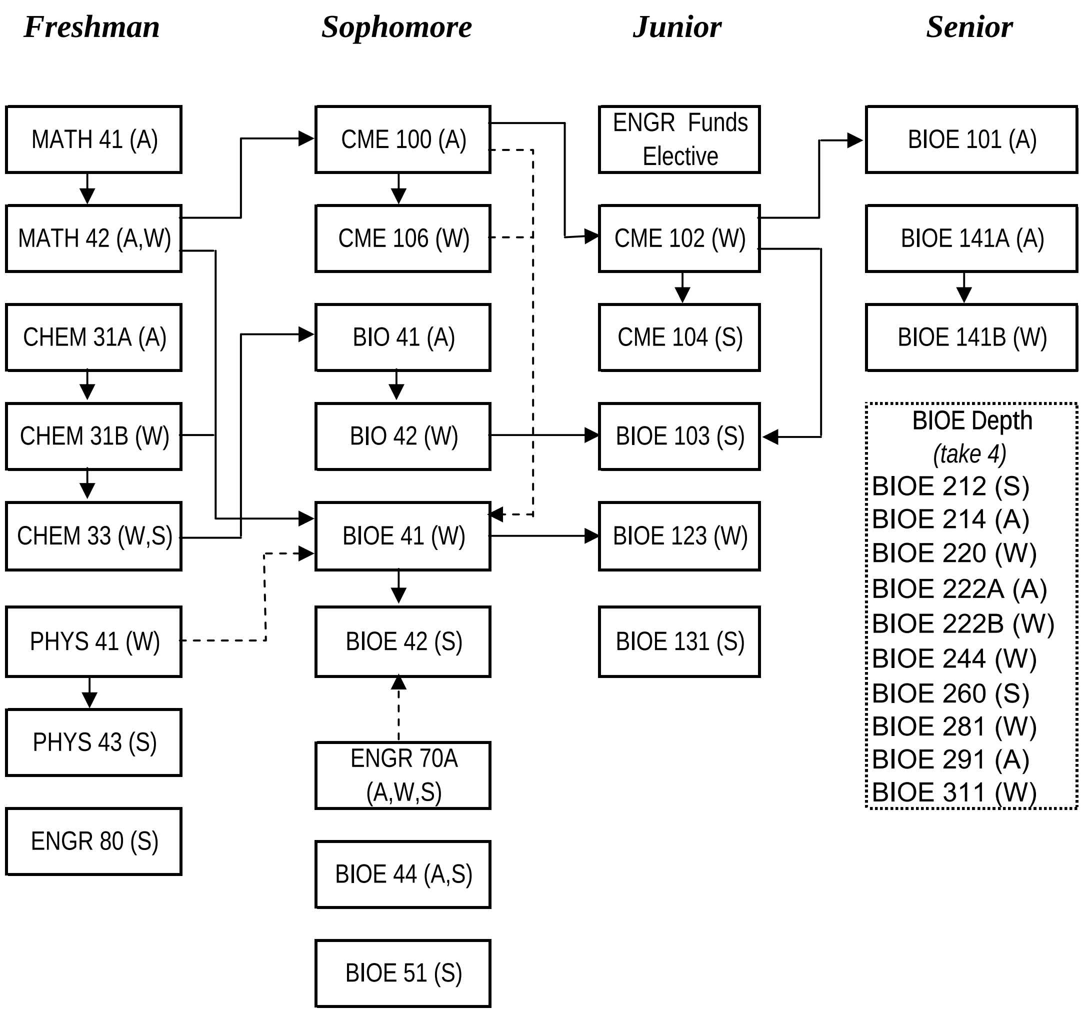
At the end of junior year students who qualify are encouraged to apply for the BioE honors program (see the Bioengineering honors section in Chapter 6 for details). Students who are accepted spend the senior year exploring a research topic in depth and writing an honors thesis.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online BioE program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Bioengineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

Starting with MATH 40 Series and CHEM 31A

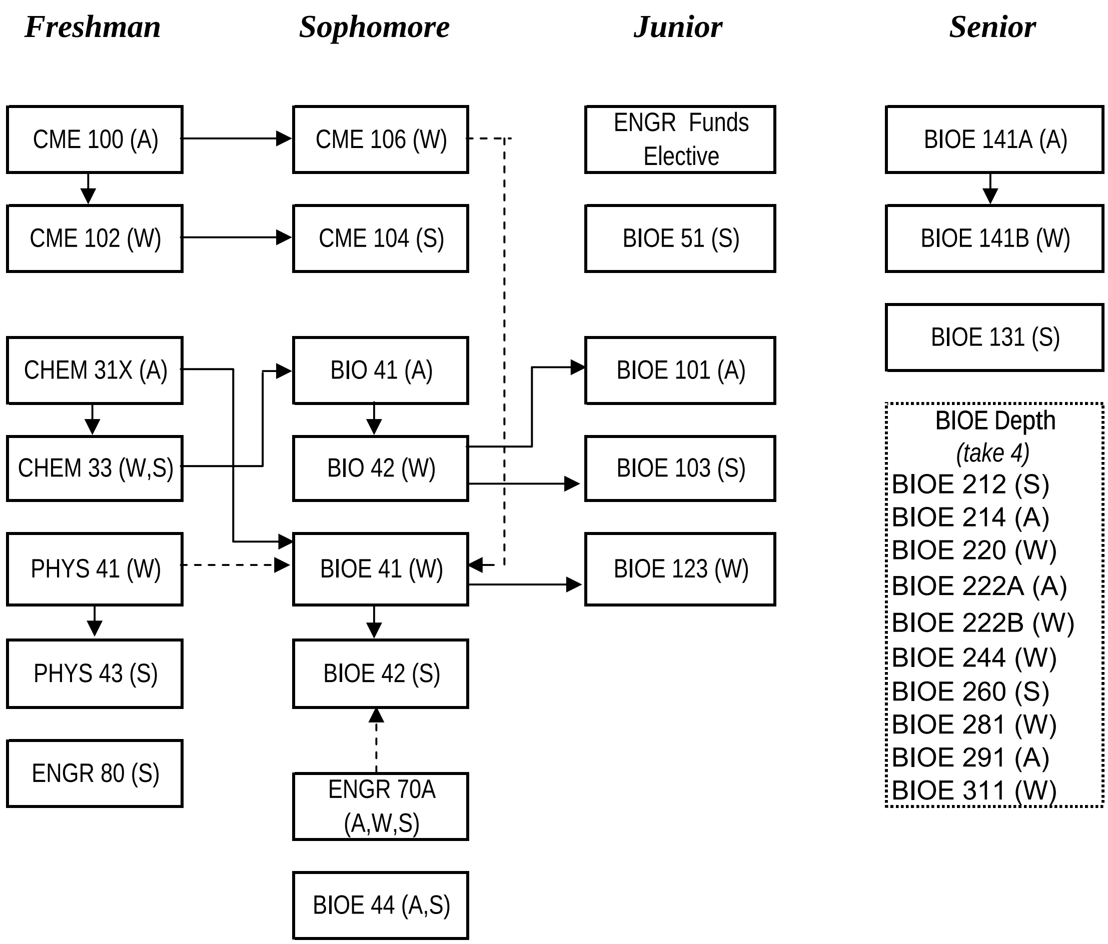


* Arrows represent direct prerequisites
* It is strongly suggested that CME 106 be taken, rather than the STATS courses (110 or 141)
* Dashed-lines represent courses that are strongly recommended.
* Dashed-line box encloses alternatives. These indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.

Bioengineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

Starting with CME 100 and CHEM 31X

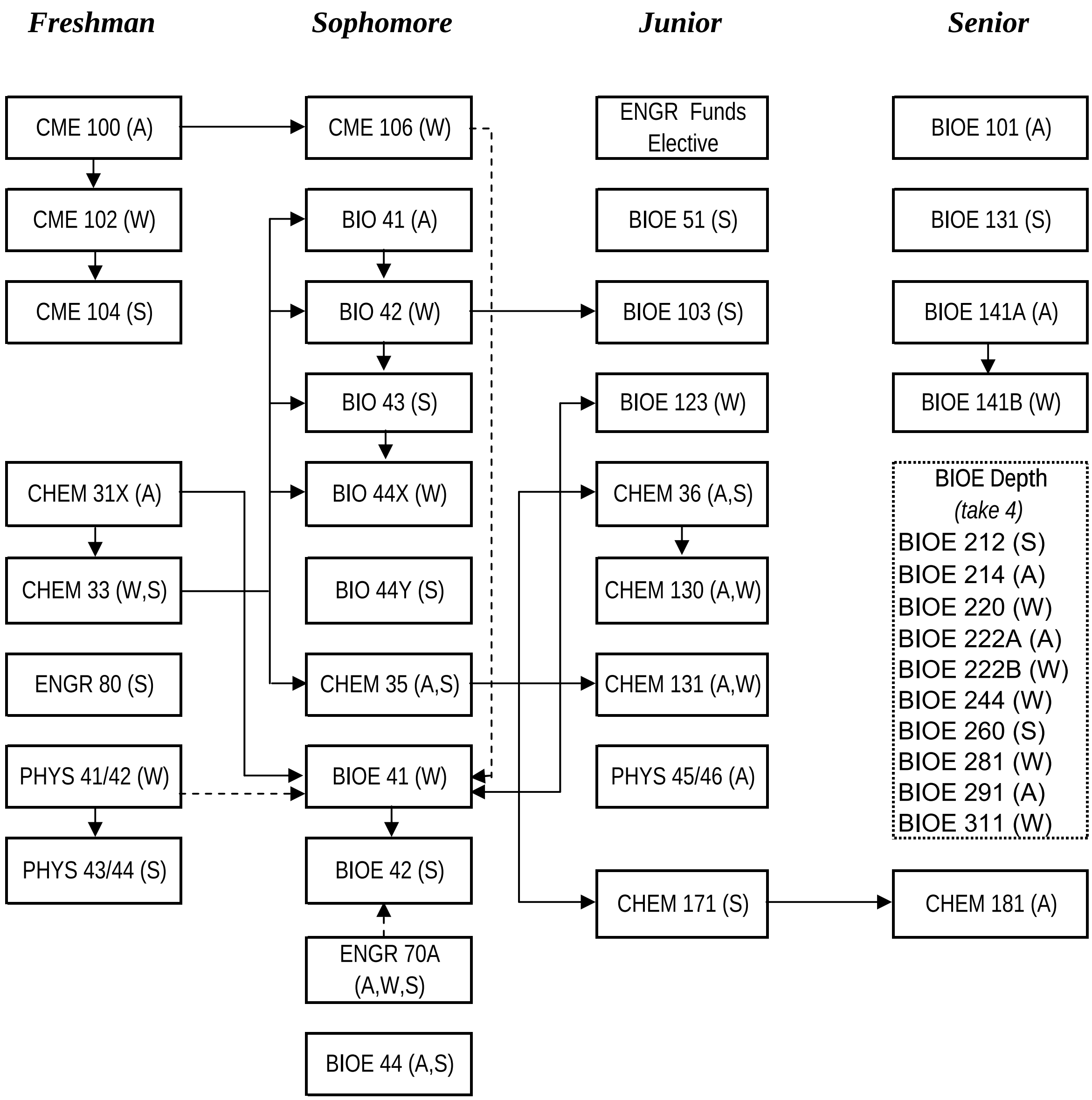


* Arrows represent direct prerequisites
* Dashed-lines represent courses that are strongly recommended.
* It is strongly suggested that CME 106 be taken, rather than the STATS courses (110 or 141)
* Dashed-line box encloses alternatives. These indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.

Bioengineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

Starting with CME 100 and CHEM 31X; Fulfills Basic Premed Requirements



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites
* Dashed-lines represent courses that are strongly recommended.
* It is strongly suggested that CME 106 be taken, rather than the STATS courses (110 or 141)
* Dashed-line box encloses alternatives. These indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.
* For additional details on pre-medical preparation, consult the pre-medical advising staff in the Undergraduate and Advising Research (UAR) Office in Sweet Hall.

Bioengineering

4-Year Plan (Starting with Math 41 series and Chem 31A)

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5			MATH 42	5			CHEM 33	4		
	CHEM 31A	5			CHEM 31B	5			ENGR 80		4	
	THINK			4	PHYS 41	4			PHYS 43	4		
					IntroSem/GER			3	PWR 1			4
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*0*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*4*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			17	Total			16
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			BIOE 42		4	
	BIOE 44		4		BIOE 41		4		BIOE 51		4	
	CME 100	5			CME 106	4			PWR 2			4
					ENGR 70A		5		GER			3
	Subtotals	*10*	*4*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*9*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*7*
	Total			14	Total			18	Total			15
Junior	ENGR Elective		4		BIOE 123		4		BIOE 103		4	
	Language			5	CME 102	5			BIOE 131		3	
	GER			3	Language			5	CME 104	5		
	GER			3					Language			5
	Subtotals	*0*	*4*	*11*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*5*
Senior	Total			15	Total			14	Total			17
	BIOE 101		4		BIOE 141B		4		BIOE Depth		4	
	BIOE 141A		4		BIOE Depth		3		BIOE Depth		3	
	BIOE Depth		4		GER			3	Elective			3
					GER			4	Elective			4
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*
	Total			12	Total			14	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	61
Total Engineering Units:	66
Total Other Units:	53
Total Units:	**180**

Bioengineering

4-Year Plan (Starting with CME 100 series and Chem 31X)

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	CME 100	5			CME 102	5			ENGR 80		4	
	CHEM 31X	4			CHEM 33	4			PHYS 43	4		
	PWR 1			4	PHYS 41	4			THINK			4
					IntroSem/GER			3	GER			3
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*13*	*0*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*4*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			15
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			BIOE 42		4	
	ENGR 70A		5		BIOE 41		4		BIOE 44		4	
	PWR 2			4	CME 106	4			CME 104	5		
					GER			3				
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*8*	*0*
	Total			14	Total			16	Total			13
Junior	BIOE 101		4		BIOE 123		4		BIOE 103		4	
	ENGR Elective		4		GER			4	BIOE 51		4	
	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	GER			3								
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			13	Total			13
Senior	BIOE 141A		4		BIOE 141B		4		BIOE 131		3	
	BIOE Depth		3		BIOE Depth		4		BIOE Depth		4	
	GER			4	Elective			4	BIOE Depth			3
	GER			4								
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*3*
	Total			15	Total			12	Total			10

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	63
Total Other Units:	58
Total Units:	**166**

Bioengineering

4-Year Plan (Starting with Chem 31X; Fulfills Basic Premed Requirements)

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	**Math/ Sci.**	**Engr.**	**Other**	**Class**	**Math/ Sci.**	**Engr.**	**Other**	**Class**	**Math/ Sci.**	**Engr.**	**Other**
Freshman	CME 100	5			CME 102	5			CME 104	5		
	CHEM 31X	4			CHEM 33	4			ENGR 80		4	
	THINK			4	PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/44	5		
	PWR 1			4	GER/Introsem			3	GER			3
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*0*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*10*	*4*	*3*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			17
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			BIO 43	5		
	ENGR 70A		5		BIO 44X	5			BIO 44Y	5		
	CHEM 35	4			BIOE 41		4		BIOE 42		4	
	PWR 2			4	CME 106	4			BIOE 44		4	
	Subtotals	*9*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*4*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*10*	*8*	*0*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			18
Junior	CHEM 36	3			BIOE 123		4		BIOE 51		4	
	PHYS 45/46	5			CHEM 130	4			BIOE 103		4	
	CHEM 131	3			ENGR Elective		4		CHEM 171	3		
	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	Subtotals	*11*	*0*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*8*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			16
Senior	BIOE 101		4		BIOE 141B		4		BIOE 131		3	
	BIOE 141A		4		BIOE Depth		4		BIOE Depth		3	
	CHEM 181	3			GER			3	BIOE Depth		3	
	BIOE Depth		4		GER			3	GER			3
									GER			3
	Subtotals	*3*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*6*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units:	87
Total Engineering Units:	66
Total Other Units:	45
Total Units:	**198**

Bioengineering

4-Year Plan (Starting with Chem 31 A & B; Fulfills Basic Premed Requirements)

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CME 100	5			CME 102	5			CME 104	5		
	CHEM 31A	5			CHEM 31B	5			CHEM 33	4		
	GER/Introsem			3	PHYS 41/42	5			ENGR 80		4	
	PWR 1			4	THINK			4	PHYS 43/44	5		
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*15*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*4*	*0*
	Total			17	Total			19	Total			18
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			BIO 43	5		
	BIOE 44		4		BIO 44X	5			BIO 44Y	5		
	ENGR 70A		5		BIOE 41		4		BIOE 42		4	
	PWR 2			4	CME 106	4			BIOE 51		4	
	Subtotals	*5*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*4*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*10*	*8*	*0*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			18
Junior	CHEM 35	4			BIOE 123		4		BIOE 103		4	
	CHEM 36	3			CHEM 135	3			BIOE 131		3	
	ENGR Elective		4		BIOE Depth		4		BIOE Depth		3	
	PHYS 45/46	5			GER			3	GER			3
					GER			3	GER			3
	Subtotals	*12*	*4*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*8*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*6*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			16
Senior	BIOE 101		4		BIOE 141B		4		BIOE Depth		3	
	BIOE141A		4		CHEM 130	4			BIOE Depth		4	
	CHEM 181	3			CHEM 131	3			GER			3
	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	Subtotals	*3*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*4*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units:	93
Total Engineering Units:	66
Total Other Units:	45
Total Units:	**204**

Instructions for Declaring Major in Engineering: Bioengineering (ENGR-BS)

1) Print your unofficial Stanford transcript from Axess.
2) Download the ENGR:BIOE Program Sheet from the School of Engineering Handbook web site at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`. You must choose a Program Sheet from a year you were enrolled at Stanford.
3) Design a 4-year plan based on the samples given on previous pages.
4) Take your 4-year plan, unofficial transcript and completed BioE Major Declaration Form to the Student Services Office in Clark S-165. An advisor will be assigned to you by the department. The Declaration Form may be found online at `http://bioengineering.stanford.edu/education/declare.html`.
5) Meet with your assigned advisor to discuss the program, review your 4-year plan and have him/her sign your completed Program Sheet.
6) Return all completed documents to the Students Services Office, Clark S165.
7) Declare your major in Axess:

    a. Select "Engineering" as your major and "BIOE" as your subplan

    b. Email Teri Hankes (thankes@stanford.edu) to approve your major in PeopleSoft

    When your major is approved, you will be notified via e-mail

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Bioengineering

2012-13 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________

Phone: ______________________ EMAIL: ______________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Year B.S. expected: ______________

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		

Mathematics *(28 units minimum required; see UGHB Fig. 3-1 for approved courses)*

MATH	41 & 42	*or* AP Calculus				10	
CME	100	Vector Calculus for Engineers (see Note 1)				5	
CME	102	Ordinary Differential Equations for Engineers (see Note 1)				5	
CME	104	Lin Algebra and Partial Differential Equations for Engrs (see Note 1)				5	
CME	106	Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engrs (see Note 2)				3-4	
					Mathematics Total		

Science *(26 units minimum required; see UGHB Fig. 3-2 for approved elective courses)*

CHEM	31	X *or* A and B required (see Note 3)				4	
CHEM	33	Structure and Reactivity (req'd)				4	
BIO	41	Genetics, Biochemistry, & Molecular Biology (req'd; see Note 4)				5	
BIO	42	Cell Biology and Animal Physiology (req'd; see Note 4)				5	
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (req'd)				4	
					Science Total		

Technology in Society *(1 course required)*

BIOE	131	Ethics in Bioengineering (fulfills BioE-specific WIM)				3	

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor.

* Minimum GPA for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth (combined) is 2.0.

* This form is available as an Excel file at ughb.stanford.edu; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.

* All transfer and AP credits must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the major advisor.

* Read all emails from your major department; this is the School's only effective method of communicating with you.

(1) It is strongly suggested that the CME series (100, 102, 104) be taken rather than the MATH series (51, 52, 53). If you are taking the MATH series, it is strongly recommended to take MATH 51M: Introduction to MATLAB, offered Fall qtr.

(2) It is strongly suggested that CME 106 be taken rather than the STATS courses (110 or 141).

(3) Science must include both Chemistry (CHEM 31A+B or 31X or ENGR 31) and Physics with two quarters of course work in each and two courses of BIO core. CHEM 31A and B are considered one course even though given over two quarters. Premeds should take Chemistry, not ENGR 31.

Bioengineering Major cont.

Engineering Fundamentals *(3 courses required)*

ENGR	80	Introd to Bioengineering (same as BIOE 80; req'd)				4	
ENGR	70A	Programming Methodology (same as CS 106A; recommended)				5	
		Fundamentals Elective; see UGHB for options; CS106 B/X not allowed; see Note 4					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total (3 courses required)		

Engineering Depth *(36 units)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		
BIOE	41	Physical Biology of Macromolecules				4	
BIOE	42	Physical Biology of Cells				4	
BIOE	44	Fundamentals for Engineering Biology Lab				4	
BIOE	51	Anatomy for Bioengineers				4	
BIOE	101	Systems Biology				4	
BIOE	103	Systems Physiology & Design				4	
BIOE	123	Optics and Devices Lab				4	
BIOE	141A	Biodesign Project I				4	
BIOE	141B	Biodesign Project II				4	
					Engineering Depth Total		

BioE Depth Electives *(4 courses; minimum 12 units; Premeds see Note 5)*

Engineering Courses (Funds + Depth) Total (60 minimum)

Totals from previous page

Program Totals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: __________

Signature: ______________________

Department

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: __________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering Approval *(signature not required prior to graduation)*

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: __________

Signature: ______________________

(4) If CS 106A is taken as the second Fundamental, neither CS 106B nor X are allowed as the Fundamentals elective.

(5) Students pursuing a pre-med program will need to take additional courses; see BioE 4-Year Plan #3 in the UGHB.

BIOMECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Biomechanical Engineering major integrates biology and clinical medicine with engineering mechanics and design. Research and teaching in Biomechanical Engineering are primarily focused on neuromuscular, musculoskeletal and cardiovascular biomechanics at cellular to body length scales. Research in other areas such as hearing, vision, ocean and plant biomechanics, biomaterials, biosensors, and imaging informatics are also conducted in collaboration with associated faculty in medicine, biology, and engineering.

This degree introduces fundamental biological and biophysical principles while developing strengths in traditional engineering areas, specifically mechanical engineering. Primarily geared toward the students' interests, this major offers a range of courses for students interested in specific fields of biology and mechanical engineering such as design, biomechanics, and medicine.

The Biomechanical Engineering major provides a fundamental understanding of mechanics in the fields of biology and medicine. However, it is not normally recommended as a terminal degree. This major is well suited for those interested in future graduate studies in bioengineering, mechanical engineering, medicine, and related areas. The course of study allows students to satisfy many premedical, pre-dental, or pre-paramedical requirements.

REQUIREMENTS:

Mathematics and Science

Math: The BME major requires a minimum of 43 units of Math and Science combined. At least 21 units of mathematics are required, which **must** include a course in Differential Equations (e.g., CME 102/ENGR 155A or MATH 53 is required). STATS 60 may not be used towards BME requirements, but other statistics courses approved by SoE may be used.

Science: At least 22 units of science are required, which must include both chemistry and physics with a depth (3 quarters) in one. PHYSICS 41 is required. A depth in chemistry can be fulfilled with CHEM 31A/B and CHEM 33 or with CHEM 31X and CHEM 33. CHEM 31X can be replaced with CHEM 31A + 31B or with ENGR 31. Science units must include at least 2 quarters of HUMBIO A/B core or BIO core; students taking HUMBIO must take both A and B sides.

Technology in Society (TIS): One course required

Any course from the SoE approved list may be used (see Ch 3, fig. 3-3).

Writing in the Major (WIM): One course required

There are two options to fulfill the BME WIM requirement: A) ME203 (which satisfies one of the ME depth requirements), with concurrent enrollment in ENGR102M. B) Perform full time summer research related to BME (e.g., through the SURI program; see the Mechanical Engineering section of the UGHB for details), enroll in ENGR 199W during the following Autumn, and submit an appropriate technical report based on the summer research. This option must be pre-approved by the research supervisor before the summer research begins; forms are available in the Mechanical Engineering Student Services Office. Note that Bio44X taken after the 2010-2011 academic year no longer satisfies the WIM requirement.

Engineering Fundamentals: Three courses required

Course	Title	Units
ENGR 14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4
ENGR 25B*	Biotechnology	3
	Fundamental Elective (alternate E25 courses are not allowed)	

*BIOE/ENGR 80 Introduction to Bioengineering may be substituted for ENGR 25B.

Engineering Depth Requirements

The Engineering Depth requirements for the BME major include a core set of introductory mechanical engineering courses, a set of more advanced mechanical engineering courses selected from a prescribed list, and a set of BME depth courses (generally taken during the senior year). BME course offerings vary somewhat year-to-year. As most BME depth courses are intended both for advanced undergraduates and first year graduate students, some courses have implicit expectations for prerequisite knowledge. Students should be aware of expected prerequisites and plan their schedules accordingly. Note that more advanced (300 level) BME courses may be used with permission of the instructor and the student's advisor.

Mechanical Engineering Core: Five courses

Course	Title	Units
ENGR 15	Dynamics	4
ENGR 30	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
ME 70	Introductory Fluids Engineering	4
ME 80	Mechanics of Materials	4
ME 389	Biomechanical Research Symposium	1

Mechanical Engineering Depth Electives: Three courses (minimum of 9 units):

Course	Title	Units
ENGR 105	Feedback Control Design	3
ME 101	Visual Thinking	4
ME 112*	Mechanical Systems Design	4
ME 113	Mechanical Engineering Design	4
ME 131A	Heat Transfer	3-4
ME 131B	Fluid Mechanics: Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery	4
ME 140	Advanced Thermal Systems	5
ME 161	Dynamic Systems, Vibrations and Control	3
ME 203**	Design and Manufacturing	4
ME 210	Introduction to Mechatronics	4
ME 220	Introduction to Sensors	3-4

* BME students are encouraged to take ME 203 in the Winter quarter.

**If taken in conjunction with ENGR 102M, ME 203 will satisfy the WIM requirement.

BME Depth: Three courses (minimum of 9 units) from approved list

Course	Title	Units
BIOE 260	Tissue Engineering	3
BIOE 282	Performance, Development and Adaptation of Skeletal Muscle	3
ME 239	Mechanics of the Cell	3
ME 266	Introduction to Physiology and Biomechanics of Hearing	3
ME 280	Skeletal Development and Evolution	3
ME 281	Biomechanics of Movement	3
ME 283	Introduction to Biomechanics	3
ME 287	Mechanics of Biological Tissues	3
ME 294L*	Medical Device Design Lab	3
ME 328**	Medical Robotics	3

*Must be taken in conjunction with ME 294 (1 unit). Prerequisite ME 203.

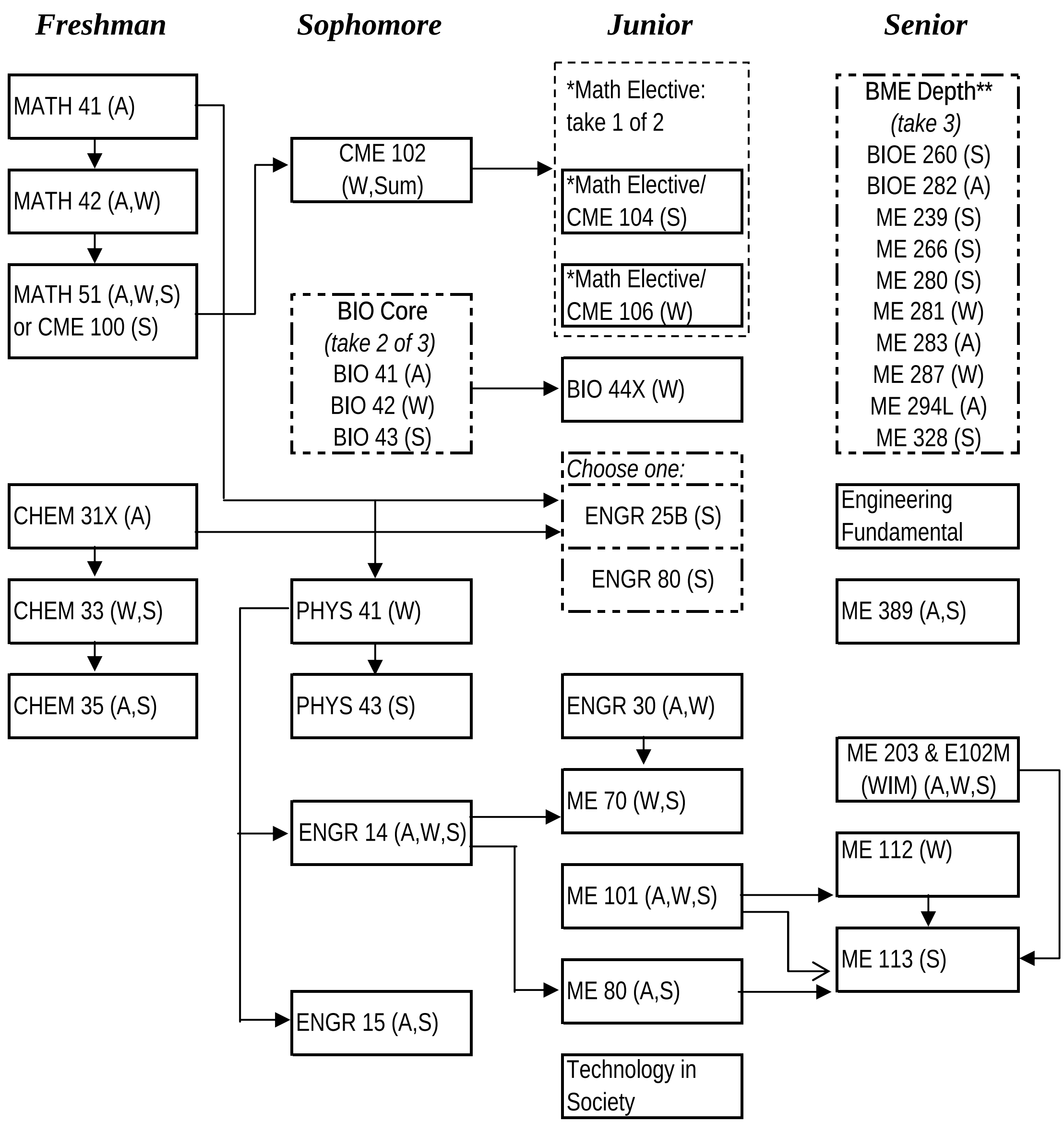
**Prerequisite Dynamic Systems (ME 161/261) and MATLAB programming.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook went to press in August 2012, download the online BME program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Biomechanical Engineering

Sample Sequence of Courses

Starting with Math 40 Series, Chemistry, Biology, & Design track



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

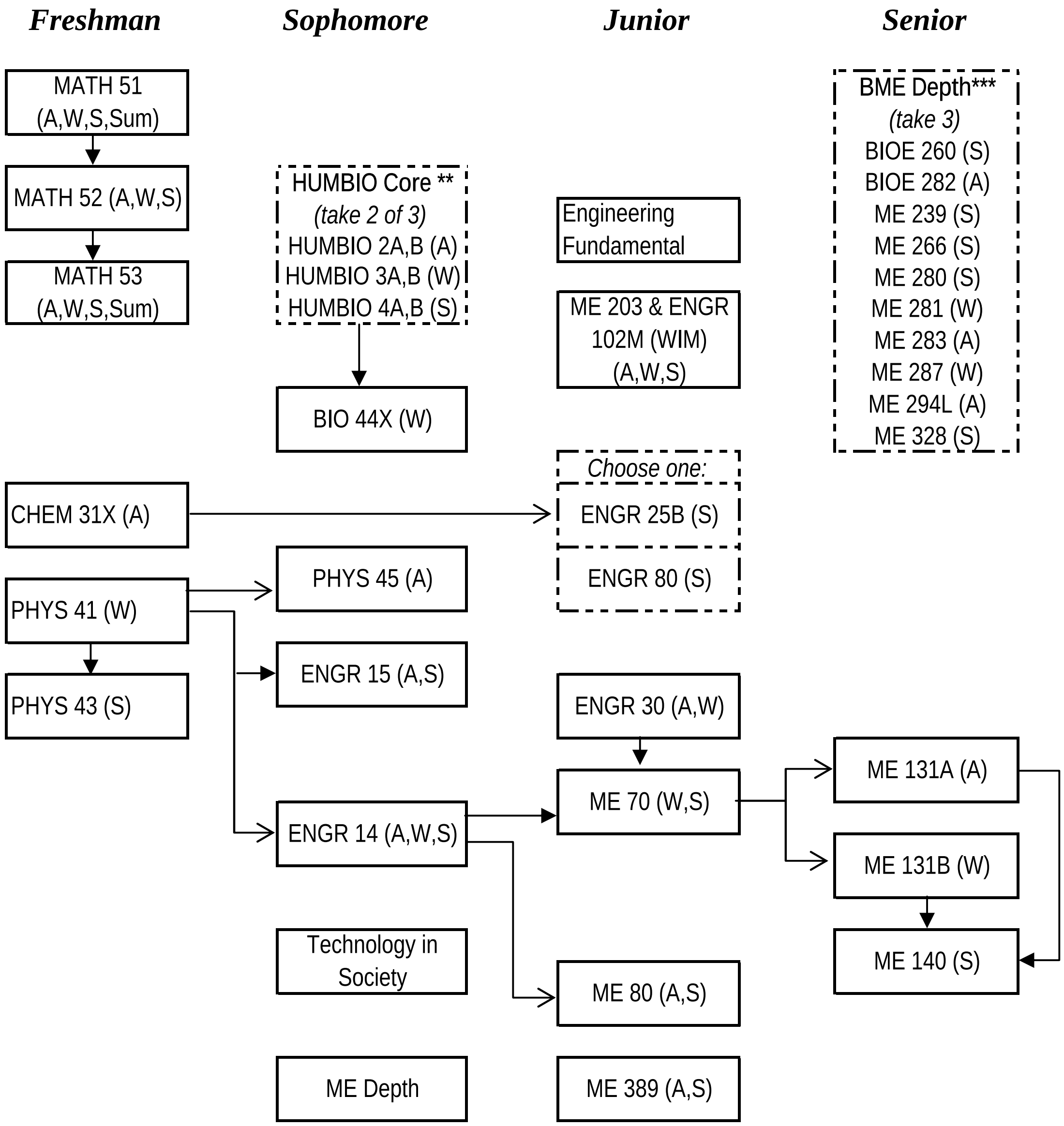
* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternates. These may indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.

** BME Depth courses may vary year-to-year. BME depth courses may have expected prerequisites that should be discussed with the academic advisor or course instructor.

Biomechanical Engineering

Sample Sequence of Courses

Starting with Math 50 Series, Physics, HumBio, & Fluids Track



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternates. These may indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.

** According to the Human Biology Department, students taking the A series of the HumBio core must take the B series at the same time.

*** BME Depth courses may vary year-to-year. BME depth courses may have expected prerequisites that should be discussed with the academic advisor or course instructor.

Biomechanical Engineering

4 Year Plan: Starting with MATH 40 series; with Chemistry

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	Writing			4	MATH 42	5			THINK			4
	MATH 41	5			IntroSem			4	CHEM 33	4		
	CHEM 31A*	4			CHEM 31B*	4			Elective			5
									GER			3
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*12*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			16
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			BIO 43	5		
	Writing			4	PHYSICS 41	4			ME101		3	
	CHEM 35		4		CME 102	5			ENGR 14		4	
	CME 100	5							TiS Course		3	
	Subtotals	*10*	*4*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*10*	*0*
	Total			18	Total			14	Total			15
Junior	BME Depth		4		ENGR 30		3		ENGR 25B		3	
	ME 203**		4		ME 70		4		Language			5
	ME 103D		1		BIO 44x	4			GER			3
	Language***			5	Language			5	GER			4
	GER			4								
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*12*
	Total			18	Total			16	Total			15
Senior	ME 80		4		ME Depth		4		ME Depth		3	
	BME Depth		3		BME Depth		3		GER			5
	ME 389		1		GER			4	Elective			4
	BME Depth		4		Elective			4	GER			4
	ME Depth		3									
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*13*
	Total			16	Total			15	Total			16

Total Math & Science Units:	55
Total Engineering Units:	57
Total Other Units:	71
Total Units:	**183**

Notes:

* CHEM 31A/B may be replaced with 31X (accelerated) or ENGR 31. CHEM 31A is not considered a stand-alone course.

** ME 203 with ENGR 102M, or ENGR 199W with directed research units, fulfills the "Writing in the Major" (WIM) requirement.

*** Students who place out of the language requirement should replace language units with technical electives.

Biomechanical Engineering

4 Year Plan: Starting with MATH 40 series; with Physics

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	Writing			4	MATH 42	5			IntroSem			4
	CHEM 31A*	4			THINK			4	CHEM 33	4		
	MATH 41	5			CHEM 31B*	4			MATH 51	5		
					GER			4				
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			13
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			PHYS 43	4		
	PHYS 45	4			PHYSICS 41	4			ENGR 14		4	
	MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5			TiS Course		3	
	Writing			4	Engr. Fund.		3		ME Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*14*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*3*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*10*	*0*
	Total			18	Total			17	Total			14
Junior	ENGR 15		4		ENGR 30		3		ENGR 25B		3	
	ME Depth		4		ME 70		4		Language			5
	Language***			5	BIO 44x	4			GER			5
	GER			4	Language			5	ME Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*10*
	Total			17	Total			16	Total			16
Senior	ME 80		4		ME Depth		4		Elective			4
	BME Depth		3		BME Depth		3		GER			5
	ME 389		1		GER			4	Elective			4
	BME Depth		4		Elective			4				
	Sci Elective	4										
	Subtotals	*4*	*8*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*
	Total			12	Total			15	Total			13

Total Math & Science Units:	67
Total Engineering Units:	49
Total Other Units:	65
Total Units:	**181**

Notes:

* CHEM 31A/B may be replaced with 31X (accelerated) or ENGR 31. CHEM 31A is not considered a stand-alone course.

** ME 203 with ENGR 102M, or ENGR 199W with directed research units, fulfills the "Writing in the Major" (WIM) requirement.

*** Students who place out of the language requirement should replace language units with technical electives.

Biomechanical Engineering

4 Year Plan: Starting with CME 100, 102, 104 and BIO Core

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	Writing			4	CME 102		5		IntroSem			4
	CHEM 31A*	4			THINK			4	CHEM 33	4		
	CME 100		5		CHEM 31B*	4			CME 104		5	
	Subtotals	*4*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*4*
	Total			13	**Total**			13	**Total**			13
Sophomore	BIO 41	5			BIO 42	5			PHYS 43	4		
	PHYS 45	4			PHYSICS 41	4			ENGR 14		4	
	Writing			4	Engr. Fund.		3		Sci Elective	4		
					BIO 44x	4			ME Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*13*	*3*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*7*	*0*
	Total			13	**Total**			16	**Total**			15
Junior	ENGR 15		4		ENGR 30		3		ENGR 25B		3	
	ME Depth		4		ME 70		4		Language			5
	Language***			5	Language			5	GER			5
	GER			4	ME 203**		4		ME Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*10*
	Total			17	**Total**			16	**Total**			16
Senior	ME 80		4		ME Depth		4		Elective			4
	BME Depth		3		BME Depth		3		GER			5
	ME 389		1		GER			4	Elective			4
	TIS Course			4	Elective			4	GER			4
	BME Depth		4									
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*17*
	Total			16	**Total**			15	**Total**			17

Total Math & Science Units:	42
Total Engineering Units:	69
Total Other Units:	69
Total Units:	**180**

Notes:

* CHEM 31A/B may be replaced with 31X (accelerated) or ENGR 31. CHEM 31A is not considered a stand-alone course.

** ME 203 with ENGR 102M, or ENGR 199W with directed research units, fulfills the "Writing in the Major" (WIM) requirement.

*** Students who place out of the language requirement should replace language units with technical electives.

Biomechanical Engineering

4 Year Plan: Starting with MATH 50 Series and Human Biology Core

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	Writing			4	MATH 52	5			THINK			4
	CHEM 31A*	4			IntroSem			4	CHEM 33	4		
	MATH 51	4			CHEM 31B*	4			MATH 53	5		
	Subtotals	*8*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*
	Total			12	Total			13	Total			13
Sophomore	HUMBIO 2A	5			HUMBIO 3A	5			PHYSICS 43	4		
	HUMBIO2B	5			HUMBIO 3B	5			ENGR 14		4	
	Writing			4	PHYSICS 41	4			ENGR Fund.		5	
									ME Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*14*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*12*	*0*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			16
Junior	ENGR 15		4		ENGR 30		3		ENGR 25B		3	
	ME Depth**		4		ME 70		4		Language			5
	Language***			5	Language			5	GER			5
	GER			4	BIO 44X	4			ME Depth		3	
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*10*
	Total			17	Total			16	Total			16
Senior	ME 80		4		ME Depth		4		Elective			4
	BME Depth		3		BME Depth		3		GER			5
	ME 389		1		GER			4	Elective			4
	TIS Course			4	Elective			4	Sci Elective	4		
	BME Depth		3									
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*13*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			17

Total Math & Science Units:	62
Total Engineering Units:	51
Total Other Units:	65
Total Units:	**178**

Notes: * CHEM 31A/B may be replaced with 31X (accelerated) or ENGR 31. CHEM 31A is not considered a stand-alone course.

** ME 203 with ENGR 102M, or ENGR 199W with directed research units, fulfills the "Writing in the Major" (WIM) requirement.

*** Students who place out of the language requirement should replace these units with tech electives.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: BIOMECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ENGR-BS)

1. Print a copy of your transcript from Axess.
2. Download the BSE:BME program sheet from the School of Engineering web site (`http://ughb.stanford.edu`). Please make sure to include courses you plan to take as well as those you have already taken. Complete the sheet and attach a ½ page Statement of Purpose.
3. Set up a short appointment with the BME undergraduate coordinator: `bme-ugradsc@lists.stanford.edu` to discuss proposed courses, advisors, etc.
4. Pick up a BME major declaration form from the Mechanical Engineering Student Services Office (Building 530, room 125)
5. Identify an undergraduate program advisor from the list on the back of the major declaration form. If you prefer, the Student Services Office will assign one to you.
6. Discuss the program with your BME advisor and have him/her approve and sign your program sheet and declaration form.
7. Return completed documents (including any transfer credit forms) to the Student Services Office.
8. Login to Axess and formally declare your major. **NOTE: Select "Engineering" as your major** (NOT Mechanical Engineering), **with a subplan in "Biomechanical Engineering"**.
9. Email Brittney Voelker (`bvoelker@stanford.edu`) and ask her to approve your declaration

Biomechanical Engineering
2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________
Phone ____________________ EMAIL: ____________________
Today's Date ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (21 units minimum)							
CME	100	or MATH 51 (req'd)				5	
CME	102	or MATH 53 (req'd)				5	
STATS		req'd; see UGHB Fig 3-1; STATS 60 not allowed				4 to 5	
					Mathematics (21 units minimum)		

Science (22 units minimum, see note 1)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
BIO	44X	Biology Labs (see Note 2)				4	
Bio/HumBio		Bio Core/ HumBio A/B Core				5	
Bio/HumBio		Bio Core/ HumBio A/B Core				5	
CHEM	31X	Chemical Principals (see note 1)				4	
PHYSICS	41	Mechanics				4	
					Science (22 units minimum)		
					Mathematics and Science (43 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course req'd; see UGHB, Chap 3, Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)*

Engineering Fundamentals *(3 courses required - see UGHB Chap 3, Fig. 3-4 for SoE approved list*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval: ✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
ENGR	14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics				4	
ENGR	25B	Biotechnology (or ENGR 80)				3	
		Fundamental Elective (alt. ENGR 25 courses not allowed if 25B taken)					

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.

* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.

* Read all emails from your major department; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to you.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/transfer.html.

* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) Must include both Chemistry and Physics with a depth (3 quarters) in at least one, 2 quarters of HumBio A/B core or Bio core, and Chem31X (or CHEM31A+B or ENGR31). A depth in chemistry can be fulfilled with Chem31A/B & Chem33 or Chem31X & Chem33. Only 2 qtrs of BIO are req'd but students taking HumBio must take both A & B side.

(2) WIM may be satisfied by a) taking ME 203 as an ME core course *plus* taking ENGR 102M or b) performing full time BME research over the summer and enrolling in ENGR 199W the following Autumn (required forms available in the ME student services office). Bio44X taken after 2010-2011 no longer satisfies the WIM requirement.

Engineering Depth: *ME Core* (*Be advised, no course may be listed twice on this sheet; no double-counting.*)							
Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Advisor			Units	Grade
				Advisor Initials	Date		
ENGR	15	Dynamics				4	
ENGR	30	Engineering Thermodynamics				3	
ME	70	Introductory Fluids Engineering				4	
ME	80	Mechanics of Materials				4	
ME	389	Biomechanical Research Symposium				1	
					ME Core Units		

One Writing in the Major course required. For WIM options, see Note 2 on page 1

Options to complete ME depth sequence (select 3 courses, min. 9 units; see note 3)

					ME Depth Units (9 units minimum)		

Options to complete BME depth sequence (select 3 courses, minimum 9 units; see note 4)

					BME Depth Units (9 units minimum)		
					Engineering Depth Unit Totals (33 units minimum)		

Additional Math, Science or Engineering Courses (as needed to bring unit total to 99)

					BME Elective Units (as needed)		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (43 units minimum)	
Engineering & Fundamentals Depth (42 units minimum)	
TIS Course + Depth Electives	
Total Program Units (99 units minimum)	

Program Approvals (*see note 5*)

Advisor

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

* Minimum combined grade point average for all courses in Engineering Topics (Engr Funds & Depth) is 2.0

(3) Choose three courses from ENGR105, ME 101, 112, 113, 131A, 131B, 140, 161, 203, 210, 220

(4) Choose three courses from BIOE260, BIOE282, ME239, ME 266, 280, 281, 283, 287, 294L, 328. Students should be aware of prerequisites for BME depth courses. Some courses may not be available in a given year. Graduate (300) level BME courses may be used with permission of the instructor and advisor.

(5) To Declare: Bring completed Program Sheet and 1/2 page Statement of Purpose to the Student Services Office, Bldg. 530, Room 125. This form must be completed and approved by the first quarter of the junior year; a final, updated, and re-signed form must be submitted by the second quarter of the senior year.

BIOMEDICAL COMPUTATION

Computational techniques are now being used to ask and answer fundamental questions in biology and medicine in ways never before possible. The Biomedical Computation (BMC) major allows students to focus on this exciting interdisciplinary field – the use of advanced computational techniques in biology and medicine.

BMC is an IDP, or interdisciplinary program, with its home in the School of Engineering. Students who major in BMC will gain a rigorous foundation in the many component fields that go into biomedical computation, including computer science, math and statistics, biology, and chemistry. Each student then has the opportunity to pursue one of four tracks most suited to his or her interests.

Our graduates have gone on to pursue a wide range of paths after graduation. Many of our students have chosen to continue their studies and pursue advanced degrees in various fields, including bioinformatics, bioengineering, or any of the pure biological or computational sciences. We have also had a number of students enroll in medical school or MD/PhD programs. BMC graduates have also ended up in fields a bit farther away from biomedical computation, such as law school, management consulting, and others. BMC gives students a solid foundation in a number of different fields, and students have the ability to pursue a variety of career paths in any of the fields that make up the major.

COMPONENTS OF BMC:

BMC Core: Math, Science, Engineering Fundamentals, and TIS

All BMC students take courses to get a solid foundation in the component disciplines of biomedical computation. Most of these courses are typically taken during freshman and sophomore year. These courses include:

Math: MATH 41, 42, STATS 116 (or equivalent), and one additional math course specific to your track.

Chemistry: CHEM31A+B *or* 31X *or* ENGR 31; CHEM 33

Biology: BIO Core or Human Biology Core (each is a 3-quarter sequence, ideally taken in sophomore year)

Physics: PHYSICS 41

Computer Science: CS 107; CS106B or X; CS103; CS 161

Engineering Fundamentals: CS 106 (see above) plus one additional elective (may not be CS 106A; see Chapter 3, Figure 3-4 for list of other SoE approved courses)

Technology in Society (TIS): One course required; see list of SoE approved courses in Chapter 3, Figure 3-3. HUMBIO 174, Foundations of Bioethics (3 units, Wtr, prerequisite of HUMBIO core), is an option to fulfill this requirement only for BMC majors.

Please see the program sheets for the exact course list.

Tracks

For the upper division courses in the major, a student must choose between one of the four tracks of BMC. The four tracks are

Informatics
Simulation
Cellular/Molecular
Organs/Organ Systems

Two of the tracks, Informatics and Simulation, place a bit more emphasis on the computational aspects of the discipline, while the other two, Cellular/Molecular and Organs/Organ Systems, provide more depth in biology.

Each of the tracks consists of a core of about three to five courses. These are courses that provide students the core knowledge related to their in-depth area of study. The tracks also have elective requirements, to ensure students gain breadth in upper division courses as well. The entire track portion of BMC is composed of nine to ten courses in total. Lists of electives can be found on the BMC website `bmc.stanford.edu`.

BMC Depth: Research, Writing in the Major, and Capstone Class

Research: Every BMC student must complete 6 units of directed research under a faculty member. This requirement of research is fairly unique to BMC among majors at Stanford. It allows our students to work on cutting-edge projects as a part of their undergraduate curriculum. This research typically occurs during the junior or senior year, and may be undertaken with faculty members from any School at Stanford. The main requirement is that the student be doing actual, hands-on biomedical computation as a part of the research project. The student must get approval from the BMC Program Directors before undertaking his or her research project.

WIM: The Writing in the Major requirement gives students an opportunity to learn to effectively communicate ideas in their fields of study. In BMC, there are two ways to satisfy this requirement:

1. Students may fulfill the WIM requirement by writing a ~15 page technical report concurrently with performing the research for the research requirement. This report is in the form of a technical publication about the students work, and is completed under supervision of your research mentor and the School of Engineering writing tutors. For this option, student can either 1) Enroll in least 3 of the 6 research units as CS191W, or 2) enroll in 5 units of research and 1 unit of E199W.
2. Students wishing to satisfy their WIM requirement independently of their research work may enroll in CS272.

Capstone Class: The BMC Capstone class gives students the chance to take a rigorous course that thoroughly integrates various aspects of biology and computation. This course is typically taken during junior or senior year. Currently, this requirement is satisfied by one of the following courses: CS270, CS273A, CS274, CS275, CS278, or CS279

ADVISING IN BMC

There are two types of advisors for the major: an academic advisor and a research advisor. The academic advisor is the person who oversees your path through BMC. In is necessary to have found an academic advisor in order to declare the major. Because BMC is in the School of

Engineering, the student's academic advisor must have an appointment in the School of Engineering. The one major commitment that this advisor makes in BMC that is different from other majors is that, in the case that the BMC student has trouble finding a research mentor, the academic advisor agrees that the student can work in his or her lab to fulfill the BMC research requirement.

The other advisor is the research mentor. Because there is interesting biomedical computation work being done throughout Stanford, not just in the School of Engineering, we place no restrictions as to where within Stanford the faculty mentor conducts his or her research. It is not necessary to have a research advisor at the time of declaring; many of our students do not.

It is acceptable for the same faculty member to serve as both the academic and research advisor for a BMC student.

For additional information about the major, and for step-by-step instructions on how to declare, please visit the BMC website at **`http://bmc.stanford.edu.`** If you have further questions, please contact the student advisor for the major, Amit Kaushal, at **`akaushal@stanford.edu`**.

PROGRAM OPTIONS

If I do BMC can I also…

Be Premed?

Yes. This requires taking about six additional chemistry, physics, and biology lab courses. While we can offer some advice here, it is important to talk to a premed advisor to cover which additional courses you need to take.

Study abroad?

Absolutely! Though the major requirements are many, it is quite possible to go abroad. The earlier you start planning, the easier this will be.

Do an Honor thesis?

Yes! Biomedical Computation is now being offered with an honors option. The full requirements for honors are described in Chapter 6 and on the BMC website.

Add an additional major or minor in something else?

Yes. While the major is demanding, some students have managed to squeeze in other areas of study as well. Some students have asked about double-majoring or minoring in Computer Science or Biology. It does not make much sense to do so, since the BMC major has a large number of courses from these departments already. BMC majors can tailor their curriculum so that they are quite well trained in either of these disciplines.

Coterm?

Absolutely. Stanford offers students the opportunity to study an additional year or so and obtain a coterminal Master's degree. Many of our students have gone on to coterm in various departments at Stanford. Please contact the department in which you wish to coterm in your junior year – requirements vary from department to department, and this will leave enough time to plan for the application process and the courses you might have to take before enrolling.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL BMC TRACKS:

See chart on next page for course requirements for all four tracks. For the most up-to-date information on BMC courses, go to **`http://bmc.stanford.edu`**

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download an online BMC program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note that you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

	Informatics	Simulation	Cellular/Molecular	Organs/Organisms
SoE: Math Requirement	Math 41 and 42: Calculus			
	CS109 or CME 106 or STATS116 or MS&E120 or MS&E220 or EE178: Probability			
	CS103: Mathematical Foundations of Computing			
	CS161: Data Structures and Algorithms			
	STAT141 or STAT 203 or STAT 205 or STAT 215 or STAT 225: Advanced Statistics/Biostatistics	CME100 or MATH 51: Advanced Calculus I	CME100, MATH 51, or STAT 141: Advanced Calculus or Biostatistics	CME100, MATH 51, or STAT 141: Advanced Calculus or Biostatistics
SoE: Science Requirement	Physics 41: Mechanics			
	CHEM 31A and B, or CHEM 31X or ENGR 31: Chemical Principles (regular or accelerated)			
	CHEM 33: Structure and Reactivity			
	BIO 41 or HUMBIO 2A: Biology or Human Biology Core I			
	BIO 42 or HUMBIO 3A: Biology or Human Biology Core II			
	BIO 43 or HUMBIO 4A: Biology or Human Biology Core III			
SoE: TIS	Technology in Society: 1 course; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for approved list			
SoE: Engineering Fundamentals	CS106B or CS106X: Programming Abstractions			
	Any add'l ENGR fund except CS 106	E30: Thermodynamics	Any add'l ENGR fund except CS 106	Any add'l ENGR fund except CS 106
BMC Depth: Additional BMC Core requirements	CS107: Programming Paradigms			
	Capstone Class: One of CS270, CS273A, CS274, CS275, CS278, or CS279			
	Independent Research: 6 units, any department			
	CS191W, E199W, or CS272: Writing in the Major (see note 1)			
BMC Depth: Track Core and Elective Requirements	CS145: Databases or CS147: HCI	CME102 or MATH 53: Advanced Calculus II	BIO129A: Cell Bio I	BIO112: Physiology
	CS121 or 221, or CS228 or CS229 or CS 223B (AI/Machine Learning)	ENGR 80: Introduction to Bioengineering	BIO129B: Cell Bio II	BIO188 or BIOE/RAD 220: Biochemistry or Intro to Imaging
	One additional course from the Informatics core (CS145, 147, 121, 221, 228, 229 or 223B)	BIOE 101: Systems Biology	BIO188 or CHEM135 or CHEM171: Biochemistry or Physical Chemistry	Organs Elective
	Informatics Elective	BIOE 103: Systems Phys/Design	BIO203 or 118: Genetics	Organs Elective
	Informatics Elective	Simulation Elective	Informatics Elective	Informatics Elective
	Informatics Elective	Simulation Elective	Simulation Elective	Simulation Elective
	Cell/Mol Elective	Cell/Mol Elective	Informatics or Simulation Elective	Informatics or Simulation Elective
	Cell/Mol Elective	Organs Elective	Informatics or Simulation Elective	Informatics or Simulation Elective
	Organs Elective	Sim, Organs, or Cell/Mol Elective	Inf, Sim, or Cell/Mol Elec.	Inf, Sim, or Organs Elec.
	Organs Elective	Sim, Organs, or Cell/Mol Elective		

(1) Students may fulfill Writing in the Major and research requirements with E199W or CS191W, or may take CS272 to fulfill WIM only. See program sheet for details.

Biomedical Computation

Typical Sequence of Courses

Freshman	*Sophomore*	*Junior* / *Senior*
CS 106B or CS 106X	CS 107	Track-specific math course
MATH 41 (A)	CS103, CS161	Core and elective courses for specific track** (~9-10 courses)
MATH 42 (A,W)	BIO 41 or HUMBIO 2A (A)	
PHYSICS 41 (W)	BIO 42 or HUMBIO 3A (W)	
	BIO 43 or HUMBIO 4A (S)	
CHEM 31A+B (A,W) or CHEM 31X (A) or ENGR 31(A)		
CHEM 33 (W,S)		Capstone Course
CS109 or CME 106 or equivalent (see program sheets)		Research (6 units) + WIM

Engineering Fundamentals - 1 elective (in addition to CS 106, above)

TIS Requirement - 1 course

*The CS, MATH, STATS, CHEM, and BIO courses listed under freshman and sophomore year tend to be prerequisites for the upper-division core and elective courses in the major. Thus, it is worth taking these courses during the first two years of study if possible.

** For complete details about courses for each of the BMC tracks, visit bmc.stanford.edu.

Biomedical Computation

Informatics

Year	Fall Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Winter Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Spring Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	CS106A	-	5	-
	CHEM 31A	4	-	-	CHEM31B	4	-	-	CHEM33	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*0*
	Total			9	Total			9	Total			9
Sophomore	BIO 41	5	-	-	BIO 42	5	-	-	BIO 43	5	-	-
	CS106B/X	-	5	-	CS109	-	5	-	CS107	-	5	-
	CS103	-	5	-	PHYSICS41	4	-	-	ENGR80	-	4	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*9*	*0*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			14
Junior	CS161	-	5	-	CS221	-	4	-	Elec - Inf	-	3	-
	CS145	-	4	-	STATS141	5	-	-	Elec - Cell	-	3	-
	Elec - Organs	-	3	-	Elec - Cell	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*0*
	Total			12	Total			12	Total			6
Senior	CS191	-	3	-	CS191W	-	3	-	TechInSociety	-	4	-
	CS274	-	4	-	Elec - Organs	-	3	-	Elec - Inf	-	3	-
	CS229	-	4	-	Elec - Inf	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*0*
	Total			11	Total			9	Total			7

Shaded courses fulfill general BMC requirements; unshaded fulfill track requirements

Total Math & Science Units:	41
Total Engineering Units:	81
Total Other Units:	0
Total Units:	**122**

Biomedical Computation

Simulation

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	CS106A	-	5	-
	CHEM 31A	4	-	-	CHEM31B	4	-	-	CHEM33	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*0*
	Total			9	Total			9	Total			9
Sophomore	BIO 41	5	-	-	BIO 42	5	-	-	BIO 43	5	-	-
	CS106B/X	-	5	-	CS109	-	5	-	CS107	-	5	-
	CS103	-	5	-	PHYSICS41	4	-	-	ENGR80	-	4	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*9*	*0*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			14
Junior	CS161	-	5	-	CME102	-	5	-	BIOE103	-	4	-
	CME100	-	5	-	ENGR30	-	3	-	Elec - Sim	-	3	-
	BIOE101	-	4	-	Elec - Gen	-	4	-	Elec - Cell	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*0*
	Total			14	Total			12	Total			10
Senior	CS191	-	3	-	CS191W	-	3	-	TechInSociety	-	4	-
	CS274	-	4	-	Elec - Sim	-	3	-	Elec - Gen	-	3	-
	Elec - Organs	-	3	-								
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*0*
	Total			10	Total			6	Total			7

Shaded courses fulfill general BMC requirements; unshaded fulfill track requirements

Total Math & Science Units:	41
Total Engineering Units:	88
Total Other Units:	0
Total Units:	129

Biomedical Computation

Cellular and Molecular

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	CS106A	-	5	-
	CHEM 31A	4	-	-	CHEM31B	4	-	-	CHEM33	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*0*
	Total			9	Total			9	Total			9
Sophomore	BIO 41	5	-	-	BIO 42	5	-	-	BIO 43	5	-	-
	CS106B/X	-	5	-	CS109	-	5	-	CS107	-	5	-
	CS103	-	5	-	PHYSICS41	4	-	-	ENGR80	-	4	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*9*	*0*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			14
Junior	CS161	-	5	-	BIO129A	4	-	-	BIO129B	4	-	-
	CME100	-	5	-	Elec - Infor	-	3	-	BIO118	5	-	-
	CHEM 135	3	-	-	Elec - Sim	-	3	-	Elec - Gen	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*3*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*0*
	Total			13	Total			10	Total			12
Senior	CS191	-	3	-	CS191W	-	3	-	TechInSociety	-	4	-
	CS274	-	4	-	Elec - Sim	-	3	-				
	Elec - Infor	-	3	-								
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*0*
	Total			10	Total			6	Total			4

Shaded courses fulfill general BMC requirements; unshaded fulfill track requirements

Total Math & Science Units:	57
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	0
Total Units:	125

Biomedical Computation

Organs and Organisms

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	CS106A	-	5	-
	CHEM 31A	4	-	-	CHEM31B	4	-	-	CHEM33	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*0*
	Total			9	Total			9	Total			9
Sophomore	BIO 41	5	-	-	BIO 42	5	-	-	BIO 43	5	-	-
	CS106B/X	-	5	-	CS109	-	5	-	CS107	-	5	-
	CS103	-	5	-	PHYSICS41	4	-	-	ENGR80	-	4	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*9*	*0*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			14
Junior	CS161	-	5	-	BIO112	-	4	-	Elec - Organs	-	3	-
	CME100	-	5	-	BIOE220	-	3	-	Elec - Sim	-	3	-
					Elec - Infor	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*0*
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			6
Senior	CS191	-	3	-	CS191W	-	3	-	TechInSociety	-	4	-
	CS274	-	4	-	Elec - Infor	-	3	-	Elec - Gen	-	3	-
	Elec - Organs	-	3	-	Elec - Sim	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*0*
	Total			10	Total			9	Total			7

Shaded courses fulfill general BMC requirements; unshaded fulfill track requirements

Total Math & Science Units:	41
Total Engineering Units:	81
Total Other Units:	0
Total Units:	122

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: BIOMEDICAL COMPUTATION (ENGR-BS)

1. Gather information about the major by talking to students and professors.
2. Design a 4-year plan based on the samples previous pages.
3. Print a copy of your transcript from Axess.
4. Select an advisor (choose from the list of faculty listed under "BMC Faculty Advisors" on the BMC website at `http://bmc.stanford.edu`).
5. Download the BSE:BMC program sheet from the School of Engineering web site (`http://ughb.stanford.edu`).
6. Meet with your advisor to review the 4-year plan
7. Based on your plan, fill out your program sheet
8. Meet with either Prof. Russ Altman or Prof. Daphne Koller to get approval; have them sign your program sheet.
9. Turn in your completed and signed Program Sheet, 4-Year Plan, and an unofficial Stanford transcript to Darlene Lazar in 135 Huang. She will review for completion. You must then declare your major in Axess:
    a. Select "Engineering" as your Major
    b. Select "BMC" as your subplan
    c. Ask Darlene (`dlazar@stanford.edu`) to approve your major in PeopleSoft
10. When your major is approved, Darlene will notify you via email.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook went to press in August 2012, download the online BMC program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Biomedical Computation - Informatics Track

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________ SU ID: ____________

Phone: ____________ EMAIL: ____________

Today's Date: ____________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (21 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
		Probability: CS109 or STATS116 or MS&E120 or 220 or EE178 or CME106					
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing				5	
CS	161	Data Structures and Algorithms				4	
STATS 141, 203, 205, 215 OR 225		Advanced Statistics or Biostatistics					
					Mathematics Unit Total (21 units minimum)		
Science (17 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics				4	
CHEM 31A&B or X or ENGR 31		Chemical Principles (regular or accelerated					
CHEM	33	Structure & Reactivity				4	
BIO41 or HUMBIO2A		Biology or Human Biology Core I				5	
BIO42 or HUMBIO3A		Biology or Human Biology Core II				5	
BIO43 or HUMBIO4A		Biology or Human Biology Core III				5	
					Science Unit Total (17 units minimum)		
					Math + Science Total (41 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for approved list)

Engineering Fundamentals (2 courses required)

CS	106B or X	Programming Abstractions				5	
		Elective (see note 1; CS 106A not allowed)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total		

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.

* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed by your advisor or dept in ink.

* Read all emails from your major department; this is the School's only effective method of communicating with you.

* Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in the major (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer & AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Information & petitions at http://ughb.stanford.edu/

* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) One course required, 3 to 5 units. CS 106A not allowed; See Engr Fundamentals list in Chap 3 of UGHB for alternatives.

BMC Informatics Depth *(42 units minimum; see note 2)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Advisor: ✓ if Transfer	Advisor Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Additional BMC Core requirements							
CS	107	Programming Paradigms				5	
CS270, CS273A, CS274, CS275, CS278, or CS279		Capstone Class - select one					
(any department)		Independent Research (see note 3)				6	
CS191W, E199W, or CS272		WIM (if not already satisfied by Independent Research - see note 3)					
Track Core (3 courses required)							
CS145 or CS147		Databases or Human-Computer Interaction				4	
CS121 or 221, or CS228, or CS229, or CS223B		Artificial Intelligence/Machine Learning					
(additional course from above)		One additional course from Informatics track core (see previous two lines)					
Track Depth (7 courses required)							
Informatics Electives (3 courses required: see note 4)							
Cellular/Molecular Electives (2 courses required: see note 4)							
Organs/Organisms Electives (2 courses required: see note 4)							
					BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (41 units minimum)

BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)

Engineering (Fundamentals + Depth) Units (see note 2) (40 units minimum)

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(2) 40 units of engineering courses are required, to be met through the Engr Fundamentals and BMC Depth courses.

(3) Students must complete 6 units of BMC research in any department, with project approval from BMC program coordinators. Research can satisfy WIM if student enrolls in CS191W or E199W. See bmc.stanford.edu for details.

(4) The list of electives is continually updated to include all applicable courses. For the current list of electives, please visit http://bmc.stanford.edu. Electives may only be listed once on program sheet; no double-counting.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Biomedical Computation - Simulation Track
2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ EMAIL: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requiremens

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (21 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
		Probability: CS109 or STATS116 or MS&E120 or 220 or EE178 or CME106					
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing				5	
CS	161	Data Structures and Algorithms				4	
CME100 or MATH 51		Advanced Calculus I				5	
					Mathematics Unit Total (21 units minimum)		
Science (17 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics				4	
CHEM 31A&B or 31X or ENGR 31		Chemical Principles (regular sequence or accelerated)				8 or 4	
CHEM	33	Structure & Reactivity				4	
BIO41 or HUMBIO2A		Biology or Human Biology Core I				5	
BIO42 or HUMBIO3A		Biology or Human Biology Core II				5	
BIO43 or HUMBIO4A		Biology or Human Biology Core III				5	
					Science Unit Total (17 units minimum)		
					Math + Science Total (41 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for approved list)

Engineering Fundamentals (2 courses required)

CS	106B or X	Programming Abstractions				5	
ENGR	30	Eng. Thermodynamics				3	
					Engineering Fundamentals Total		

NOTES

- * All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed by your advisor or dept in ink.
- * Read all emails from your major department; this is the School's only effective method of communicating with you.
- * Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in the major (combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer & AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Information & petitions at http://ughb.stanford.edu/
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

Simulation program sheet continued

BMC Depth *(42 units minimum; see note 1)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Advisor			Units	Grade
				Advisor Initials	Date		
Additional BMC Core requirements			✓ if Transfer				
CS	107	Programming Paradigms				5	
CS270, CS273A, CS274, CS275, CS278, or CS279		Capstone Class - select one					
(any department)		Independent Research (see note 2)				6	
CS191W, E199W, or CS272		WIM (if not already satisfied by Independent Research - see note 2)					
Track Core (5 courses required)							
CME102 or Math53		Advanced Calculus II				5	
ENGR	80	Introduction to Bioengineering				4	
BIOE	101	Systems Biology				4	
BIOE	103	Systems Physiology and Design				4	
Track Depth (4 courses required)							
Simulation Electives (2 courses required: see note 4)							
						3	
						3	
Cellular/Molecular Elective (1 course required: see note 3)							
						3	
Organs/Organ Systems Elective (1 courses required: see note 3)							
						3	
Simulation, Organs, or Cell/Mol Elective (2 course required: see note 3)							
						3	
						3	
					BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (41 units minimum)	
BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)	
Engineering (Fundamentals + Depth) Units (see note 2) (40 units minimum)	

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(1) 40 units of engineering courses are required, to be met through the Engr Fundamentals and BMC Depth courses.

(2) Students must complete 6 units of BMC research in any department, with project approval from BMC program coordinators. Research can satisfy WIM if student enrolls in CS191W or E199W. See bmc.stanford.edu for details.

(3) The list of electives is continually updated to include all applicable courses. For the current list of electives, please visit http://bmc.stanford.edu. Electives may only be listed once on program sheet; no double-counting.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Biomedical Computation - Cellular/Molecular Track

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ EMAIL: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (21 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
		Probability: CS109 or STATS116 or MS&E120 or 220 or EE178 or CME106					
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing				5	
CS	161	Data Structures and Algorithms				4	
CME100, MATH 51, or STAT 141		Advanced Calculus or Biostatistics				5	
					Mathematics Unit Total (21 units minimum)		
Science (17 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics				4	
CHEM 31A&B or X or ENGR 31		Chemical Principles (regular seq. or accelerated)					
CHEM	33	Structure & Reactivity				4	
BIO41 or HUMBIO2A		Biology or Human Biology Core I				5	
BIO42 or HUMBIO3A		Biology or Human Biology Core II				5	
BIO43 or HUMBIO4A		Biology or Human Biology Core III				5	
					Science Unit Total (17 units minimum)		
					Math + Science Total (41 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for approved list)

Engineering Fundamentals (2 courses required)

CS	106B or X	Programming Abstractions				5	
		Elective (see note 1; CS 106A not allowed)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total		

NOTES

- * All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed by your advisor or dept in ink.
- * Read all emails from your major department; this is the School's only effective method of communicating with you.
- * Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in the major (combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer & AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Information & petitions at http://ughb.stanford.edu/
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.
- (1) One course required, 3 to 5 units. CS 106A not allowed; See Engr Fundamentals list in Chap 3 of UGHB for alternatives.

BMC Cellular/Molecular Depth *(42 units minimum; delete courses not taken. See note 2)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Advisor: ✓ if Transfer	Advisor Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Additional BMC Core requirements							
CS	107	Programming Paradigms				5	
CS270, CS273A, CS274, CS275, CS278, or CS279		Capstone Class - select one					
(any department)		Independent Research (see note 3)				6	
CS191W, E199W, or CS272		WIM (if not already satisfied by Independent Research - see note 3)					
Track Core (4 courses required)							
BIO	129A	Cellular Dynamics I				4	
BIO	129B	Cellular Dynamics II				4	
BIO 188 or CHEM 135 or 171		Biochemistry or Physical Chemistry				3	
BIO 203 or 118		Genetics					
Track Depth (5 courses required)							
Informatics Electives (1 course required: see note 4)							
						3	
Simulation Electives (1 course required: see note 4)							
						3	
Informatics or Simulation Electives (2 course required: see note 4)							
Informatics, Simulation, or Cell/Mol Elective (1 course required: see note 4)							
						3	
		BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)					
		Engineering (Fundamentals + Depth) Units (see note 2) (40 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(2) 40 units of engineering courses are required, to be met through the Engr Fundamentals and BMC Depth courses.

(3) Students must complete 6 units of BMC research in any department, with project approval from BMC program coordinators. Research can satisfy WIM if student enrolls in CS191W or E199W. See bmc.stanford.edu for details.

(4) The list of electives is continually updated to include all applicable courses. For the current list of electives, please visit http://bmc.stanford.edu. Electives may only be listed once on program sheet; no double-counting.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Biomedical Computation - Organs and Organisms Track
2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ________________ SU ID: ________________

Phone: ________________ EMAIL: ________________

Today's Date: ________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (21 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
		Probability: CS109 or STATS116 or MS&E120 or 220 or EE178 or CME106					
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing				5	
CS	161	Data Structures and Algorithms				4	
CME100, MATH 51, or STATS141		Advanced Calculus or Biostatistics				5	
			Mathematics Unit Total (21 units minimum)				
Science (17 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics				4	
CHEM 31A&B or X or ENGR 31		Chemical Principles (regular seq. or accelerated)					
CHEM	33	Structure & Reactivity				4	
BIO41 or HUMBIO2A		Biology or Human Biology Core I				5	
BIO42 or HUMBIO3A		Biology or Human Biology Core II				5	
BIO43 or HUMBIO4A		Biology or Human Biology Core III				5	
			Science Unit Total (17 units minimum)				
			Math + Science Total (41 units minimum)				

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for approved list)

Engineering Fundamentals (2 courses required)

CS	106B or X	Programming Abstractions				5	
		Elective (see note 1; CS 106A not allowed)					
			Engineering Fundamentals Total				

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.

* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed by your advisor or dept in ink.

* Read all emails from your major department; this is the School's only effective method of communicating with you.

* Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in the major (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer & AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Information & petitions at http://ughb.stanford.edu/

* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) One course required, 3 to 5 units. CS 106A not allowed; See Engr Fundamentals list in Chap 3 of UGHB for alternatives.

BMC Organ & Organisms Depth *(42 units minimum; see note 2)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Advisor: ✓ if Transfer	Advisor Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Additional BMC Core requirements							
CS	107	Programming Paradigms				5	
CS270, CS273A, CS274, CS275, CS278, or CS279		Capstone Class - select one					
(any department)		Independent Research (see note 3)				6	
CS191W, E199W, or CS272		WIM (if not already satisfied by Independent Research - see note 3)					
Track Core (2 courses required)							
BIO	112	Human Physiology				4	
BIO 188 or BioE/Rad 220		Biochemistry or Introduction to Imaging				3	
Track Depth (6 courses required)							
Organs/Organ Systems Elective (2 courses required: see note 4)							
						3	
						3	
Informatics Electives (1 course required: see note 4)							
						3	
Simulation Electives (1 course required: see note 4)							
						3	
Informatics or Simulation Electives (2 course required: see note 4)							
Informatics, Simulation, or Organs/Organ Systems Elective (1 course required: see note 4)							
						3	
					BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (41 units minimum)	
BMC Depth Total (Total of all units on this page) (42 units minimum)	
Engineering (Fundamentals + Depth) Units (see note 2) (40 units minimum)	

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(2) 40 units of engineering courses are required, to be met through the Engr Fundamentals and BMC Depth courses.

(3) Students must complete 6 units of BMC research in any department, with project approval from BMC program coordinators. Research can satisfy WIM if student enrolls in CS191W or E199W. See bmc.stanford.edu for details.

(4) The list of electives is continually updated to include all applicable courses. For the current list of electives, please visit http://bmc.stanford.edu. Electives may only be listed once on program sheet; no double-counting.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

— ABET ACCREDITATION CRITERIA APPLY —

Chemical Engineering is a discipline that relates to numerous areas of technology. In broad terms, chemical engineers are responsible for the conception and design of processes for the purpose of production, transformation, and transport of biochemicals, chemicals, energy, and materials. More recently, chemical engineers are increasingly involved in the design of new products that are enabled by emerging process technologies. These activities begin with experimentation in the laboratory and are followed by implementation of the technology to full-scale production. The mission of the Chemical Engineering department at Stanford is to provide professional training, development, and education for the next generation of leaders in chemical sciences and engineering.

The large number of industries that depend on the synthesis and processing of chemicals and materials place the chemical engineer in great demand. In addition to traditional examples such as the chemical, energy and oil industries, opportunities in biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, electronic materials and device fabrication, and environmental engineering are increasing. The unique training of the chemical engineer becomes essential in these areas whenever processes involve the chemical or physical transformation of matter. For example, chemical engineers working in the chemical industry investigate the creation of new polymeric materials with important electrical, optical, or mechanical properties. This requires attention not only to the synthesis of the polymer, but also to the flow and forming processes necessary to create a final product. In biotechnology, chemical engineers have responsibilities in the design of production processes and facilities to use microorganisms and enzymes to synthesize new drugs. Chemical engineers also solve environmental problems by developing technology and processes, such as catalytic converters and effluent treatment facilities, to minimize the release of products harmful to the environment.

To carry out these activities, the chemical engineer requires a complete and quantitative understanding of both the scientific and engineering principles underlying these technological processes. This is reflected in the curriculum of the chemical engineering department, which includes the study of applied mathematics, material and energy balances, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, energy and mass transfer, separations technologies, chemical reaction kinetics and reactor design, biochemical engineering and process design. Courses are built on a foundation in the sciences of chemistry, physics, and biology.

The individual student's mathematics and science course preparation for the chemical engineering major depends on his or her previous background in these areas. Following are six representative sequences or 4-year plans. Recommended plans 1A, 1B, 2, or 3 or alternative math plans 5 and 6 start at different points but all conclude with the same in-the-major depth requirements and completion of degree requirements. Plan 4 is representative of the schedule of courses for students approved for honors research, which requires a minimum of 12 units in addition to the normal requirements for the major.

Representative programs with the recommended engineering math (CME) courses:

#1A Little preparation in math and chemistry: This plan starts with MATH 19, 20, 21, and CHEM 31A & 31B.

#1B Little preparation in math; strong chemistry: This plan starts with MATH 19, 20, 21 and CHEM 31X.

#2 No AP math credits, prepared to start with MATH 40 series, then move to CME math series. Strong chemistry preparation; start with CHEM 31X.

#3 AP math credits, prepared to start with the CME math series, which is recommended instead of the MATH 50 series. Start with CHEM 31X.

#4 Same preparation as #3, but with a degree goal of a B.S. with Honors in Chemical Engineering. This departmental Honors Program is by application only; see departmental student services. This plan is for students interested in an in-depth research experience in addition to the normal coursework for the major.

Alternative programs with MATH 50 series courses (require and additional 5 units of math):

#5 No AP math credits, starting with MATH 40 series and continuing preparation with MATH 50 series.

#6 AP math credits for MATH 40 series; start with MATH 50 series.

Our departmental website is at **`http://cheme.stanford.edu/`** and that of our student chapter of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers is at **`http://www.stanford.edu/group/aiche/`**. Our faculty, staff, and students would be glad to talk with you about majoring in Chemical Engineering. If you would like more information about this major, please contact our departmental student services staff in Stauffer III, room 113.

Alternatively, you may phone (650-723-4306) or email Pamela R. Dixon at **prdixon@stanford.edu**.

OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Objectives:

1. Principles and Skills: Provide a basic understanding of chemical engineering principles along with analytical problem-solving and communication skills necessary to succeed in diverse careers, including chemical engineering practice and academic research.
2. Preparation for Changing and Diverse Practice: Prepare students for successful practice in a field whose focus is constantly changing and growing with a long-term perspective that takes into account new tools, new means of dispersing and controlling information, new focus areas such as biotechnology and molecular engineering, and increasingly complex professional and societal expectations.
3. Preparation for Graduate Study: Prepare students for graduate study coupled with short-term and/or long-term career research in the chemical sciences and chemical engineering.
4. Preparation for Service: Prepare and develop students' skills, awareness, and background to become responsible citizens, employees, and leaders in our communities and in the field of chemical science.

Outcomes:

(a) An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering
(b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
(c) An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
(d) An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams
(e) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
(f) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
(g) An ability to communicate effectively
(h) The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
(i) A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
(j) A knowledge of contemporary issues
(k) An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
(l) Background for admission to engineering or other professional graduate programs

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FINDING OUT MORE ABOUT THE CHEMICAL ENGINEERING MAJOR

1. Contact Chemical Engineering Student Services. Drop-in visits are encouraged, especially Wed/Thurs/Fri from 2:30 and 4:00 p.m. in Stauffer III, room 113. To make an appointment with the student services administrator, send an email to Pamela R. Dixon at **prdixon@stanford.edu**. We encourage you to let the department know that you are considering the major so we can give you an opportunity to ask questions and get more information about chemical engineering, our advising program, summer internships, year-round research opportunities, and so forth.

2. Participate in the annual ChemE advising workshop the first week of classes, autumn quarter.
3. Attend monthly departmental advising sessions.
4. Meet one-on-one with chemical engineering faculty and/or students.

REQUIREMENTS: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Course	Title	Total	Qtr.	Year
Mathematics and Science (47-53 Units)				
MATH 41	Single Variable Calculus	5	A	Fr
MATH 42	Single Variable Calculus	5	A,W	Fr
CME 100* *or* Math 51 AND 52	Vector Calculus for Engineers	5	A	Fr, So
CME 102* *or* Math 53	Ordinary Differential Equations for Engineers	5	W	Fr, So
CME 104 *or* CME 106 (1 of 2 req'd)	Linear Algebra & Partial Differential Equations for ENGRs Intro to Probability and Statistics for Engineers	5 4	S W	So/Jr So/Jr
CHEM 31X or	Chemical Principles (req'd) (or CHEM 31A and CHEM B)	4	A	Fr
CHEM 33	Structure and Reactivity (req'd)	4	W, S	Fr
CHEM 35	Organic Monofunctional Compounds (req'd)	4	A, S	Fr
CHEM 36	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (req'd)	3	A, S	Fr
PHYS 41	Mechanics (req'd)	4	W	So
PHYS 43	Electricity & Magnetism (req'd)	4	S	So
CME 100 and 102 are the recommended math courses for ChemE majors				
Technology in Society (3-5 units) (select one course from the approved list; see Chap 3, Figure 3-3)				
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses minimum)				
ENGR 20	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	3	S	Fr/So
ENGR 25B or 25E	Biotechnology or Energy: Chemical Transformations for Production, Storage, & Use	3 3	S W	Fr/So Fr/So
Plus one or more additional Fundamentals course(s). May not use a second version of ENGR 25 for the elective; see Chapter 3, Figure 3-4 for list of alternative courses				
CHEME Professional Requirement (1 unit does not apply to the 68-unit minimum for ABET)				
CHEMENG 10	The Chemical Engineering Profession	1	A	Sr
Engineering Depth (59 units; Note: Engineering Fundamentals and Depth combined must equal a minimum of 68 units in order to meet ABET graduation requirements)				
CHEMENG 100	Chem. Process Modeling, Dynamics	3	A	Jr
CHEMENG 110	Equilibrium Thermodynamics (03-04: Spr)	3	W	Jr
CHEMENG 120A	Fluid Mechanics	4	W	Jr
CHEMENG 120B	Energy & Mass Transport	4	S	Jr
CHEMENG 130	Separation Processes	3	S	Jr
CHEMENG 150	Biochemical Engineering	3	W	Sr
CHEMENG 140 *or* CHEMENG 142 *or* CHEMENG 160 *or* CHEMENG 174 *or* CHEMENG 183	Micro & Nanoscale Fabrication Engineering Catalysis with Applications in Engery Transformations Polymer Science & Engineering Environmental Microbiology I Biochemistry II *(Two electives acceptable except combining 174 and 183)*	3 3 3 3 3	W S W A W	Sr Sr Sr Sr Jr
CHEMENG 170	Kinetics and Reactor Design	3	A	Sr
CHEMENG 180	Chemical Engineering Plant Design	3	S	Sr
CHEMENG 181	Biochemistry I	3	A	Jr

CHEMENG 185A	Chemical Engineering Lab A (*satisfies WIM)*	4	W	Sr
CHEMENG 185B	Chemical Engineering Lab B	4	A	Sr
CHEM 130	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4	A,W	So
CHEM 131	Organic Polyfunctional Compounds	3	A,W	So
CHEM 171	Physical Chemistry – Chemical Thermodynamics	3	S	So
CHEM 173	Physical Chemistry – Quantum Chemistry	3	A	Jr
CHEM 175	Physical Chemistry – Kinetic Theory & Statistical Mechanics	3	W	Jr

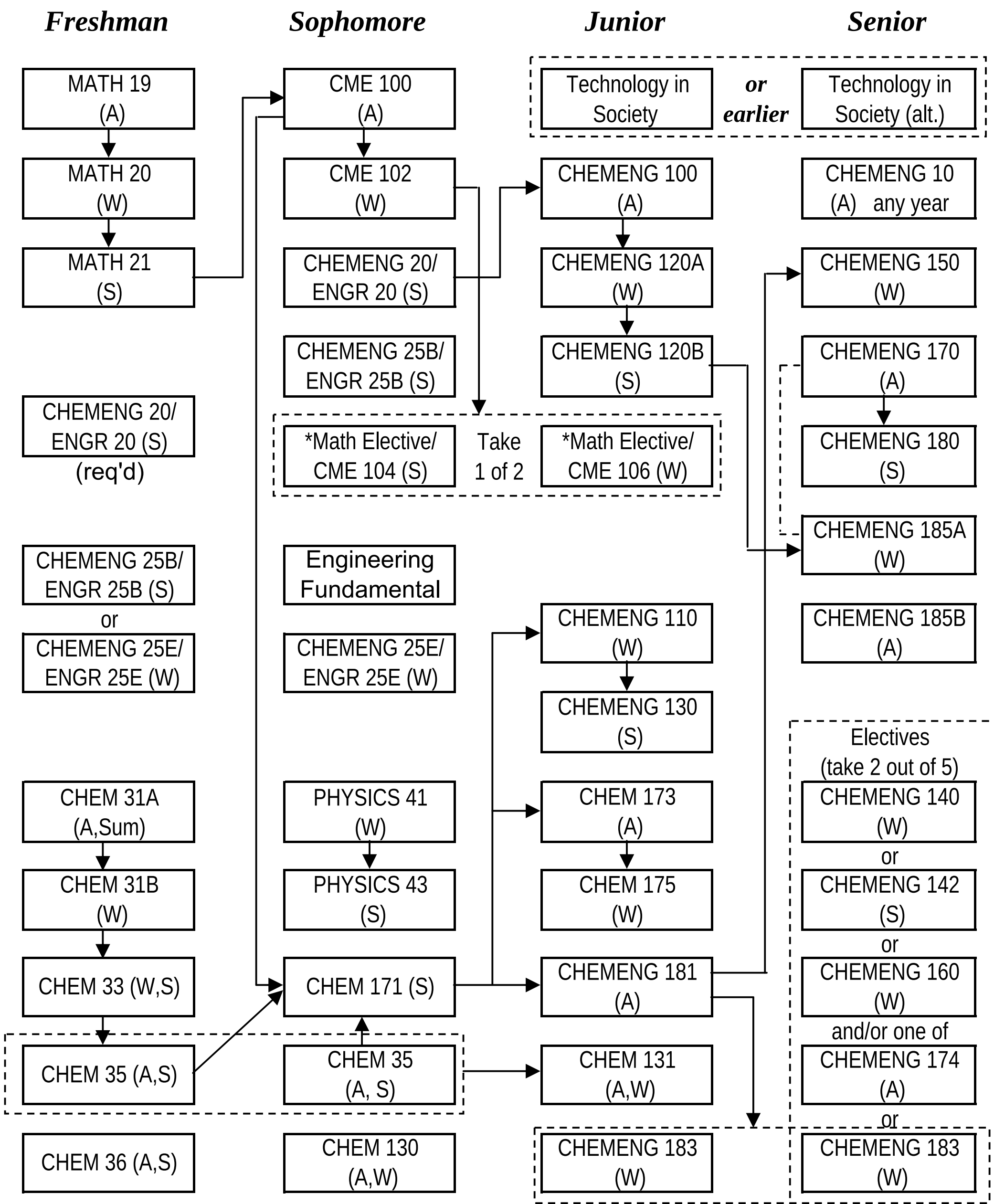
Chemical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 1-A

MATH 19, 29, 21 series; then CME 100, 102, and Engineering Math Elective (CME 104 or CME 106)

Plan 1-A = CHEM 31A and CHEM 31B, instead of CHEM 31X



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.
* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.
* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering

4-Year Plan #1A: CHEM 31A & B (instead of CHEM 31X) and MATH 19, 20, 21 series. Then CME 100, 102, and CME 104 or 106.

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 19	3	-	-	MATH 20	3	-	-	MATH 21	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	THINK (opt)	-	-	4	IntroSem	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	3	Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	CHEM 31A*	4	-	-	CHEM 31B*	4	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-				
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*0*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			15	Total			12
Sophomore	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	3	-
	TIS (alt.) ***	-	-	-	Engr. Fund.	-	4	-	ENGR 25B **	-	3	-
	CHEM 35	4	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	CHEM 130	-	4	-	Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 171	-	3	-
	CHEM 36	3			ENGR 25E **	-	-	-				
	Subtotals	*12*	*4*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*9*	*0*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			13
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-	ENGR math elec	5	-	-
	CHEMENG 181	-	3	-	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Language	-	-	5	ENGR math elec	-	-	-				
	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	-								
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*5*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			17
Senior	GER	-	-	3	CHEMENG 140	-	-	-	TIS course ***	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	-
	CHEMENG 185B	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185A	-	3	-	CHEMENG 142	-	-	-
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	CHEMENG 183	-	-	-	GER	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 174	-	3	-	CHEMENG 160	-	3	-	GER	-	-	5
	GER	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3				
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*12*
	Total			17	Total			12	Total			15

AP Math Units:	0
UG Math & Science Units:	52
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	60
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

* If prepared, take CHEM 31X, CHEM 33, and CHEM 35, 36

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGR/CHEMENG 25E required

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

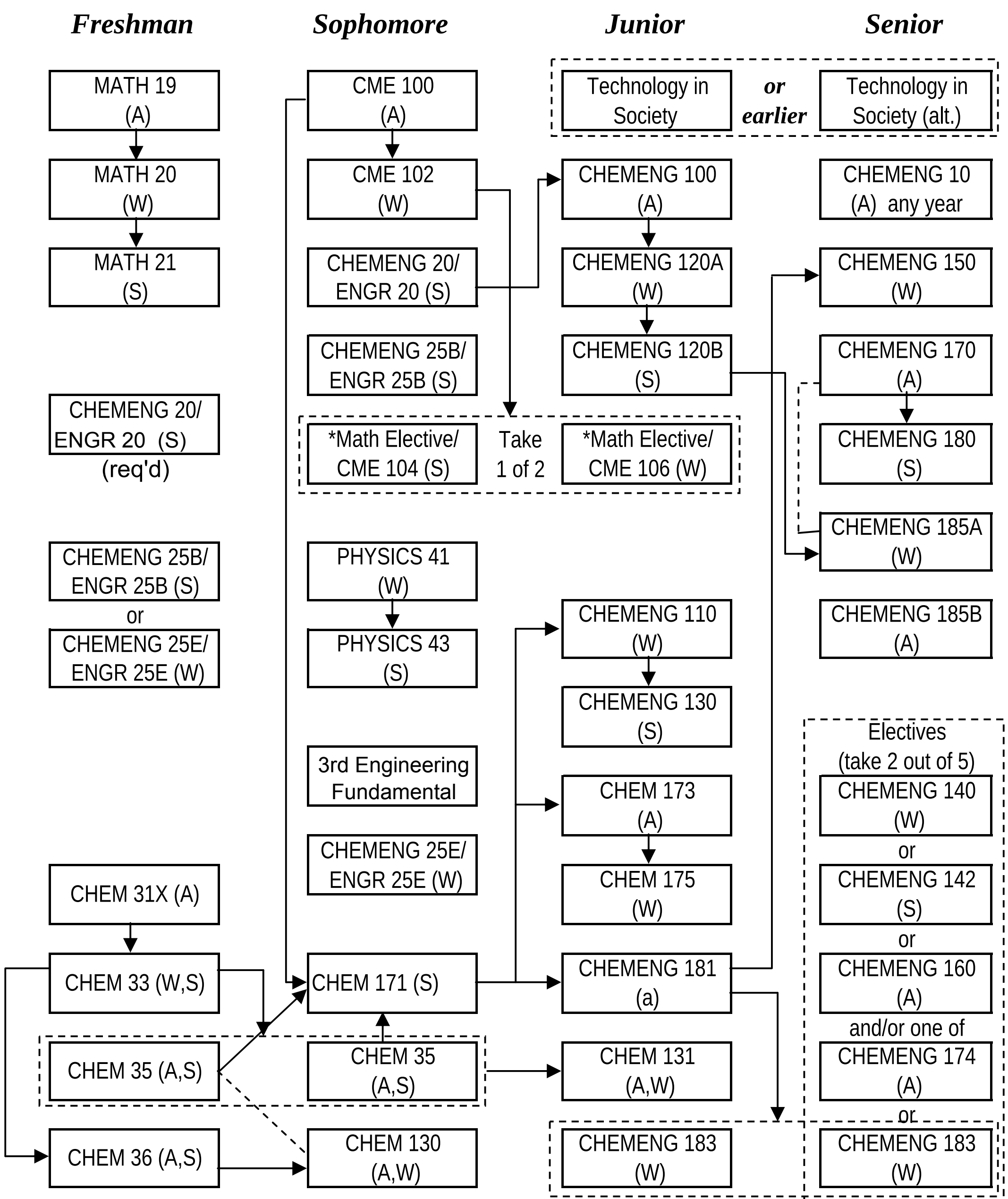
Chemical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 1-B

MATH 19, 29, 21 series; then CME 100, 102, and Engineering Math Elective (CME 104 or CME 106)

Plan 1-B = CHEM 31X instead of CHEM 31A and CHEM 31B



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.

* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering

4-Year Plan # 1-B: CHEM 31X (instead of CHEM 31A & B) and MATH 19, 20, 21 series. Then CME 100, 102, and 104 or 106

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 19	3	-	-	MATH 20	3	-	-	MATH 21	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	THINK (opt)	-	-	4	IntroSem	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	3	Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 35	4	-	-
	CHEM 31X	4			CHEM 33	4	-	-	CHEM 36	3	-	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			15	Total			15
Sophomore	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 20 **		3	-
	TIS *** (alt.)				Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 25B **		3	-
	CHEM 130	-	4	-	PHYSICS 41	4		-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	Engr. Fund.		4	-	GER	-	-	3	CHEM 171	-	3	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-				
	Subtotals	*5*	*8*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*9*	*0*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			13
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-	ENGR Math elec	5	-	-
	CHEMENG 181	-	3		Language	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	3
	Language	-	-	5	ENGR math elec	-	-	-	Language	-	-	5
	TIS *** (alt)	-	-	-								
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*8*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			20
Senior	GER	-	-	3	CHEMENG 140	-	3	-	TIS course ***	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	
	CHEMENG 185A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185B	-	4		CHEMENG 142	-	-	-
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	CHEMENG 183	-	3	-	GER	-	-	5
	CHEMENG 174	-	-	-	CHEMENG 160	-	-	-	Elective	-	-	3
	GER	-	-	3	TIS *** (alt)	-	-	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*12*
	Total			14	Total			13	Total			15

AP Math Units:	0
UG Math & Science Units:	48
Total Engineering Units:	69
Total Other Units:	63
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGR/CHEMENG 25E required

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

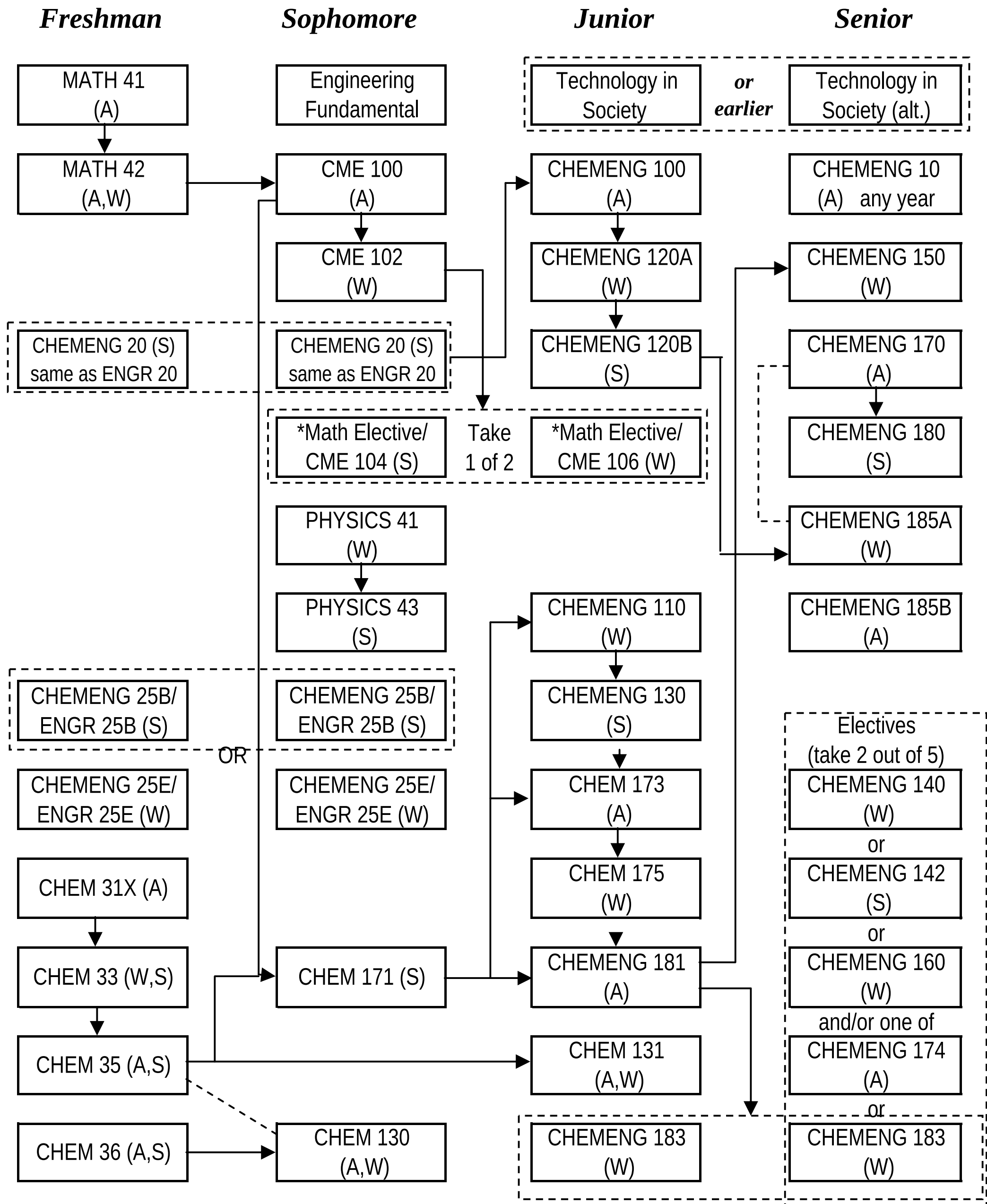
- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

Chemical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 2 — RECOMMENDED

MATH 40 series, then CME 100, 102 then CME 104 or 106



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.
* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.
* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering

4-Year Plan # 2 — A RECOMMENDED PLAN — MATH 40 series; then CME 100 and 102. Then CME 104 or 106

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	3	-
	THINK	-	-	4	THINK (opt)	-	-	4	ENGR 25B **	-	-	-
	CHEM 31X	4			CHEM 33	4	-	-	IntroSem	-	-	4
					Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 35	4		
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	CHEM 36	3	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*3*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			14
Sophomore	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
	CHEM 130	-	4	-	Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 25B **	-	3	-
	Engr. Fund.		4	-	PHYSICS 41	4		-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	GER	-	-	3	GER	-	-	3	CHEM 171	-	3	-
	TIS *** (alt.)				ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	GER	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*8*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*	*3*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			13
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-	ENGR math elec	5	-	-
	CHEMENG 181	-	3		ENGR math elec	-	-	-	GER	-	-	3
	TIS ***				CHEMENG 183	-	3					
	Elective	-	-	3								
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*3*
	Total			15	Total			13	Total			15
Senior	CHEMENG 174	-	-	-	CHEMENG 140	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	
	CHEMENG 185B	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185A	-	4		Language	-	-	5
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	CHEMENG 160	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	5
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	-
					CHEMENG 183	-	-	-	CHEMENG 142	-	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*14*
	Total			13	Total			18	Total			17

AP Math Units:	0
UG Math & Science Units:	48
Total Engineering Units:	72
Total Other Units:	60
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGR/CHEMENG 25E required

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

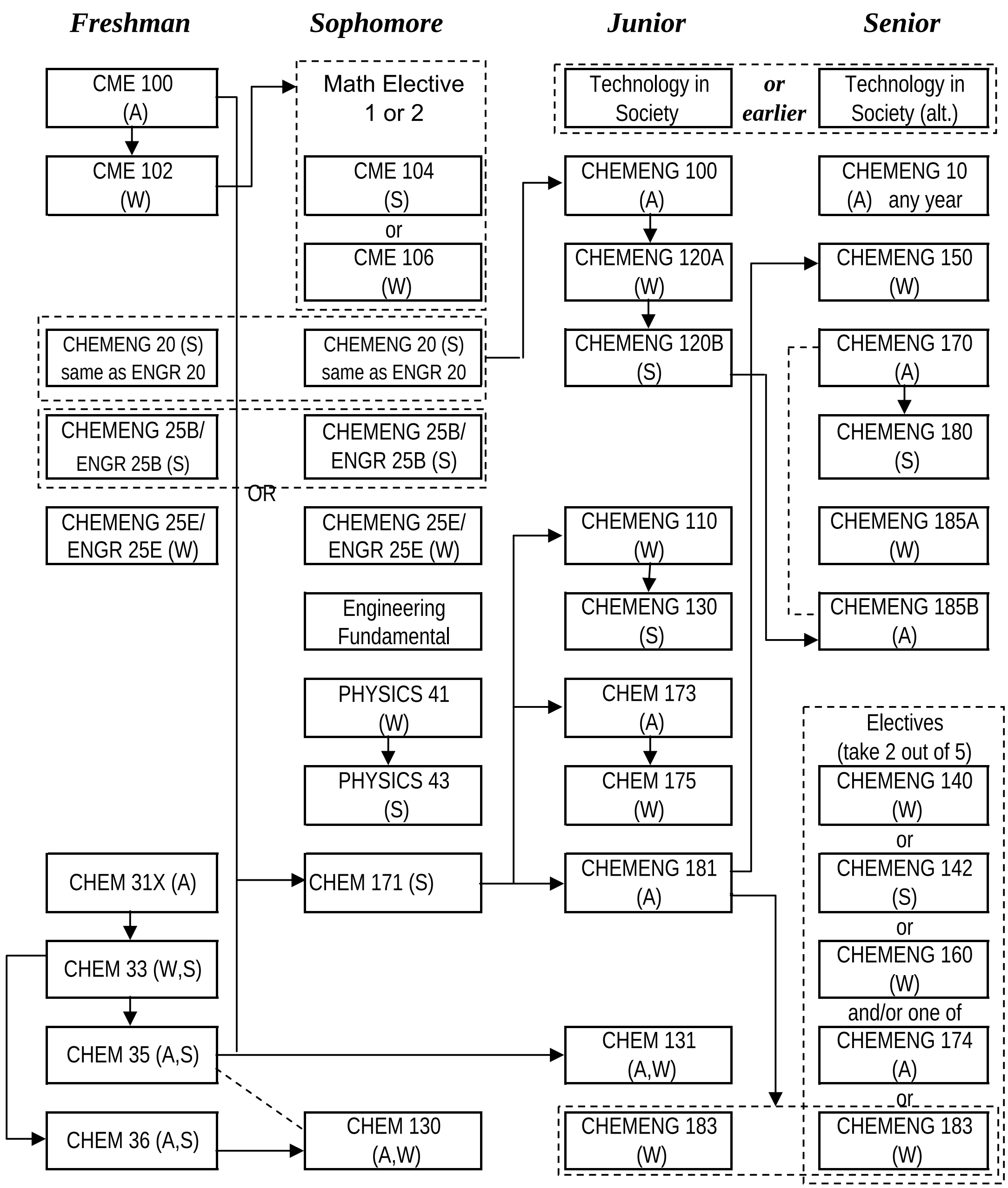
- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

Chemical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 3 — RECOMMENDED

AP credit for MATH 40 series; start with CME 100, 102 (instead of MATH 51 series); then CME 104 or 106



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.
* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.
* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course
  or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering

4-Year Plan # 3 — A RECOMMENDED PLAN — CME 100 and 102, then CME 104 or 106

(AP credit for MATH 40 series; start with CME 100, 102 instead of MATH 51 series)

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	3	-
	THINK	-	-	4	THINK (opt)	-	-	4	ENGR 25B **	-	-	-
	CHEM 31X	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	IntroSem	-	-	4
					Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 35	4	-	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	CHEM 36	3	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*3*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			14
Sophomore	CHEM 130	-	4	-	CME math elec	4	-	-	CME math elec	-	-	-
	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	Engr. Fund	-	4		Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
	GER	-	-	3	CME math elec	-	-	-	ENGR 25B **	-	3	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	CHEM 171	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			15
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A		4		CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 181	-	3	-	CHEMENG 183	-	3	-	GER	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*
	Total			12	Total			13	Total			14
Senior	CHEMENG 174	-	-	-	CHEMENG 140	-	-	-	GER	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	
	CHEMENG 185B	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185A	-	4		Elective	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	3
	TIS course ***	-	-	4	CHEMENG 160	-	3	-	CHEMENG 142	-	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*10*
	Total			12	Total			14	Total			13

AP Math Units:	10
UG Math & Science Units:	37
Total Engineering Units:	69
Total Other Units:	64
Total Units:	**180**

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGR/CHEMENG 25E required

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

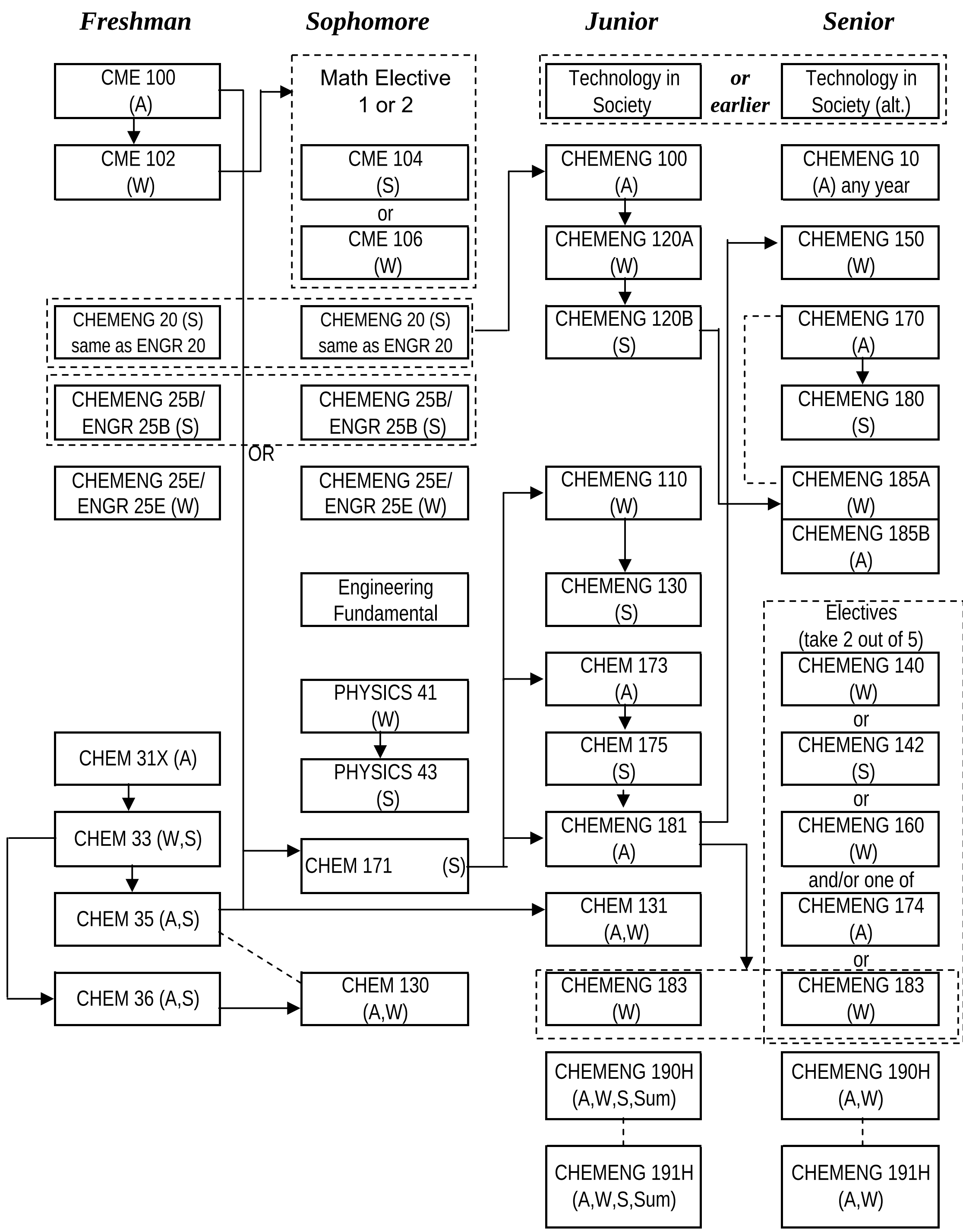
- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

Chemical Engineering with Honors Research

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 4 — RECOMMENDED

AP credit for MATH 40 series; start with CME 100, 102, instead of MATH 51 series



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.

* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering WITH HONORS

Honors requires additional departmental application with research proposal; min. 3.5 GPA; min. of 9 units of 190H during min. of 3 quarters + min. of 3 units of 191H

4-Year Plan # 4 — A RECOMMENDED PLAN — CME 100, 102, then CME 104 or 106. (AP credit for MATH 40 series. CME instead of MATH 51 series)

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	3	-
	THINK	-	-	4	THINK (opt)	-	-	4	IntroSem	-	-	4
	CHEM 31X	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	CHEM 35	4	-	
					Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 36	3	-	-
					ENGR 25E **						-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*3*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			14
Sophomore	CHEM 130	-	4	-	CME math elec	-	-	-	CME math elec	5	-	-
	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	GER	-	-	4	Engr. Fund	-	4	-	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
	GER	-	-	4	Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 25B **	-	3	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	CHEM 171	-	3	-
					ENGR 25E **							
	Subtotals	*0*	*4*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*6*	*0*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			15
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-	Language	-	-	5
	GER	-	-	-	GER	-	-	3	CHEMENG 191H		1	
	CHEMENG 181	-	3	-	CHEMENG 183	-	3	-	CHEMENG 190H		3	
	TIS ** (alt.)											
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*5*
	Total			12	Total			16	Total			16
Senior	CHEMENG 174	-	-	-	CHEMENG 140	-	-	-	TIS	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	-
	CHEMENG 185B	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	TIS course **	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 190H	-	3	-	CHEMENG 190H	-	3	-	TIS** (alt.)	-	-	-
	CHEMENG 191H	-	1	-	CHEMENG 191H	-	1	-	CHEMENG 142	-	-	-
					CHEMENG 160	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*1*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*10*
	Total			12	Total			17	Total			13

AP Math Units:	10
UG Math & Science Units:	38
Total Engineering Units:	77
Total Other Units:	61
Total Units:	186

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGF

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

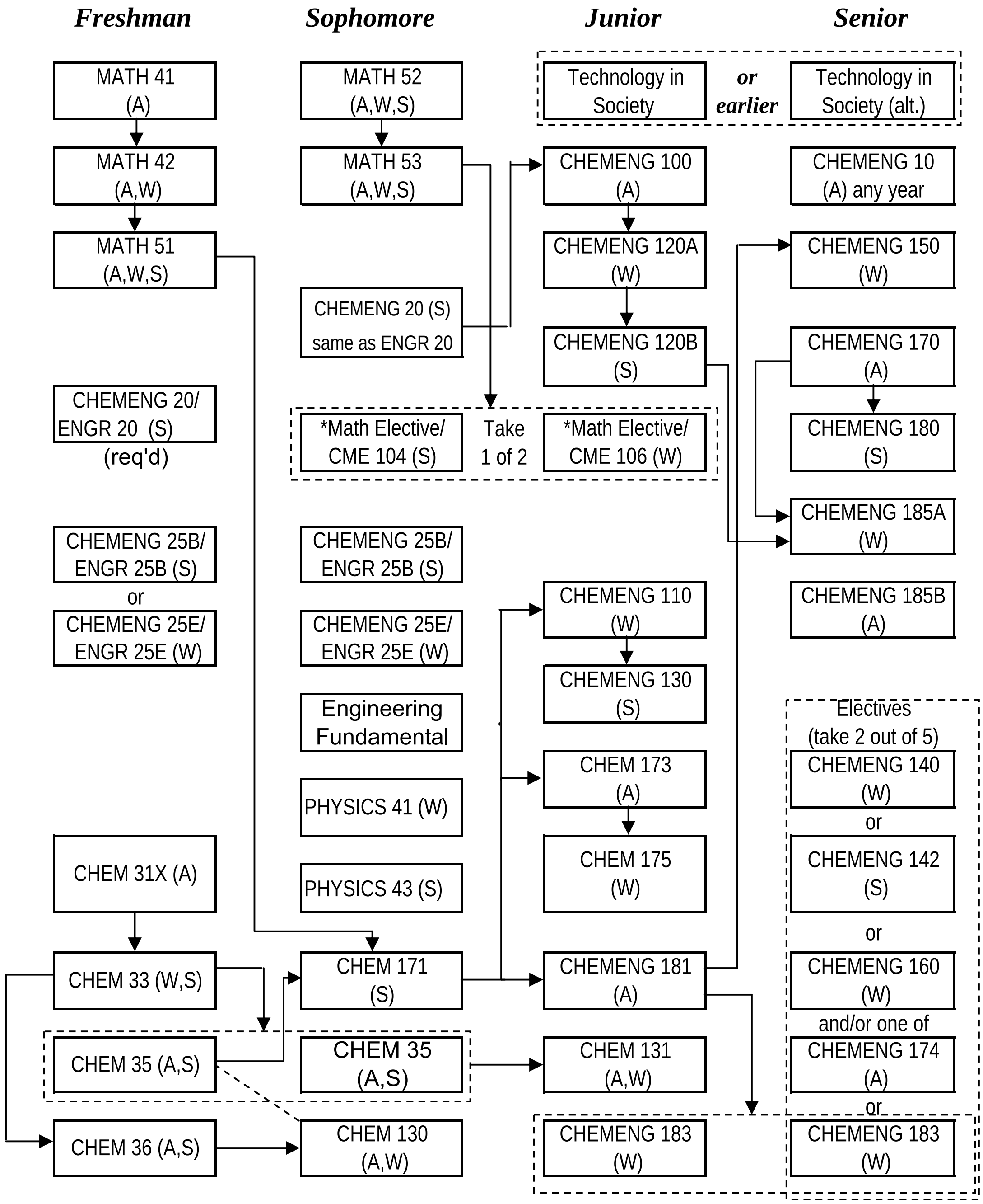
- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

Chemical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 5

MATH 40 series, then MATH 50 series, then CME 104 or 106



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.

* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course
or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering

4-Year Plan # 5 — A PLAN that starts with MATH 41 & 42, then the MATH 51 series, followed by CME 104 or 106.

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	IntroSem	-	-	4	THINK (opt)	-	-	4
	CHEM 31X	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	CHEM 35	4	-	-
	GER	-	-	3	Writing	-	-	4	CHEM 36	3	-	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*12*	*0*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			16
Sophomore	MATH 52	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	ENGR math elec	5	-	-
	CHEM 130	-	4	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	Engr. Fund	-	4	-	Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 20 **	-	3	-
	GER	-	-	3	GER	-	-	3	ENGR 25B **		3	
	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	-	ENGR 25E **				CHEM 171	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*8*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*9*	*0*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			18
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-	Language	-	-	5
	TIS *** (alt)	-	-	-	Language	-	-	5				
	CHEMENG 181	-	3	-	CHEMENG 183	-	-	-				
	Language	-	-	5								
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			12
Senior	TIS course ***	-	4	-	CHEMENG 140	-	3	-	TIS	-	-	-
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	
	CHEMENG 185B	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185A	-	4	-	Elective	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	CHEMENG 160	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 174	-	-	-	GER	-	-	-				
	GER	-	-	3								
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*6*
	Total			15	Total			13	Total			9

AP Math Units:	0
UG Math & Science Units:	53
Total Engineering Units:	73
Total Other Units:	54
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGR/CHEMENG 25E required

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

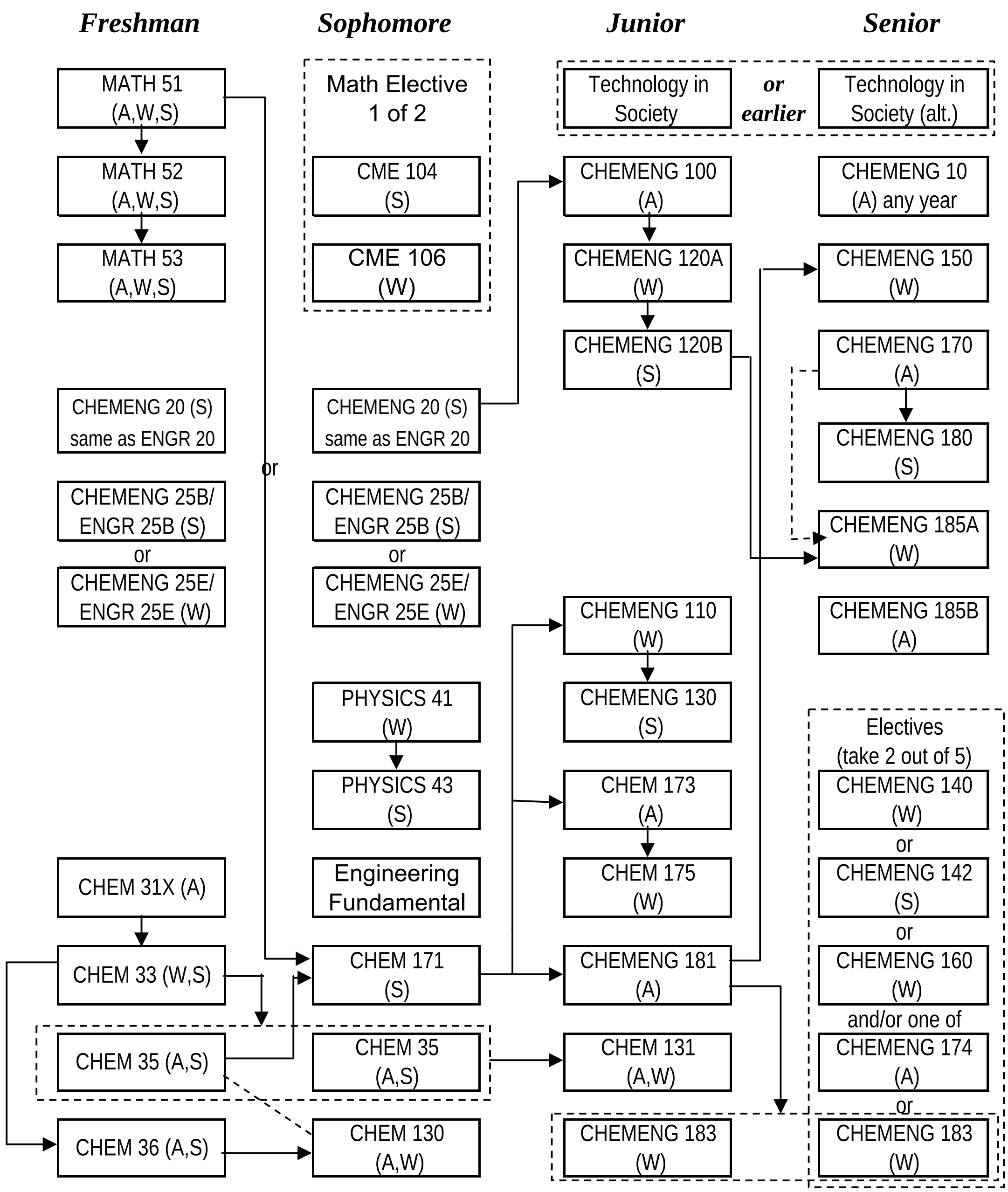
- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

Chemical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

4-Year Plan # 6

AP credit for MATH 40 series; MATH 50 series; CME 104 or 106



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites.
* Dashed lines represent co-requisites.
* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternatives.These may indicate years in which to take a given course
or different courses that may fulfill a degree requirement.

Chemical Engineering

4-Year Plan # 6 — A PLAN with AP credit for the MATH 41 series, then the MATH 51 series, followed by CME 104 or 106

**** Note: Final Program MUST havea total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals and Depth for ABET requirements. ****

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 51	5	-	-	MATH 52	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-
	IntroSem	-	-	4	THINK	-	-	4	CHEM 35	4	-	-
	CHEM 31X	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	CHEM 36	3	-	-
	GER	-	-	-	Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 20 **	-	-	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-	ENGR 25B **	-	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*12*	*0*	*0*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			12
Sophomore	CHEM 130	-	4	-	CME 104	5	-	-	ENGR math elec	5	-	-
	TIS course ***	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	ENGR math elec	4	-	-	Engr. Fundamental	-	4	-	ENGR 20 **	-	3	-
	GER	-	-	4	Writing	-	-	4	ENGR 25B **	-	3	-
					ENGR 25E **	-	-	-				
	Subtotals	*4*	*4*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*6*	*0*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			15
Junior	CHEMENG 100	-	3	-	CHEMENG 110	-	3	-	CHEMENG 130	-	3	-
	CHEM 131	-	3	-	CHEMENG 120A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 120B	-	4	-
	CHEM 171	-	3	-	CHEM 173	-	3	-	CHEM 175	-	3	-
	CHEMENG 181	-	3	-	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	-	Language	-	-	5
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5				
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			15
Senior	CHEMENG 160	-	3	-	CHEMENG 140	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	CHEMENG 170	-	3	-	CHEMENG 150	-	3	-	CHEMENG 180	-	3	-
	CHEMENG 185A	-	4	-	CHEMENG 185B	-	4	-	GER	-	-	3
	CHEMENG 10	-	-	1	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	-
	CHEMENG 174	-	-	-	CHEMENG 183	-	3	-	TIS *** (alt.)	-	-	3
	GER	-	-	3					CHEMENG 142	-	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*10*
	Total			14	Total			16	Total			13

AP Math Units:	10
UG Math & Science Units:	52
Total Engineering Units:	72
Total Other Units:	56
Total Units:	190

Notes:

Both CHEMENG 185A and 185B required

** ENGR/CHEMENG 20 and one of ENGR/CHEMENG 25B or ENGR/CHEMENG 25E required

*** TIS course in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year

- ENGR math elective, one of two: CME 104 (5 units) or CME 106 (4 units).
- ChE elective, select two of five choices from CHEMENG 140, 142, 160, 174, 183, except combining 174 and 183
- Students' choices for Math elective, 3rd Engineering Fundamental, and CHEMENG electives affect choices, units, and scheduling of GER courses and other courses not required for the ChemE major.

Instructions for Declaring a Major in Chemical Engineering (CHEME-BS)

1. Log on to Axess and request to major in Chemical Engineering.
2. Print your unofficial Stanford transcript from Axess.
3. Download a Chemical Engineering Program Sheet in Excel from the School of Engineering web site: `http://ughb.stanford.edu` and complete it electronically. You must choose a program sheet from a year you were enrolled at Stanford. Enter "AP" instead of a course grade for any course waived due to AP credit.
4. Save the electronic file for your records. Print your Program Sheet.
5. Take your unofficial transcript and completed Program Sheet to Pamela Dixon, Student Services Administrator, in Stauffer III, room 113. She is most available during the afternoon, Wed/Thurs/Fri, from 2:30 to 4:00 p.m. *Alternatively, you may go directly to Chemical Engineering student services.*

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online CHEMENG program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University's School of Engineering

Chemical Engineering

2012–2013 Program Sheet

— ABET Acceditation Criteria Apply —

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the Program Sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ____________

Phone: ______________________ EMAIL: ____________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(45 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics							
MATH	41	Calculus (req'd)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus (req'd)				5	
CME	100	Vector Calculus for Engineers (req'd; note 1)				5	
CME	102	ODE for Engineers (req'd; note 1)				5	
CME 104 or		Linear Algebra & PDE for Engineers *OR*				5	
CME 106		Intro. to Probability & Stats for Engineers (Req'd)				4	
					Mathmatics Unit Total		
Science							
PHYSICS	41	Mechanics (req'd)				4	
PHYSICS	43	Electricity & Magnetism (req'd)				4	
CHEM	31X	Chemical Principles (req'd) (*or CHEM 31A+B)*				4	
CHEM	33	Structure and Reactivity (req'd)				4	
CHEM	35	Organic Monofunctional Compounds (req'd)				4	
CHEM	36	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (req'd)				3	
					Science Unit Total		
					Math & Science Unit Total (45 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if the option is offered by the instructor.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. This printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative.
- * When filling out this form, delete courses and units not taken so totals will be correct.
- * Minimum Combined GPA for all courses in Engineering Topics (Fundamentals and Depth courses) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/t
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category; no double-counting.
- (1) CME 100, 102 strongly recommended; however MATH 51 and 52 may be substituted for CME 100; MATH 53 may be substituted for CME 102.

program sheet continues on page 2

Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth combined) must equal 68 units; see note 2

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval ✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
ENGR	20	Introduction to Chemical Engineering				3	
ENGR	25B or 25E	Biotechnology -or- Energy *(see Note 3)*				3	
ENGR		*Fundamentals Elective (see UGHB for options; 2nd ENGR 25 course not allowed)*					
					Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total		
CHEMENG	10	The Chemical Engineering Profession	Does not apply to 68 unit min.			1	

Engineering Depth (Delete courses not taken)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
CHEMENG	100	Chem. Proc. Modeling, Dyn. & Control				3	
CHEMENG	110	Equilibrium Thermodynamics				3	
CHEMENG	120A	Fluid Mechanics				4	
CHEMENG	120B	Energy and Mass Transport				4	
CHEMENG	130	Separation Processes				3	
CHEMENG	140	Micro & Nanoscale Fabrication Engineering (see note 4)				3	
CHEMENG	142	Catalysis (see note 4)				3	
CHEMENG	150	Biochemical Engineering (see note 4)				3	
CHEMENG	160	Polymer Science & Engineering (see Note 4)				3	
CHEMENG	170	Kinetics and Reactor Design				3	
CHEMENG	174	Environmental Microbiology (see Note 4)				3	
CHEMENG	180	Chemical Engineering Plant Design				3	
CHEMENG	181	Biochemistry I				3	
CHEMENG	183	Biochemistry II (see Note 4)				3	
CHEMENG	185A	Chemical Engineering Lab A (WIM)				4	
CHEMENG	185B	Chemical Engineering Lab B				4	
CHEM	130	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II				4	
CHEM	131	Organic Polyfunctional Compounds				3	
CHEM	171	Physical Chemistry - Chem. Thermo.				3	
CHEM	173	Physical Chemistry - Quantum Chem.				3	
CHEM	175	Physical Chem - Kin. Th. & Stat. Mech.				3	
					Engineering Depth Unit Totals		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science	*(45 units minimum)*	
Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth)	*(68 units minimum)*	

Program Approvals

Advisor
Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________
Signature: ______________________

Student Services/Departmental
Printed Name: ______________________
Signature: ______________________ Date: ____________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)
Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________
Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(2) In order to satisfy ABET requirements for graduation, the ChemE major must take enough courses so that the combined units from Funds & Depth courses add up to a minimum of 68 units. CHEMENG 10 does not apply to the 68-unit min.

(3) ENGR 20 AND either 25B or 25E are required. A second E 25 course may not be used as the Fundamental elective.

(4) You must select two of these required depth electives; do not combine 174 &183. Delete or cross-out courses not taken.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

— ABET ACCREDITATION CRITERIA APPLY —

Civil engineers plan, design, construct and sustain the built environment including buildings and bridges, transportation and utility lifeline systems, energy and industrial facilities, and ports and waterways. Civil engineers work to protect society from natural catastrophes, such as earthquakes and hurricanes, as well as help manage our water and energy resources. As their work is crucial to the day-to-day lives of most people, civil engineers bear an important responsibility to the public.

The civil engineering field is both technical and people-oriented, requiring excellent communication skills and an ability to manage both people and multi-faceted projects. Students in the major learn to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and the primary areas of civil engineering to conduct experiments, design systems to solve engineering problems, and communicate their ideas effectively to the scientific community.

OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING

Objectives:

1. *Principles and Skills:* Provide an understanding of engineering principles along with analytical, problem-solving, design, and communication skills to continue succeeding and learning in diverse careers.
2. *Preparation for Practice:* Prepare for successful engineering practice with a longer-term perspective that takes into account new tools, such as advanced information technology and biotechnology, and increasingly complex professional and societal expectations.
3. *Preparation for Graduate Study:* Prepare for possible graduate study in engineering or other fields.
4. *Preparation for Service:* Develop the awareness, background, and skills to become responsible citizens and leaders in service to society.

Outcomes:

(a) An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
(b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
(c) An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
(d) An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams
(e) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
(f) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
(g) An ability to communicate effectively
(h) The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
(i) A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
(j) A knowledge of contemporary issues
(k) An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
(l) Background for admission to engineering or other professional graduate programs

THE CURRICULUM

The undergraduate civil engineering curriculum includes a core, to be taken by all declared majors, that provides a broad introduction to the major areas of civil engineering. One of two tracks, selected by the student, is then followed to allow for specialized course work in either *Structures and Construction* or *Environmental and Water Studies.* Undergraduates potentially interested in the *Environmental and Water Studies* specialization of the Civil Engineering major should also consider the Environmental Engineering major as a possible alternative; a comparison of these two alternative majors is presented in the Environmental Engineering section on pg 226. For more information on civil engineering, students are encouraged to visit the CEE website, talk to a CEE faculty member, or contact the CEE Student Services Specialist, Jill Nomura, in room 316 of the Jerry Yang and Akiko Yamazaki Environment & Energy (Y2E2) Building.

RESEARCH EXPERIENCE FOR UNDERGRADUATES

The department of Civil and Environmental Engineering welcomes student participation in the VPUE Undergraduate Research Programs. Interested students should check the VPUE website and the CEE website for announcements regarding the application procedures. Annual program announcements typically appear in January with application due dates in February.

EXPLORING CIVIL ENGINEERING AS A MAJOR

Are you wondering whether a Civil Engineering major is for you? If so, here is some advice on courses accessible early in your undergraduate career that will help you explore your interest in our major. If you end up joining our program, this early start on fulfilling requirements will pay off by giving you more flexibility in class scheduling for your junior and senior years.

1. For an introduction to Civil Engineering, classes required for all of our declared majors that are readily accessible to you are
   ENGR 14: Introduction to Solid Mechanics (A,W,S)

   ENGR 90 (same as CEE 70): Environmental Science & Technology (A)
   CEE 100: Managing Sustainable Building Projects (A)(WIM)

2. For electives providing additional exposure to the two tracks within our major, try
   Structures and Construction track:
   CEE 31Q: Accessing Architecture through Drawing (A,W; Sophomore seminar)
   CEE 48N: Organizing Global Projects (not given 2012-13; Freshman seminar)
   CEE 109: Creating a Green Student Workforce to Help Implement Stanford's Sustainability Vision (W)
   CEE 110: Building Information Modeling (A)

ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER STUDIES TRACK:
CEE 63: Weather and Storms (A)
CEE 64: Air Pollution and Global Warming: History, Science & Solutions (W)
CEE 50N: From the Foothill to the Bay (not given in 2012-13; Freshman seminar)
CEE 70N: Water, Public Health & Engineering (not given 2012-13; Freshman Seminar)
CEE 109: Creating a Green Student Workforce to Help Implement Stanford's Sustainability Vision (W)
CEE 166D: Water Resources and Water Hazards Field Trips (W)

3. The following Science/Math classes are required for almost all majors within the School of Engineering:
   CHEM 31A *or* CHEM 31X *or* ENGR 31: Chemical Principles (A)
   PHYSICS 41: Mechanics (W) [pre-requisite: MATH 41. Calculus] or 4 units of AP Physics C
   MATH 51: Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus (A,W,S) *or* CME 100: Vector Calculus (A), [prerequisite: MATH 41 and 42 or 10 units AP Calculus]

4. Additional Science/Math classes required for students majoring in Civil Engineering that can readily be taken early on include:
   GES 1A*, 1B or 1C: Introduction to Geology (A,W, S; one course required for both CE tracks)
   STATS 110 (or STATS 60 or EESS 160 or CME 106): Statistics (A, W, S: required for both CE tracks)

   **GES 1A is not offered in 2012-2013*

REQUIREMENTS: 2012-2013 CIVIL ENGINEERING MAJOR

MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE (45 UNITS MINIMUM), INCLUDING:

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
MATH 41/42	Calculus (or 10 units AP Calculus)	10	A/A,W
CME 100 & 102	Math/Computational Methods for Engineers (or Math 51 & 53)	10	A,W
PHYSICS 41	Mechanics (or 4 units AP Physics C)	4	W
CHEM 31A or 31X or ENGR 31	Chemical Principles	4	A
CHEM/PHYS	Chemistry and/or Physics proficiency (Note 1)	7-8	A,W,S
GES 1A *or* B *or* C	Intro to Earth Sciences (different topic each quarter; count only one; see Note 2)	4-5	A,W,S
STATS 110	Statistical Methods (*or* STAT 60 *or* EESS 160 *or* CEE 203 *or* CME 106)	3-5	A, Summ

(1) To achieve proficiency in Chemistry/Physics, students in the Environmental and Water Studies track are required to take CHEM 33 and one additional chemistry or physics course. If CHEM 31A is taken for the Chemical Principles requirement, CHEM 31B must be taken prior to CHEM 33 and it may count as the additional chemistry course. We recommend that students take CHEM 35 or CHEM 135 for the additional chemistry course if they are intending to continue on to graduate school in environmental studies. Students in the Structures and Construction track are required to take PHYSICS 43 or 45 and one additional chemistry or physics course.

(2) GES 1A is not offered in 2012-2013

ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (THREE COURSES MINIMUM, INCLUDING THE TWO LISTED BELOW):

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
ENGR 14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4	A, W, S
ENGR 90	Environmental Science and Technology (same as CEE 70)	3	A
	Fundamentals Elective	3-5	

TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY (TIS): (One 3-5 unit course required)

See Chapter 3, Figure 3-3 of this handbook for an approved list of courses that fulfill the TIS requirement for Civil Engineering majors.

CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPTH: (Fundamentals + Depth = 68 Units Minimum) At least 68 units of Fundamental and Depth courses are required by ABET and by the Department.

REQUIRED DEPTH CORE: (19 UNITS)

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
CEE100*	Managing Sustainable Building Projects	4	A
CEE101A	Mechanics of Materials	4	W
CEE101B	Mechanics of Fluids	4	S
CEE101C	Geotechnical Engineering (including lab)	4	A
CEE146A	Engineering Economy (or ENGR 60, offered Summ only)	3	W

*CEE 100 meets the Writing in the Major (WIM) requirement.

Specialty Courses

Students choose a specialty in either (1) Structures and Construction or (2) Environmental and Water Studies; each is described below.

CE WITH SPECIALTY IN STRUCTURES AND CONSTRUCTION

The structures and construction track provides students with courses in structural analysis and design, construction, building systems, and other courses related to structural engineering and construction management. A specific requirement of an ABET-accredited Civil Engineering major is participation in a major engineering design experience, which is fulfilled by taking CEE183 (and its prerequisites).

REQUIRED SPECIALTY COURSES: (27 UNITS)

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
ENGR 50 or ENGR 50E or ENGR 50M+	Introduction to Materials Science, Nanotechnology Emphasis Introduction to Materials Science, Energy Emphasis Introduction to Materials Science, Biomaterials Emphasis	4 4 4	S W A
CEE 102	Legal Aspects of Engineering and Construction	3	W
CEE 156	Building Systems Design	4	W
CEE 180++	Structural Analysis	4	A
CEE 181	Design of Steel Structures	4	A
CEE 182	Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures	4	W
CEE 183	Integrated Civil Engineering Design Project	4	S

+ Any of the E50 series may count as the Engineering Fundamental elective instead, if desired.
++ CEE 180 is a prerequisite to or corequisite for CEE 181, CEE 182, and CEE 183.

SPECIALTY ELECTIVE COURSES: *AT LEAST 12 ADDITIONAL UNITS FROM THIS LIST*

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
ENGR 15	Dynamics	3	A,S
CME 104*	Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations for Engineers	5	S
CEE 101D*	Computations in CEE	3	A
CEE 111	Multidisciplinary Modeling and Analysis	4	W
CEE 129	Climate Change Adaptation for Seaports	3	A,W,S
CEE 110, 130, or 134B (only one can apply as a Specialty Elective)		2-4	
CEE 122A/B	Computer Integrated Architecture/Engineering/Construction	2	W,S
CEE 131A	Professional Practice: Mixed-Use Design in an Urban Setting	3	S
CEE 141A/B	Infrastructure Projects Development/Delivery	3/3	A/W
CEE 142A	Negotiating Sustainable Development	3	W
CEE 151	Negotiation	3	A,S
CEE 155	Introduction to Sensing Networks for CEE	4	W
CEE 159C	Industry Applications of VDC	2-4	W
CEE 159D	Advanced Industry Applications of VDC	2-4	S
CEE 160	Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory	2	S
CEE 161A	Rivers, Streams, and Canals	3-4	A, Sum
CEE 171	Environmental Planning Methods	3	W
CEE 176A	Energy Efficient Buildings	3-4	W
CEE 176B	Electric Power: Renewables and Efficiency	3-4	S
CEE 195A/B	Fundamentals of Structural Geology	3/3	A/W
CEE 196	Engineering Geology Practice (alt. years)	3	S
CEE 199	Undergrad. Research in Civil and Environmental Engineering	1-4	any
CEE 203*	Probabilistic Models in Civil Engineering	3-4	A

* Can count either towards the Math+Science requirement, or as specialty elective course units.

OTHER ELECTIVE COURSES:

Students may choose additional courses from within the School of Engineering to reach a total of 68 units of Fundamentals + Depth courses combined if necessary in order to satisfy ABET and departmental requirements to graduate. The following CEE courses do not satisfy the ABET requirements: CEE 44Q and CEE 133F. For courses outside of CEE, you must obtain approval from the CEE Department Associate Chair to confirm satisfaction of ABET requirements.

CE WITH SPECIALTY IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER STUDIES

The environmental and water studies option focuses on environmental engineering and science, water resources, and environmental planning. A specific requirement of an ABET-accredited Civil Engineering major is participation in a major engineering design experience. This is fulfilled by taking CEE169 or CEE179C.

REQUIRED SPECIALTY COURSES: (36 UNITS)

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
ENGR 30[+]	Engineering Thermodynamics	3	A,W
CEE 101D*	Computations in Civil and Environmental Engineering	3	A
CEE 160	Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory	2	S

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
CEE 161A	Rivers, Streams and Canals	4	A
CEE 166A	Watersheds and Wetlands	3	A
CEE 166B	Floods and Droughts, Dams and Aqueducts	3	W
CEE 171	Environmental Planning Methods	3	W
CEE 172	Air Quality Management	3	W
CEE 177	Aquatic Chemistry and Biology	4	A
CEE 179A	Water Chemistry Laboratory	3	W
Design Experience: Choose CEE169 or CEE 179C.		5	S

+ Can count as a required Engineering Fundamental instead, if desired.
* Can count either towards the Math+Science requirement, or as required specialty course units.

SPECIALTY ELECTIVE COURSES: *AT LEAST SIX ADDITIONAL UNITS FROM THIS LIST*

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
CEE 63*	Weather and Storms	3	A
CEE 64*	Air Pollution and Global Warming: History, Science, & Solutions	3	W
CEE 109	Creating a Green Student Workforce to Help Implement Sustainability	2	W
CEE 129	Climate Change Adaptation for Seaports	3	A,W,S
CEE 164	Introduction to Physical Oceanography	4	W
CEE 166D	Water Resources and Water Hazards Field Trips	2	W
CEE 172A	Indoor Air Quality (alt. years)	2-3	S
CEE 173A	Energy Resources	4-5	A
CEE 176A	Energy Efficient Buildings	3-4	W
CEE 176B	Electric Power: Renewables and Efficiency	3-4	S
CEE 178	Introduction to Human Exposure Analysis	3	S,Sum
CEE 199	Undergraduate Research in Civil and Environmental Engineering	1-4	any

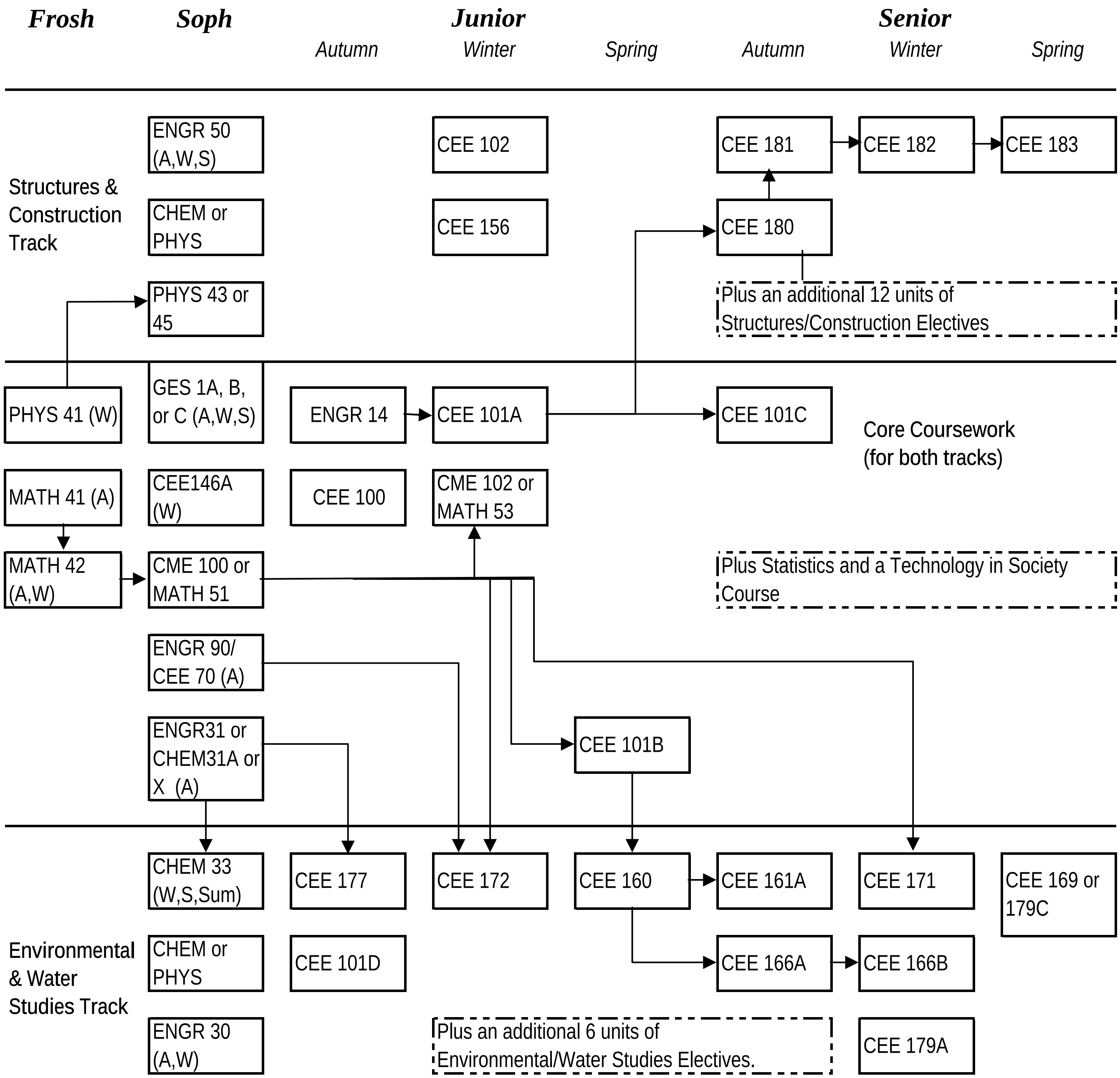
* Can count either towards the Math+Science requirement, or as specialty elective course units.

Other Elective Courses:

Students may choose additional courses from within the School of Engineering to reach a total of 68 units of Engineering Fundamentals + Depth courses combined if necessary in order to satisfy ABET and departmental requirements to graduate. The following CEE courses do not satisfy the ABET requirements: CEE 44Q and CEE 133F. For courses outside of CEE, you must obtain approval from the CEE Department Associate Chair to confirm satisfaction of ABET requirements.

Civil Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternates. These may indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.

Civil Engineering

Environmental (Wet) Track, Early Start Program

	Fall Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	*Winter* Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	*Spring* Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	GER	-	-	4
		-	-		Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	PWR1	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*12*
	Total			13	**Total**			16	**Total**			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CME 100^^	5	-	-	CME 102^^	5	-	-	GES 1C	4	-	-
	ENGR90/CEE70*	-	3	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	STAT 60	5		-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	PWR2	-	-	4	ENGR 14	-	4	
	Subtotals	*5*	*3*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*5*
	Total			17	**Total**			18	**Total**			18
Junior	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 146A	-	3	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE 101A	-	4	-	CEE 160	-	2	-
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	GER	-	-	5
	CEE 100	-	4	-	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3		TIS Class	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*9*
	Total			14	**Total**			13	**Total**			15
Senior	CEE166A	-	3	-	CEE166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE161A	-	4	-	CEE 171	-	3	-				
	CEE101C	-	4	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*4*
	Total			15	**Total**			13	**Total**			12

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Courses in this row can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives.Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 units including Fundamentals + Depth

^^ Can take Math 51 and 53 instead of CME 100 and 102, if desired.

\+ If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is substituted for Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

* These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.

** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

Civil Engineering

Environmental (Wet) Track, Regular Program

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
					Unrstr Elctv #		-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GER	-	-	5
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*12*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	MATH 51^^	5	-	-	MATH 53^^	5	-	-	GER	-	-	4
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*13*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	ENGR 14	-	4	-	CEE101A	-	4	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	CEE 160	-	2	-
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	ENGR90/CEE70*	-	3	-	CEE146A	-	3		CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			13	Total			13
Senior	CEE101C	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GES 1	4	-	
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	GER	-	-	3
	CEE 177	-	4	-	TIS Course	-	-	4	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*15*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*3*
	Total			15	Total			13	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

[dashed box] Courses in this row can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives.Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 units including Fundamentals + Depth

^^ Can take CME 100 and 102 instead of Math 51 and 53, if desired.

\+ If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is substituted for Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

* These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.

** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

Civil Engineering

Structures/Construction (Dry) Track, Early Start Program

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
		-	-		Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	CHEM 31A/X	4			PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43+	4	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	THINK	-		4	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CME 100^^	5	-	-	CME 102^^	5	-	-	Engr Elctv^	-	3	-
	PHYSICS 45+	4	-	-	CEE 156	-	4	-	ENGR 50	-	4	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*9*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	GES 1A	4	-	-	CEE 101A	-	4	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	CEE 102	-	3	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	ENGR 90/CEE70	-	3	-	CEE146A	-	3		GER	-	-	4
	GER		-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3		Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*
	Total			15	Total			13	Total			14
Senior	CEE 101C	-	4	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-	GER	-	-	5
	CEE 180	-	4	-	CEE 182	-	4	-	CEE183	-	4	-
	CEE 181	-	4	-	GER	-	-	4				
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	TiS Course	-	-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			12

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

(dashed box) Courses in these rows can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 units including Fundamentals + Depth

^^ Can take Math 51 and 53 instead of CME 100 and 102, if desired.

\+ Can replace either Phys 43 or Phys 45 with a second chemistry class.

Civil Engineering

Structures/Construction (Dry) Track, Regular Program

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
					GER	-	-	4	Engr Elctv #	-	3	
	PWR1	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	THINK	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*10*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*3*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			15	Total			15
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	MATH 51^^	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43+	4	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-		3	MATH 53^^	5	-	-	ENGR 14	-	4	
	PWR2	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	GES 1	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*12*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*4*	*5*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	CEE100	-	4	-	CEE 101A	-	4	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CHEM 31A/X	4	-	-	CEE146A	-	3	-	ENGR 50	-	4	-
	PHYSICS 45+	4	-	-	CEE 102	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	ENGR 90/CEE70	-	3	-	CEE 156	-	4	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*8*	*7*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*4*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			15
Senior	CEE 101C	-	4	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	CEE 180	-	4	-	CEE 182	-	4	-	CEE183	-	4	-
	CEE 181	-	4	-	GER	-		4				
	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-	TIS Course	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*15*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			12

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Courses in these rows can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 units including Fundamentals + Depth

^^ Can take CME 100 and 102 instead of Math 51 and 53, if desired.

\+ Can replace either Phys 43 or Phys 45 with a second chemistry class.

Civil Engineering

Structures/Construction (Dry) Track, Autumn Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
					PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GER^^	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*11*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A/X	4	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43+	4	-	-
	PHYSICS 45+	4	-	-	CEE 146A	-	3	-	Engr Elctv^	-	3	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	ENGR 14++	-	4	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*8*	*4*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*9*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	GER^^	-	-	5	CEE 101A	-	4	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	GER^^	-	-	4	ENGR 50^^	-	4	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4	CEE 156	-	4	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	--- Autumn Quarter Abroad ---			++	STATS 60	5	-	-	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			15
Senior	CEE 101C	-	4	-	CEE 102	-	3	-				
	CEE 180	-	4	-	CEE 182	-	4	-	CEE 183	-	4	-
	CEE 181	-	4	-	TIS Course	-	-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	ENGR 90/CEE70	-	3	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-	GES 1	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*15*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*	*0*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			11

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Courses in these rows can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer Classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer ENGR 40 and/or ENGR 50.

\+ Can replace either Phys 43 or Phys 45 with a second chemistry class.

++ ENGR 14 must be taken in sophomore year to do Autumn quarter overseas.

Civil Engineering

Structures/Construction (Dry) Track, Winter Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	3
					PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GER^^	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	3	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*11*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	ENGR 14++	-	4	-	CEE 101A++	-	4	-	GES 1C	4	-	-
	PHYSICS 45+	4	-	-	CEE 146A	-	3	-	PHYSICS 43+	4	-	-
	Engr Elctv^	-	3	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*8*	*0*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	STATS 60	5	-	-	GER^^	-	-	5	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CHEM 31A/X	4	-	-	GER^^	-	-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-	Unrstr Elctv^^	-	-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	ENGR 90/CEE70	-	3	-	*--- Winter Quarter Abroad ---*			++	ENGR 50^^	-	4	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*6*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*14*	*0*
	Total			15	Total			13	Total			14
Senior	CEE 101C	-	4	-	CEE 102	-	3	-				
	CEE 180	-	4	-	CEE 182	-	4	-	CEE183	-	4	-
	CEE 181	-	4	-	CEE 156	-	4	-	GER	-	-	5
	CEE 100	-	4	-	TIS Course	-	-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*16*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			15	Total			12

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

- [dashed box] Courses in these rows can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.
- \# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^^ Most Overseas programs offer Classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer ENGR 40 and/or ENGR 50.
- \+ Can replace either Phys 43 or Phys 45 with a second chemistry class.
- ++ The sequence of ENGR 14 and CEE 101A must be taken in Aut/Win of sophomore year to do Winter quarter overseas.

Civil Engineering

Structures/Construction (Dry) Track, Spring Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
		-	-		Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	3
	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GER^^	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	3	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*11*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Engr Elctv #	-	3	-	CEE 146A	-	3	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43+	4	-	-
	GES 1	4	-	-	ENGR 50M	-	4	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	ENGR 14	-	4	-	CEE 101A	-	4	-	GER^^	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A/X	4	-	-	CEE 102	-	3	-	GER^^	-	-	4
	PHYSICS 45+	4	-	-	STATS 60	5	-	-	Unrstr Elctv^^	-	-	4
	ENGR 90/CEE70	-	3	-	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-	*--- Spring Quarter Abroad ---*			
	Subtotals	*8*	*7*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			13
Senior	CEE 101C	-	4	-	CEE 182	-	4	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CEE 180	-	4	-	CEE 156	-	4	-	CEE 183	-	4	-
	CEE 181	-	4	-	TIS Course	-	-	4	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-
	CE/Dry Elctv	-	3	-					GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*15*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*15*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*5*
	Total			15	Total			27	Total			16

Total Math & Science Units:	60
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	195

Notes:

Courses in these rows can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer Classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer ENGR 40 and/or ENGR 50.

\+ Can replace either Phys 43 or Phys 45 with a second chemistry class.

Civil Engineering

Environmental (Wet) Track, Autumn Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv#	-	-	4
					PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GES 1	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	PWR1	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	ENGR90/CEE70*++		3	-	STATS 60	5	-		ENGR 14++	-	4	-
	CEE 100++	-	4	-	PWR2	-	-	4	MATH 53	5	-	-
				-								
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			18	Total			18
Junior	GER^^	-	-	5	CEE 101A	-	4	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	GER^^	-	-	4	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE 160	-	2	-
	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4	CEE 146A	-	3	-	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-
	--- Autumn Quarter Abroad ---			++	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			14
Senior	CEE 101C	-	4	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	TIS Course	-	-	4
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-				
	CEE 101D	-	3	-								
	Subtotals	*0*	*18*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	*8*
	Total			18	Total			12	Total			13

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

Courses in this row can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in more than one quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer ENGR 40 or 50.

\+ If Chem 31X or ENGR 31 is substituted for Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

++ ENGR 14 must be taken in sophomore year to do Autumn quarter overseas. ENGR 90 and CEE 100 must be taken in Autumn of sophomore year, to minimize overcrowding in Autumn of senior year.

** In alternate years, when CEE 169 is not offered, take CEE 179C in the spring to fulfill design experience.

Civil Engineering

Environmental (Wet) Track, Winter Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
					PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GER	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*12*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A	4	-	-	CHEM 31B	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	ENGR 14++	-	4	-	CEE101A++	-	4	-	MATH 53	5		-
	ENGR 90/CEE70*	-	3	-	CEE146A++		3	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			18
Junior	CEE 100	-	4	-	GER^^	-	-	5	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CEE 177	-	4	-	GER^^	-	-	4	CEE 160	-	2	-
	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4	STAT 60	5	-	-
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	*--- Winter Quarter Abroad ---*			++	GER	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*6*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			13	Total			15
Senior	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE101C	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	TIS Course	-	-	4
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	GES 1C	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			12	Total			16

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

[dashed box] Courses in this row can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR1 in more than one quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer ENGR 40 and/or 50.

\+ If Chem 31X or ENGR 31 is substituted for Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

++ The sequence of ENGR 14 and CEE 101A must be taken by Aut/Win of Soph Yr to do Win qtr overseas as a Junior. Also, should take CEE146A (or CEE171 or 172) in Win of Soph Yr, to keep Win qtr of Sr year from being too crowded.

* These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.

** In alternate years, when CEE 169 is not offered, take CEE 179B or C in the spring to fulfill design experience.

Civil Engineering

Environmental (Wet) Track, Spring Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
		-	-		Unrstr Elctv #^	-	-	4	GER^^	-	-	4
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #^	-	-	3	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*12*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CEE 101B++	-	4	-
	ENGR 90/CEE70*	-	3	-	CEE146A	-	3	-	CEE 160++	-	2	-
	ENGR 14	-	4	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			15
Junior	CEE 100	-	4	-	CEE 101A	-	4	-	GER^^	-	-	5
	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	GER^^	-	-	4
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4
	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	*--- Spring Quarter Abroad ---*			++
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			13
Senior	CEE101C	-	4	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	CE/Wet Elctv	-	3	-
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	STAT 60	5	-	-	TIS Course	-	-	4	GES 1	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*5*	*11*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			13	Total			16

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	67
Total Units:	180

Notes:

- [dashed box] Courses in this row can be rearranged, eg, to accommodate PWR in more than one quarter.
- \# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the CE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^^ Most Overseas programs offer classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer ENGR 40 and/or 50.
- \+ If Chem 31X or ENGR 31 is substituted for Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.
- ++ CEE 101B and CEE 160 must be taken in spring of Sophomore year to do a Spring quarter overseas as a Junior.
- * These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.
- ** In alternate years, when CEE 169 is not offered, take CEE 179B or C in the spring to fulfill design experience.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING A MAJOR IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

1. Enter your major declaration as Civil Engineering in Axess

.

3. Download and complete your major Program Sheet, which you can obtain from the UGHB website. Be sure to fill in all courses that you have taken and those which you plan to take. You will have the opportunity to revise this later, so please fill in as many courses as you can.
4. Bring your academic folder, transcript and completed program sheet to Jill Nomura in the CEE Student Services office in Room 316 of the Jerry Yang and Akiko Yamazaki Environment & Energy (Y2E2) Building and request to have a CEE advisor assigned to you. You may request a specific advisor if you wish. Office hours are10:00 am to noon and 2:00 to 4:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
5. Meet with your CEE undergraduate advisor to review and sign your program sheet.
6. Return your signed program sheet to the CEE Student Services Specialist, who upon receiving your signed sheet will approve your major declaration in Axess.
7. You are encouraged to meet with your CEE undergraduate adviser at least once a quarter to review your academic progress. Changes to your program sheet can be made by printing out a revised sheet, obtaining your undergraduate adviser's signature, and returning the approved sheet to the CEE Student Services Office. NOTE –***Be sure to confirm that your program sheet is up to date at least one quarter prior to graduation.***
8. Other Information:
   - Procedures for requesting transfer credits and program deviations are described in detail at the beginning of Chapter 4: "Policies and Procedures" of this handbook. The relevant forms are in the back of this handbook in the "Forms" section, or on the UGHB site under the "Petitions" link. The online forms may be filled out electronically. If you are requesting transfer credits or program deviations, you should bring your completed petition form with your transcript to the CEE Student Services office. Attach your program sheet on file in CEE.
   - Check with the CEE Student Services Office to make sure that you are on the CEE undergraduate student email list for important announcements about department events and activities.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online CE program sheet from the UGHB website to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Civil Engineering ─ Structures and Construction Specialty
2012–2013 Program Sheet

— ABET Acceditation Criteria Apply —

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________

Phone: ______________________ EMAIL: ______________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Mathematics							
Math	41	Calculus (or AP credit)				5	
Math	42	Calculus (or AP credit)				5	
CME	100	Vector Calculus (or Math 51) (req'd) (note 1)				5	
CME	102	Math/Comp. Methods (or Math 53) (req'd) (note 1)				5	
		Statistical Methods (STATS 60, 110, EESS 160, CEE 203 *or* CME 106)				4-5	
					Mathematics Unit Total		
Science							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd) (or AP credit)				4	
CHEM	31A/X	(or ENGR 31) Chemical Principles (req'd) (see note 2)				4	
PHYS	43/45	Phys 43 or 45 req'd				4	
GES	1A/B/C	Introduction to Geology (1 course req'd)				4-5	
		One other physics or chemistry class (3-4 units)				3-4	
					Science Unit Total		
					Mathematics and Science Unit Total (45 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor.
- * Read all emails from the Office of Student Affairs; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to Engr majors.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a form from a year you are enrolled at SU. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the dept representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category; no doublecounting.
- * Minimum Combined GPA for all courses in Engineering Topics is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office.Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/t
- * When filling out this form, delete courses/units not taken so totals are correct.
- (1) Either CME 100 & 102 *OR* Math 51 & 53 are required.
- (2) This chemistry requirement may be satisfied by either Chem 31A, Chem 31X, or ENGR 31 (OR by AP Chem, if 4 units of credit are given AND chemistry placement exam allows direct entry into Chem 33).

program sheet continues on page 2

Civil Engineering Program Sheet ─ Structures & Construction Track (continued)

Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth combined must equal 68 units. See note 3)

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
ENGR	14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics (req'd)				4	
ENGR	90	Environmental Science & Technology (req'd) (crosslisted with CEE 70)				3	
ENGR		*(ENGR 50/50E/50M, or other ENGR Fundamental)*					
				Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total			
Engineering Depth							
CEE	146A	(or ENGR 60) Engineering Economy (req'd)				3	
CEE	100	Managing Sustainable Building Projects (req'd) WIM				4	
CEE	101A	Mechanics of Materials (req'd)				4	
CEE	101B	Mechanics of Fluids (req'd)				4	
CEE	101C	Geotechnical Engineering (req'd)				4	
CEE	102	Legal Aspects of Engineering and Construction (req'd)				3	
CEE	156	Building Systems (req'd)				4	
CEE	180	Structural Analysis (req'd)				4	
CEE	181	Design of Steel Structures (req'd)				4	
CEE	182	Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures (req'd)				4	
CEE	183	Integrated Civil Engineering Design Project (req'd)				4	
CEE		*1st Specialty elective course (2-5 units)*					
CEE		*2nd Specialty elecitve course (2-5 units)*					
CEE		*3rd Specialty elective course (2-5 units)*					
CEE		*4th Specialty elective course (if needed; must have 12 units of specialty electives)*					
ENGR	50/50E/M	*(req'd; list here only if not listed above under Fundamentals)*					
		Addl ENGR Elective(s), if needed, to reach 68 units approved Fund + Depth (note 3)					
				Engineering Depth Unit Total			

Program Totals (ABET Requirements)

Mathematics and Science *(45 units minimum)*

Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth) *(68 units minimum)*

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(3) In order to satisfy ABET requirements for graduation, the CEE major must take enough courses so that the combined Engineering units from Fundamentals and Depth courses add up to a minimum of 68 units.

Stanford University ⬩ School of Engineering

Civil Engineering – Environmental & Water Studies Specialty

2012–2013 Program Sheet

— ABET Acceditation Criteria Apply —

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________

Phone: ____________________ EMAIL: ____________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Mathematics							
Math	41	Calculus (or AP credit)				5	
Math	42	Calculus (or AP credit)				5	
CME	100	Vector Calculus (or Math 51) (req'd) (note 1)				5	
CME	102	Math/Comp. Methods (or Math 53) (req'd) (note 1)				5	
		Statistical Methods (STATS 60, 110, EESS 160, CEE 203 *or* CME 106)				4-5	
		Mathematics Unit Total					
Science							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd) (or AP credit)				4	
CHEM	31B/X	(or ENGR 31) Chemical Principles (req'd) (see note 2)				4	
CHEM	33	Structure and Reactivity (req'd)				4	
GES	1A/B/C	Introduction to Geology (1 course req'd)				4-5	
		One other physics or chemistry class; may count CHEM 31A				3-4	
		Science Unit Total					
		Mathematics and Science Unit Total (45 units minimum)					

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor.
- * Read all emails from the Office of Student Affairs; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to Engr majors.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a PS from a year you are enrolled at SU. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the dept representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category; no doublecounting.
- * Minimum Combined GPA for all courses in Engineering Topics is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office.Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/t
- * When filling out this form, delete courses/units not taken so totals are correct.

(1) Either CME 100 & 102 *OR* Math 51 & 53 are required.

(2) This chemistry reqmt may be satisfied by either Chem 31B, Chem 31X, or ENGR 31 (OR by AP Chem, if 4 units of credit are given AND chemistry placement exam allows direct entry into Chem 33). May count CHEM31A as addl Chem class.

program sheet continues on page 2

Civil Engineering Program Sheet ─ Environ. & Water Studies Track (continued)

Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth combined must equal 68 units. See note 3)

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
ENGR	14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics (req'd)				4	
ENGR	90	Environmental Science & Technology (req'd) (Cross-listed as CEE 70)				3	
ENGR		*(ENGR 30, or other ENGR Fundamental)*					
				Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total			
Engineering Depth							
CEE	146A	(or ENGR 60) Engineering Economy (req'd)				3	
CEE	100	Managing Sustainable Building Projects (req'd) WIM				4	
CEE	101A	Mechanics of Materials (req'd)				4	
CEE	101B	Mechanics of Fluids (req'd)				4	
CEE	101C	Geotechnical Engineering (req'd)				4	
CEE	101D	Computations in Civil and Environmental Engineering (req'd)				3	
CEE	160	Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory (req'd)				2	
CEE	161A	Rivers,Streams and Canals (req'd)				4	
CEE	166A	Watersheds and Wetlands (req'd)				3	
CEE	166B	Floods and Droughts, Dams and Aqueducts (req'd)				3	
CEE	171	Environmental Planning Methods (req'd)				3	
CEE	172	Air Quality Management (req'd)				3	
CEE	177	Aquatic Chemistry and Biology (req'd)				4	
CEE	179A	Water Chemistry Lab (req'd)				3	
CEE		*Capstone design class (CEE169 or 179C) (req'd)*				5	
CEE		*1st Specialty elective course (2-4 units)*					
CEE		*2nd Specialty elective course (total for 2 specialty electives >= 6 units)*					
ENGR	30	*(req'd; list here only if not listed above under Fundamentals)*					
		Add'l ENGR Elective(s), if needed, to reach 68 units of approved Fund + depth (note 3)					
					Engineering Depth Unit Total		

Program Totals (ABET Requirements)

Mathematics and Science *(45 units minimum)*

Engineering Topics (Engr Fundamentals + Engr Depth) *(68 units minimum)*

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(3) In order to satisfy ABET requirements for graduation, the CEE major must take enough courses so that the combined units from Fundamentals and Depth courses add up to a minimum of 68 units.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Looking at technology today, it is hard to believe that the first computers were developed only seventy years ago. Computers are everywhere, and much of modern engineering involves the application of computer technology. The undergraduate major in computer science offers a broad and rigorous training for students interested in the science of computing. The track structure of the CS program also allows you to pursue the area(s) of CS you find most interesting while giving you a solid overall foundation in the field.

Many students obtaining a BS in CS will go on to work in industry or do graduate work in a branch of CS such as artificial intelligence, robotics, software design, graphics, theory, or hardware design. But CS is not just for future computer scientists. There is an increasing demand for people trained in CS and some other field. If you are interested in working as a manager of a high-tech company, a BS in CS along with an MBA is a great combination. If you want to work on court cases involving software piracy, you will be well served by a BS in CS combined with a JD. Similar opportunities exist for those who combine a BS in CS with an MD or other graduate degree.

The minimum major in computer science consists of 96 units, including 26 units of math, 11 units of science, 13 units of engineering fundamentals, one course in TIS (Technology in Society), and 43 units of core depth. After learning essential programming techniques in CS106 (via the CS106A/B/X courses) and the mathematical foundations of computer science in CS103, the computer science major offers coursework in areas such as artificial intelligence, biocomputation, computer engineering, graphics, human-computer interaction, information, systems, and theory.

The Computer Science Department also participates in two interdisciplinary majors: Mathematical and Computational Sciences, and Symbolic Systems.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

In addition to the honors program in CS (discussed later in this handbook), there are many opportunities for undergraduates to get involved in research. Here is a partial list:

CURIS (Undergraduate Research in Computer Science)

Each summer undergraduates work with CS faculty through the summer research college. Interested students apply for positions during the winter quarter, and CURIS decisions are then made and offers sent out before spring quarter begins. These positions are fully-funded and provide invaluable experience in cutting-edge research. All CS students are notified via email of CURIS opportunities and the application process.

Research Opportunities for Computer Science Undergraduates

At the beginning of each academic year CS faculty are asked to provide a list of ongoing research projects that are appropriate for undergraduate involvement. Descriptions of the projects are listed at `http://cs.stanford.edu/researchopp`.

Research Tour/Lunch Series

Each year the CS department offers research lab tours and luncheons specifically geared toward undergraduates. These tours allow students to experience first-hand what goes on in a lab, and the luncheons provide an opportunity for students to discuss interests with research faculty. Past tours included the AI Robotics Lab, the IRoom and the Graphics Lab.

Research Seminars and Talks

At various times throughout the year the CS department hosts talks and presentations on various research and technology topics. In addition to these one-time events, there are regularly scheduled seminars which are open to undergraduates. Many of these seminars are available as 1 unit, 500-level courses, but enrollment is not required for attendance.

For students interested in Pursuing a Research-Oriented Undergraduate Program:

Freshman and Sophomore Year

Students interested in pursuing research should plan to finish the majority of the CS core (CS 103, 106, 107, 109, 110, and 161) by the end of the sophomore year. If you already have an idea of the area in CS you'd like to pursue, you may find these course suggestions useful:

If you're considering…	**…make sure to take these freshman/sophomore year**
Possible AI courses	CS 109
Possible graphics courses	Math 51 and/or Math 104
Possible theory courses	CS 109, CS 154, or CS 161

Students doing summer research through CURIS should expect to take a course or two spring quarter to prepare them for their research project.

Junior Year

During the junior year students considering research can take one of the following sequences:

Field of Interest	**Fall**	**Winter**	**Spring**
Artificial Intelligence	221	Any 22x	Coursework suggested by CURIS advisor
Databases	145	245	
Graphics	148	248	
Human-Computer Interaction	147	247	
Systems	144	140	
Theory	157 and 161	259	

Students doing summer research through CURIS should expect to take a course or two spring quarter to prepare them for their research project.

Senior Year

At the end of the junior year students who qualify are encouraged to apply for the CS honors program (see the Computer Science 'honors' section later in this handbook). Students who are accepted spend the senior year exploring a research topic in depth and writing an honors thesis. Alternatively, students may choose to take CS 294 if they do not have a specific project in mind but wish to contribute to active research.

Note: The above are meant to be taken only as suggestions. If you have questions, contact the CS course advisor at `advisor@cs.stanford.edu`.

REQUIREMENTS

Course	Title	Units	Quarter	Year
Mathematics (26 units minimum)				
MATH 41	Calculus[1]	5	A	Fr
MATH 42	Calculus[1]	5	AW	Fr
CS 103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing[2]	5	AWS	Fr
CS 109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists[3]	5	WS	So
Mathematics electives[4]		6		
Science (11 units minimum)				
PHYSICS 41	Mechanics (or PHYSICS 21 or 61)	4	W	Fr
PHYSICS 43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYSICS 23 or 63)	4	S	Fr
Science Elective[5]		3		So/Jr
Engineering Fundamentals (13 units minimum)				
ENGR 40 or ENGR 40N	Introductory Electronics Engineering Wireless Networks	5 5	AS S	So So
CS 106B *or* CS 106X	Programming Abstractions Programming Abstractions (Accelerated)	5 5	AWS A	Fr/So Fr/So
Fundamentals Elective (see list of approved courses in Fig. 3-4; may not be 106A, B or X)				
Technology in Society (One course, 3-5 units)				
See list of approved courses in Figure 3-3.				
Writing in the Major (One course)				
CS 181W, CS 191W, CS 194W, CS 210B, and CS 294W fulfill the "Writing in the Major" requirement.				
Core (14 units)				
CS 107	Computer Organization and Systems	5	AWS	So
CS 110	Principles of Computer Systems [6]	5	AWS	So/Jr
CS 161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms[7]	5	AS	So/Jr
Senior Project*:* CS 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294, or 294W [8]		3		Sr
Depth: Choose one of the following tracks: minimum of 7 courses (25 units minimum required)				
Artificial Intelligence Track: a) CS 221 b) Any two of: CS 223A, 224M, 224N, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231A c) One additional course from category (b) or the following: CS 124, 205A, 222, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A 225B, 227B, 231B, 262, 276, 277, 279, 321, 326A, 327A, 329 (with advisor approval), 331, 374, 379 (with advisor approval); EE 263, 376A; Eng 205, 209A; MS&E 251, 339, 351; Stat 315A, 315B d) Track Electives: At least three additional courses selected from (b), (c), the general CS electives list[9], or the following: CS 275, 278, CS 334A or EE 364A; EE 364B; ECON 286; MS&E 252, 352, 355; Phil 152; Psych 202, 204A, 204B; Stat 200, 202, 205				
Biocomputation Track: *(see Biocomputation Track program sheet; Mathematics, Science, and Engineering Fundamentals requirements are non-standard)*				
Computer Engineering Track: a) EE 108A, 108B b) Any two of: EE 101A, 101B, 102A, 102B c) Satisfy the requirements of one of the following concentrations: 1. Digital Systems concentration: CS 140 or 143; EE 109, 271 Any two of: CS140 or 143 (if not counted above), 144, 149, 240E, 244; EE 273, 282 2. Robotics and Mechatronics concentration: CS 205A, 223A; ME 210, ENGR 105 Any one of: AA 278; CS 225A, 225B, 231A, 235, 277; ENGR 205, 206, 207A, 207B 3. Networking concentration: CS 140, 144 Any three of: CS 240, 240E, 244, 244B, 244E, 249A, 249B; EE 179, 276				

Graphics Track:
a) CS 148, 248
b) Any one of[10]: CS 205A; CME 104, 108; Math 52, 113
c) Any two of: CS 164, 178, 205B, 231A, 268, 348A, 348B, 448
d) Track Electives: At least two additional courses selected from (b), (c), the general CS electives list[9], or the following: ARTSTUDI 160, 170, 179; CS 48N; CME 302, 306, 324; EE 262, 264, 278, 368; ME 101; PSYCH 30, 221; STS 144

CS tracks continues on next page

Human-Computer Interaction Track:
a) CS 147
b) Any one of: CS 247, 377, 448B, 210A
c) Any one of: PSYCH 55, 70, 252; ME 101, 116, or any MS&E 18*
d) Any one of: CS 108, 124, 140, 142, 221, 229, 229A, 249A
e) Any one of: CS 148, 376, 378, 447
f) Track Electives-At least two additional courses selected from (b)], (c), (d),(e), the general CS electives list[9], or the following: ARTSTUDI 160; COMM 169; CS 476A; ME115A, ME 115B

Information Track:
a) CS 124, 145
b) Two courses, which must be from different areas below:
i. Information-based AI applications: CS 224N, 224S, 229, 229A
ii. Database and Information Systems: CS 140, 142, 245, 246, 341, 345, 346, 347
iii .Information Systems in Biology: CS262, 270, 274
iv. Information Systems on the Web: CS 224W, 276, 364B
c) At least three additional courses selected from (b) or the general CS electives list[9]

Systems Track:
a) CS 140
b) One of: CS 143 or EE 108B
c) Two additional courses from category (b) or the following: CS 144, 145, 149, 155, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245; EE 271, 282
d) Track Electives: At least three additional courses selected from (c), the general CS electives list[9], or the following: CS 240E, 244C, 244E, 315A or 316, 315B, 341, 343, 344, 344E, 345, 346, 347, 349 (with advisor approval), 448; EE 382A, 382C, 384A, 384B, 384C, 384M, 384S, 384X, 384Y

Theory Track:
a) CS 154
b) Any one of: CS 164, 255, 258, 261, 268, 361A, 361B, 365
c) Two additional courses from category (b) or the following: CS 143, 155, 157 or Phil 151, 205A, 228, 242, 254, 259, 262, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359 (with advisor approval), 364A, 364B, 366, 369 (with advisor approval), 374; MS&E 310
d) Track Electives: At least three additional courses selected from (b), (c), the general CS electives list[9], or the following: CME 302, 305; Phil 152

Unspecialized Track:
a) CS 154
b) Any one of: CS 140, 143
c) One additional course from (b) or the following: CS 144, 155, 242, 244; EE 108B
d) Any one of: CS 121 or 221, 223A, 228, 229, 231A
e) Any one of: CS 145, 147, 148, 248, 262
f) At least two courses from the general CS electives list[9]

Individually Designed Track: Students may propose an individually designed track. Proposals should include a minimum of seven courses, at least four of which must be CS courses numbered 100 or above

Notes:

1. MATH 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of MATH 41 and 42, as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

2. Students taking CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in their track or elective courses (i.e., 26 total units for track and elective courses).
3. Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.
4. The Mathematics electives list consists of: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 and 53 will (together) count as one Math elective.
   Restrictions: CS 157 and PHIL 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 and 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.
5. Any course of 3 or more units from the School of Engineering list of "Courses Approved for the Science Requirement" (Figure 3-2); PSYCH 30; PSYCH 55, or AP Chemistry credit may also be used. Either of the physics sequences 61/63 or 21/23 may be substituted for 41/43 as long as at least 11 science units are taken.
6. Students who complete CS 108 and either CS 140 or CS 143 by Winter Quarter 2008-09 or earlier may choose to count CS 108 as satisfying the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to complete one additional unit in their track or elective courses (i.e., 26 total units for track and elective courses).
7. Students who took CS 161 for 4 units are required to complete one additional unit in their track or elective courses (i.e., 26 total units for track and elective courses)
8. CS 191 and 191W independent study projects require faculty sponsorship and must be approved, in advance, by the advisor, faculty sponsor, and the CS senior project advisor (Patrick Young). A form bearing these signatures, along with a brief description of the project, should be filed with the department representative in Gates 182 the quarter before work on the project is begun.
9. General CS Electives: CS 108, 121 or 221, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 or Phil 151, 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 223B, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 227B, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 240, 240H, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282
10. Of the category (b) options for the Graphics track, CS 205A is strongly recommended as a preferred choice. Note that students taking CME 104 are also required to take its prerequisite course CME 102.

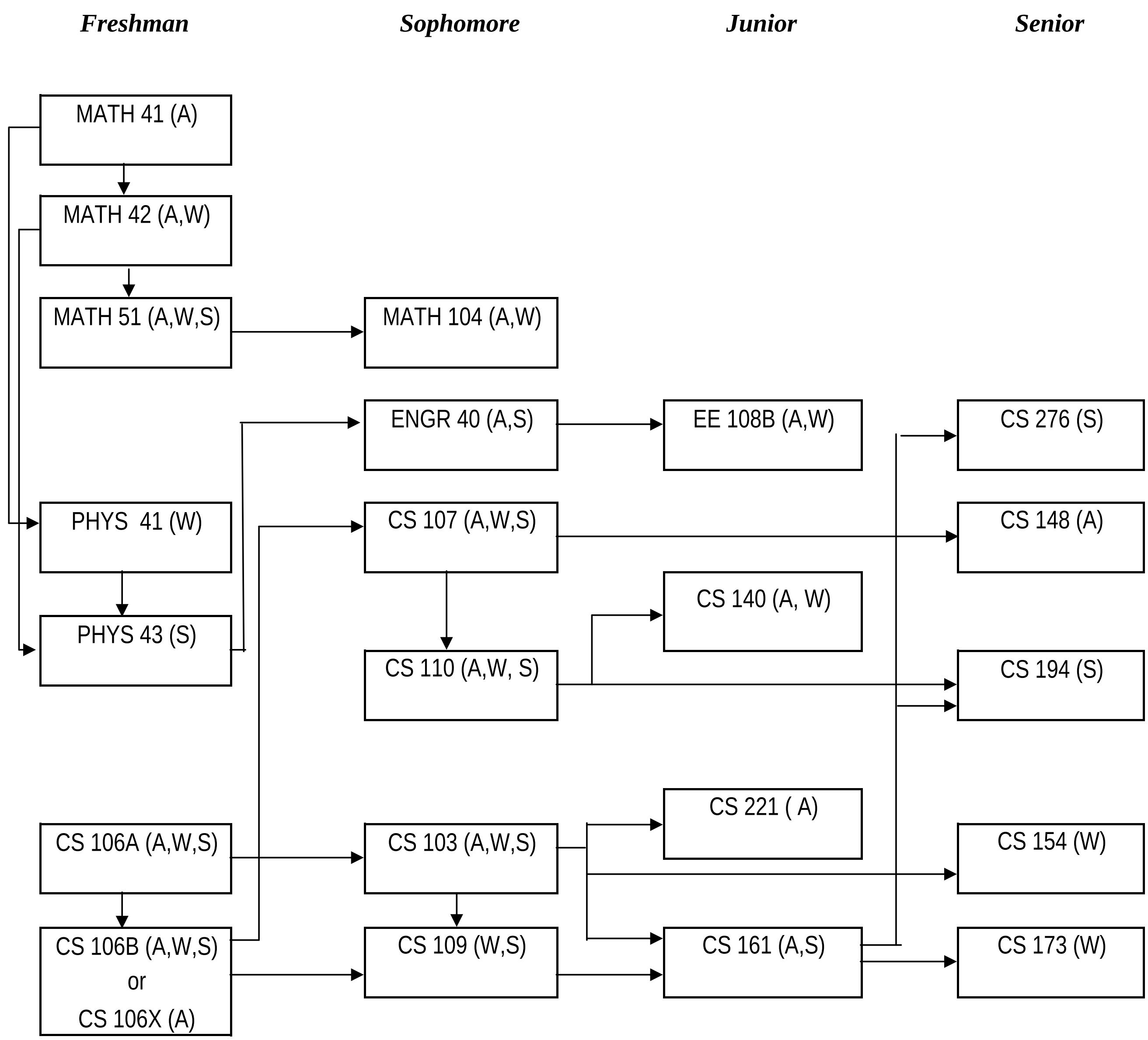
Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download an online CS program sheet from

ughb.stanford.edu to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from any year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Computer Science

Typical Sequence of Courses

Unspecialized Track



Computer Science

Artificial Intelligence Track

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Math 42	5	-	-	Intro Sem	-	-	3
	Writing	-	-	4					Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*6*
	Total			18	**Total**			14	**Total**			15
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-	CS elective	-	4	-
	Math elective	4	-	-	CS 110	-	5	-	ENG 40	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Writing	-	-	4					Sci. elective	3	-	-
	Subtotals	*4*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*9*	*5*
	Total			18	**Total**			15	**Total**			17
Junior	CS 221	-	4	-	CS 124	-	4	-	CS 161	-	5	-
	CS elective	-	4	-	CS elective	-	4	-	TIS course	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	*9*
	Total			13	**Total**			13	**Total**			14
Senior	CS 224N	-	4	-	Elective	-	4	-	CS 194W	-	3	-
	GER	-	-	5	Math elective	5	-	-	CS 228	-	4	
	Fund elective	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4
					GER	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*
	Total			12	**Total**			17	**Total**			14

Total Math & Science Units:	40
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	72
Total Units:	180

Computer Science

Biocomputation Track

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	Math 42	5	-	-	Writing	-	-	4
	Chem 31A	4	-	-	Chem 31B	4	-	-	IHUM	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4					CHEM 33	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*9*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*
	Total			18	Total			14	Total			17
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 110	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-
	BIO 41	5	-	-	BIO 42	5	-	-	Language	-	-	5
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Writing	-	-	4
	Elective	-	-	3								
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*9*
	Total			18	Total			15	Total			14
Junior	CS 161	-	5	-	STAT 215	3	-	-	CS elective	-	3	-
	CS 145	-	4	-	PHYS 41	4	-	-	Fund elective	-	5	-
	GER	-	-	4	Elective	-		4	GER	-	-	3
					Elective	-	-	3	TIS elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*6*
	Total			13	Total			14	Total			14
Senior	CS 147	-	4	-	CS 173	-	3	-	CS 275	-	4	-
	CS 221	-	4	-	HUM BIO 133	4	-	-	CS 191W	-	3	-
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	4
	Elective	-	-	4					Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*
	Total			17	Total			12	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	53
Total Engineering Units:	55
Total Other Units:	72
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Computer Engineering Track (Networking Concentration)

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	Math 42	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Physics 41	4	-	-	ENGR 40	4	-	-
	Writing	-	-	4					Intro Sem			3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*13*	*0*	*3*
	Total			18	Total			14	Total			16
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-	CS 161	-	5	-
	Math elective	3	-	-	CS 110	-	5	-	Sci. elective	3	-	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Writing	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*3*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*5*	*8*
	Total			17	Total			18	Total			16
Junior	CS elective	-	4	-	EE 108B	-	4	-	CS 240	-	3	-
	EE108A	-	4	-	CS 140	-	4	-	TIS course	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*9*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			12
Senior	CS 144	-	4	-	EE 101A	-	4	-	CS 194W	-	3	-
	CS 249A	-	3	-	CS 244	-	4	-	EE 101B	-	4	-
	Fund elective	-	4	-	Math elective	4	-	-	GER	-	-	5
	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4				
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*
	Total			15	Total			16	Total			12

Total Math & Science Units:	42
Total Engineering Units:	70
Total Other Units:	68
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Graphics Track

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	Math 42	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Physics 41	4	-	-	ENGR 40	-	5	-
	Writing	-	-	4	Writing	-	-	4	Intro Sem	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*3*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			17
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 110	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-
	MATH 51	5	-	-	Elective	-	-	3	CS elective	-	4	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Writing	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*5*
	Total			19	Total			13	Total			14
Junior	CS elective	-	3	-	CS 248	-	4	-	CS 178	-	5	-
	CS 148	-	4		GER	-	-	4	CS elective	-	3	-
	Sci. Elective	4	-	-	Elective	-	-	3	GER	-	-	3
	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3	Elective			3
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*10*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*6*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			14
Senior	CS 161	-	5	-	TIS course	-	-	5	CS 194W	-	3	-
	CS 205A	-	3	-	Fund Elective	-	3	-	CS 348B	-	4	-
	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4	Math elective	5	-	-
									Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*7*	*3*
	Total			12	Total			12	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units:	42
Total Engineering Units:	66
Total Other Units:	72
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Human-Computer Interaction Track

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 107	-	5	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	Math 42	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Physics 41	4	-	-	Intro Sem	-	-	3
	Writing	-	-	4	Writing	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*6*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			15
Sophomore	CS 103	5	-	-	CS 109	5	-	-	Math elective	3	-	-
	Fund Elect	-	3	-	CS 110	-	5	-	ENG 40	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
					GER	-	-	3				
	Subtotals	*5*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*5*	*5*
	Total			13	Total			18	Total			13
Junior	CS 147	-	4	-	CS 247	-	4	-	ME 101	-	3	-
	CS 148	-	4	-	CS 108	-	4	-	CS Elective	-	3	-
	Math elective	5	-	-	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	4
									GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*5*	*8*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*9*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			15
Senior	CS elective	-	5	-	CS 161	-	5	-	CS 194W	-	3	-
	Sci Elective	3	-	-	TIS course	-	-	4	GER	-	-	3
	GER	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	4
	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*3*	*5*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	*11*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*10*
	Total			15	Total			16	Total			13

Total Math & Science Units:	39
Total Engineering Units:	63
Total Other Units:	78
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Information Track

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	CS 106X	-	5	-	Math 42	5	-	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	Physics 41	4	-	-	Physics 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4	Intro Sem	-	-	3
	Writing	-	-	4					Elective	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			18	Total			13	Total			16
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-	CS elective	-	4	-
	Math elective	4	-	-	CS 110	-	5	-	ENG 40	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Writing	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	*4*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			18	Total			15	Total			14
Junior	CS 161	-	5	-	CS 124	-	4	-	CS 276	-	3	-
	CS elective	-	4	-	TIS course	-	-	4	Math elective	5	-	-
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	CS elective	-	5	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*8*	*0*
	Total			14	Total			13	Total			13
Senior	CS 145	-	4	-	CS 245	-	4	-	CS 210B	-	4	-
	GER	-	-	5	Sci. elective	3	-	-	GER	-	-	5
	Elective	-	-	4	CS 210A	-	3	-	Elective	-	-	4
	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	4	Fund elective	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*4*	*12*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*7*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			14	Total			16

Total Math & Science Units:	40
Total Engineering Units:	63
Total Other Units:	77
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Systems Track

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	Math 42	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Physics 41	4	-	-	Intro Sem	-	-	3
	Writing	-	-	4					Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*6*
	Total			18	Total			14	Total			15
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-	CS elective	-	4	-
	Math elective	3	-	-	CS 110	-	5	-	ENG 40	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Writing	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	*3*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			14
Junior	CS 161	-	5	-	CS 140	-	4	-	CS 155	-	3	-
	CS 144	-	4	-	Math elective	5	-	-	CS 143		4	-
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	GER	-		5
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			12
Senior	CS elective	-	4	-	CS 210A	-	4	-	CS 210 B	-	4	-
	CS elective	-	4	-	Fund elective	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	TIS elective	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	4
	Sci elective	4	-	-	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*4*	*8*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*11*
	Total			17	Total			15	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units:	40
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	72
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Theory Track

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106X	-	5	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	Math 41	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Sem	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	4
	Writing	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5				
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*
	Total			18	**Total**			17	**Total**			13
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-	CS elective	-	4	-
	Math elective	5	-	-	CS 110	-	5	-	ENG 40	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Writing	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			19	**Total**			15	**Total**			14
Junior	CS 161	-	5	-	CS 154	-	4	-	CS 181W	-	4	-
	CS elective	-	4	-	CS 261	-	3	-	CS elective		5	-
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	GER	-		5
					Elective	-	-	3				
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			14	**Total**			15	**Total**			14
Senior	CS 157	-	3	-	CS elective	-	4	-	CS 191	-	3	-
	CS 242	-	3	-	Fund elective	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	Math elective	4	-	-	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	4
	Sci elective	4	-	-	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*8*	*6*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*11*
	Total			14	**Total**			13	**Total**			14

Total Math & Science Units:	41
Total Engineering Units:	65
Total Other Units:	74
Total Units:	**180**

Computer Science

Unspecialized Track

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-	CS 103	5	-	-
	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	ENGR 40	-	5	-
	Writing	-	-	4	Writing	-	-	4	Intro Sem	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*5*	*3*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			17
Sophomore	CS 107	-	5	-	CS 109	5	-	-	CS 143	-	4	-
	Math elective	5	-	-	CS 110	-	5	-	Elective	-	-	4
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
		-	-									
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*9*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			13
Junior	CS 161	-	5	-	CS 154	-	4	-	CS elective	-	4	-
	CS 147	-	4	-	Math elective	5	-	-	CS 181W		4	-
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	GER	-		5
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*5*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			13
Senior	CS 144	-	4	-	CS elective	-	4	-	CS 194	-	3	-
	CS 221	-	4	-	Fund elective	-	4	-	GER	-	-	3
	TIS elective	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5	Elective	-	-	3
	Sci elective	3	-	-	Elective	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*3*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*9*
	Total			15	Total			16	Total			12

Total Math & Science Units: 41
Total Engineering Units: 69
Total Other Units: 70
Total Units: 180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

1. **Find an Advisor**

   For details see **`http://csmajor.stanford.edu/ChoosingAdvisor.shtml`**
   Find a CS professor or lecturer who verbally agrees to be your advisor. See **`http://cs.stanford.edu/degrees/undergrad/FacultyList.shtml`** for a list of faculty members. You should meet with him or her in person, either in office hours or by appointment. Write your advisor's name here. If you prefer to have an advisor assigned to you by the department, write "any" in the space below

I have spoken to		and he/she has agreed to be my advisor.

2. **Print Transcript and Declare on Axess**

   Print out a copy of your unofficial transcript from Axess (Academics → View Unofficial Transcript). *Please don't staple it.*

   ❑ **I have an unofficial transcript from this quarter.**

   While you're on Axess, be sure to declare there. (Academics → Declare a Major/Minor).

   ❑ **I have declared on Axess.**

3. **Basic Information**

Full Name	First	Middle		Last	
Name you go by:		Birth date:	Month:	Day:	Year:
SUID #		Email		@stanford.edu	
Major	❍ CS ❍ CSE	Expected graduation	❍ 2015 ❍ 2014 ❍ 2013 ❍ 2012 ❍ Other:		
Date you came to see the Course Advisor:					

4. See the Course Advisor in Gates 160

Bring this form to the Course Advisor's office hours in **Gates 160**. The current quarter's office hours are posted at **`http://csmajor.stanford.edu/WhoToSee.shtml`**.
NOTE: There are no office hours during finals week, break, or summer quarter. It may take up to a week for a declaration to go through, so please plan accordingly! Juniors should do this <u>before</u> winter quarter.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Artificial Intelligence Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
				Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)			
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (or PHYS 21 or 61)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYS 23 or 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
				Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)			
				(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)			

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 13)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade

Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B or X not allowed)					
				Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)			

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered) and can be included under only one category
- * This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.
- * Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core,
- (1) Math 19, 20, 21 may be taken instead of Math 41& 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken. AP Calculus must be approved by SoE.
- (2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in their depth courses (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).
- (3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in Winter 2008-09 or earlier may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These
- (4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions: CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51& 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.
- (5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.
- (6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

program sheet continues on page 2

CS Artificial Intelligence Program Sheet (continued)

AI Track Core, Depth & Senior Project *(43 units min) No course may be listed twice; no double counting.*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum)							
CS	221	AI: Principles and Techniques (Track Requirement A)				4	
CS		Track Requirement B (see note 9)					
CS		Track Requirement B (see note 9)					
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 13)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) req't. In this case CS 108 may not count as an elective and one add'l unit of depth must be taken (26 units min for track

(8) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are required to complete one add'l unit in their depth (I.e., 26 units min. for track and elective courses).

(9) Track Requirement B: Any two of CS 223A, 224M, 224N, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231A

(10) Track Requirement C: One additional course from the Track Requirement B list, or from the following: CS 124, 205A, 222, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 227B, 231B, 262, 276, 277, 279, 321, 326A, 327A, 329 (with advisor approval), 331, 374, 379 (with advisor approval); EE 263, 376A; ENGR 205, ENGR 209A; MS&E 251, 339, 351; STATS 315A, 315B

(11) Track Electives: At least three add'l courses selected from the Track Req't B list, C list, the General CS Electives list (see Note 12) or the following: CS 275, 27, CS334A or EE 364A; EE 364B; ECON 286; MS&E 252, 352, 355; PHIL 152; PSYCH 202, 204A, 204B; STATS 200, 202, 205

(12) General CS Electives: CS 108, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 (or PHIL 151), 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 227B, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 240H, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282

(13) The WIM requirement may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (CS 191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Biocomputation Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/YrB.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (23 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
STAT		One of: Stat 141, 203, 205, 215, 225					
					Mathematics Unit Total (23 units minimum)		

Science (22 units minimum)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
PHYS	41	Mechanics				4	
CHEM	1A/B or X	Chemical Principles				4 or 8	
CHEM	33	Structure and Reactivity				4	
BIO *or*	41, 42 *or*	Principles of Biology *or*				10	
HUMBIO	2A,3A,4A	Genetics, Evolution & Ecology/Cell & Dev Biology/The Human Organism				or 15	
					Science Unit Total (22 units minimum)		
					(45 units min. Math/Sci combined)		

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 11)*

Engineering Fundamentals *(8 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
CS	106	Programming Methodology (B or X)				5	
		Elective (see note 4; CS 106A, B or X not allowed)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total (10 units minimum)		

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
- * This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in
- * Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and Computer Science Depth (combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Depth must be approved by the Computer Science undergraduate program office.
- * All courses listed on this form may only be included under one category; no double-counting. Delete courses not taken.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 23 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in their track or elective courses (I.e., 22 units min. for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

CS BioC program sheet continues on page 2

CS Biocomputation Program Sheet cont.

Biocomputation Track Core and Depth *(39 units minimum)*.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept: ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 5)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 6)				5	
Depth (21 Units minimum)							
CS		One of: CS 121 or 221, 228, 229, 231A					
CS		One of: CS 262, 270, 173 or 273A, 274, 275, 278, 279					
CS		One of (if not selected above) CS 121 or 221, 228, 229, 231A 262, 270, 273A, 274, 275, 278, 279, 124, 145, 147, 148, 248					
		Restricted Elective (see note 7)					
		Restricted Elective (see note 8)					
		Restricted Elective (see note 9)					
		Restricted Elective (see note 10)					
Seior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 11)*				3	
					Computer Science Core and Depth Total 39 units minimum)		

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(5) Students who complete CS108 and either CS 140 or CS 143 by Winter Quarter 2008-09 or earlier may choose to count CS 108 as

(6) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are required to complete 1 add'l unit in their depth courses (I.e., 22 units min. for track/elective courses

(7) One course selected from either the Biomedical Computation (BMC) 'Informatics' electives list (go to http://bmc.stanford.edu and select Informatics from the elective options), BioE 101, or from the general CS electives list: 108, 121 or 221*, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 (or PHIL 151), 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 227B, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 240H, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE108B,282 *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(8) One course selected from the BMC 'Informatics' electives list (go to http://bmc.stanford.edu).

(9) One course selected from either the BMC 'Informatics', 'Cellular/Molecular', or 'Organs/Organisms' electives lists.

(10) One course selected from either the BMC 'Cellular/Molecular' or 'Organs/Organisms' electives lists.

(11) The WIM requirement may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Computer Engineering Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
					Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)		
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (or PHYS 21 or 61)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYS 23 or 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
					Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)		
					(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)		
Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 11)*							
Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*							
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B or X not allowed)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)		

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered) and can be included under only one category.

* This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project must be approved by the Computer Science undergraduate program office.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one add'l unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions: CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 and 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Chap 3, Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

Computer Engineering Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(47 units minimum) Be advised, no course may be listed twice on the sheet; no double-counting.*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dep: ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (29 units and 9 courses minimum)							
EE	108A	Digital Systems I (Track Requirement A)					
EE	108B	Digital Systems II (Track Requirement A)					
EE		Track Requirement B (see note 9)				4	
EE		Track Requirement B (see note 9)				4	
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 11)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (47 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) satisfying the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to

(8) Students who took CS 161 for 4 units are required to complete one additional unit in their depth courses (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses.)

(9) Track Requirement B: Two courses selected from the following: EE 101A, 101B, 102A, 102B

(10) Track Requirement C: Satisfy the requirements of one of the following concentrations:

Digital Systems Concentration: CS 140 or 143; EE 109, 271;

plus two of: CS140 or 143 (if not counted above), 144, 149, 240E, 244; EE 273, 282

Robotics and Mechatronics Concentration: CS 205A, 223A; ME 210, ENGR 105

plus one of: AA 278; CS 225A, 225B, 231A, 235, 277; ENGR 205, 206, 207A, 207B

Networking Concentration: CS 140, 144

plus three of: CS 240, 240E, 244, 244B, 244E, 249A, 249B; EE 179, EE 276

(11) The WIM requirement for Freshmen and Transfer students entering Fall 96 or later may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Graphics Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
		Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)					
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYSICS	41	Mechanics (or PHYS 21 or PHYS 61)				4	
PHYSICS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYS 23 or PHYS 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
		Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)					
		(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)					

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 13)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade

Engineering Fundamentals (13 units minimum)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B, and X not allowed)					
		Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)					

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered) and can be included under only one catagory.

* This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Funds and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project must be approved by the Computer Science undergraduate program office.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement.

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions:CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 and 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), Psych 30 or 55, or AP Chem may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

Graphics Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum)*

Be advised: no course may be listed twice on this sheet; no double counting.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date		
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum)							
CS	148	Introduction to Computer Graphics (Track Requirement A)				4	
CS	248	Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics (Track Requirement A)				4	
		Track Requirement B (see note 9)					
CS		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
CS		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 13)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) satisfying the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to

(8) Students who took CS 161 for 4 units are required to complete one add'l unit in depth req'ts (i.e., 26 units min for track and elective courses

(9) Track Requirement B: Any one of CS 205A; CME 104, 108; MATH 52, 113. (CS 205A is strongly recommended as a preferred choice.) Note that students taking CME 104 are also required to take its prerequisite course, CME 102.)

(10) Track Requirement C: Any two of CS 164, 178, 205B, 231A, 268, 348A, 348B, 448

(11) Track Electives: At least two add'l courses selected from the Track Requirement B list, C list, General CS Electives list (see note 12), or the following: ARTSTUDI 160, 170, 179; CS 48N; CME 302, 306, 324; EE 262, 264, 278, 368; ME 101; PSYCH 30, 221; STS 144

(12) General CS Electives: CS 108, 121 or 221*, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 (or PHIL 151), 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 227B, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 240H, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272,173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, EE 282 *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(13) The WIM requirement may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Human-Computer Interaction Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ Email: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
					Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)		
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (or PHYS 21 or 61)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYS 23 or 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
					Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)		
					(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)		

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 11)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade

Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B, and X not allowed)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)		

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered) and can be included under only one catagory.

* This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Funds and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0..

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core,

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) The Mathematics electives list consists of: Math 51,104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; Phil 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions: CS 157 + Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 and 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Chap 3, Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

CS HCI Track Program Sheet (continued)

Human-Computer Interaction Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum)*

Be advised: no course may be listed twice on the sheet. No double-counting.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dep: ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum) *see note 9*							
CS	147	Introduction to HCI Design				4	
CS		One of: CS247, 377, 448B, 210A				4	
CS		Human: One of PSYCH 55, 70, 252; ME 101, 116, or any MS&E 18*					
CS		Computer: One of CS 108, 124, 140, 142, 221, 229, 229A, 249A					
		Interaction: One of CS 148, 376, 378, 447					
		Two additional courses from the lists above, general CS electives (see					
		note 10), and ARTSTUD 60; COMM 169; CS476A; ME 115A, 115B					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 11)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to

(8) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are required to complete one add'l unit in depth courses (i.e., 26 units min for track and elective courses

(9) Some HCI and Design project courses are limited enrollment and require students to submit applications. Students should be careful not to create a degree plan which only works if they get into a limited-enrollment course.

(10) General CS Electives: CS 108, 121 or 221*, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 148, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 or (PHIL 151), 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 227B, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 240H, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282. *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(11) The WIM requirement may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Individually Designed Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ Email ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
			Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)				
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (or PHYS 21 or 61)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYS 23 or 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)				3 to 5	
			Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)				
			(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)				
Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 10)*							
Engineering Fundamentals (13 units minimum)							
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (one of ENGR 40N or 40P also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; neither CS 106A, B, and X, nor 2nd E40 class allowed)				3 to 5	
			Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)				

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered); and listed only once.

* This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project must be approved by the Computer Science undergraduate program office.

* All courses listed on this form may only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions: CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 and 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

Individually Designed Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum)*

Be advised, no course may be listed twice on the sheet; no double-counting.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dep			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date		
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum) *see note 9*							
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 10)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Undergraduate Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Department

Printed Name: ______________________

Signature: ______________________ Date: ____________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to complete one

(8) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are req'd to complete one add'l unit in their depth courses (I.e., 26 units min for track& elective courses).

(9) Students may propose an Individually Designed Track. Proposals should include a minimum of seven courses, at least four of which must be CS courses numbered 100 or above. Proposals must be submitted & approved at least two quarters before graduation. To create an individually designed program, students should complete an *Individually Designed Track* program sheet and seek approval from thei undergrad advisor and from the Associate Chair for Education, Prof. Mehran Sahami. Proposals will be evaluated for coherence and rigor. Approved program sheets should be given to the staff in the CS undergraduate program office. Any subsequent changes must go through the same proposal and approval process.

(10) The WIM requirement for Freshmen and Transfer students entering Fall 96 or later may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Information Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ Email: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date		
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
					Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)		
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (or PHYS 21 or 61)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYS 23 or 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
					Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)		
					(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)		
Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 12)*							
Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*							
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B, and X not allowed)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)		

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered), and listed only once.

* The printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core, Depth

* All courses listed on this form may only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions: CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives req't. Students who have taken both Math 51 & 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Chap 3, Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

Information Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum)*

Be advised, no course may be listed twice on the sheet; no double-counting.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dep: ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principles of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum)							
CS	124	From Languages to Information (Track Requirement A)				4	
CS	145	Introduction to Databases (Track Requirement A)				4	
CS		Track Requirement B (see note 9)					
CS		Track Requirement B (see note 9)					
		Elective (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 10)					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 294 or 294W *(see note 12)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to

(8) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are required to complete one additional unit in their depth courses (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses.)

(9) Track Requirement B: Two courses, each from a different area: Area I) Information-based AI applications [CS 224N, 224S, 229, 229A]; Area II) Database and Information Systems [CS 140, 142, 245, 246, 341, 345, 346, 347]; Area III) Information Systems in Biology [CS 262, 270, 274]; Area IV) Information Systems on the Web [CS 224W, 276, 364B]

(10) Track Electives: At least three additional courses selected from the Track Requirement B list, or the General CS Electives list (see note 11).

(11) General CS Electives: CS 108, 121 or 221*, 140, 142, 143, 144, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 (or PHIL 151), 164, 205A, 205B 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 227B, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 240H, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 258, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282 *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(12) The WIM requirement may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Systems Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ Email: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
		Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)					
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYSICS	41	Mechanics (or PHYSICS 21 or 61)				4	
PHYSICS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYSICS 23 or 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
		Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)					
		(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)					
Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 12)*							
Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*							
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B or X not allowed)					
		Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)					

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade (if offered) and can be included under only one category.
* This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.
* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.
* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core,

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions:CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 & 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Chap 3, Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

CS Systems Program Sheet (continued)

Systems Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum) Be advised, no course may be listed twice on the sheet; no double-counting.*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date		
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principlets of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum)							
CS	140	Operating Sys and Systems Program (Track Requirement A)				4	
		One of: CS 143, EE 108B (Track Requirement B)					
CS		Track Requirement C (see note 9)					
CS		Track Requirement C (see note 9)					
		Elective (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 10)					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 12)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) satisfying the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to

(8) Students who took CS 161 for 4 units are required to complete one additional unit in their depth courses (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses.)

(9) Track Requirement C: Two courses selected from the Track Requirement B list or the following: CS 144, 145, 149, 155, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245; EE 271, 282

(10) Track Electives: At least 3 additional courses selected from the Track Requirement C list, the General CS Electives list (see note 11), or the following - CS 240E, 244C, 244E, 315A or 316, 315B, 341, 343, 344, 344E, 345, 346, 347, 349 (with permission of undergraduate advisor), CS 448; EE 382A, 382C, 384A, 384B, 384C, 384S, 384X, 384Y

(11) General CS Electives: CS 108, 121 or 221*, 124, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157 or Phil 151, 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 241, 242, 243, , 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282 *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(12) The WIM requirement for Freshmen and Transfer students entering Fall 96 or later may be met by taking CS 181W as a Technology in Society course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Theory Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
			Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)				
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYSICS	41	Mechanics (or PHYSICS 21 or PHYSICS 61)				4	
PHYSICS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYSICS 23 or PHYSICS 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)					
			Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)				
			(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)				
Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note 13)*							
Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*							
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (40N also allowed)				5	
		Elective (see note 6; CS 106A, B or X not allowed)					
			Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)				

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor and listed only once.
- * This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.
- * Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core,
- * All courses listed on this form may only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Students who took CS 103X are required to complete one additional unit in depth (I.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective.Restrictions:CS 157+ Phil 151may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51 & 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

(6) One course required; may not be CS 106A, B or X. See Engineering Fundamentals Fig. 3-4 in the UGHB for approved list.

CS Theory Track Program Sheet (continued)

Theory Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum)*

Be advised: no course may be listed twice on the sheet; no double-counting.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date		
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems				5	
CS	110	Principlets of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum)							
CS	154	Intro Automata and Complexity Theory (Track Requirement A)				4	
CS		Track Requirement B (see note 9)				3	
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Track Requirement C (see note 10)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Elective (see note 11)					
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 13)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) Students who complete CS108 and either CS 140 or CS 143 by Winter Quarter 2008-09 or earlier may choose to count CS 108 as satisfying the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to complete one add'l unit in depth (i.e. 26 units for track & depth electives.

(8) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are required to complete one additional unit in their depth courses (I.e., 26 units minimum for track & elective courses).

(9) Track Requirement B: Any one of CS 164, 255, 258, 261, 268, 361A, 361B, 365

(10) Track Requirement C: Two courses selected from the Track Requirement B list or the following - CS 143, 155, 157 (or PHIL 151), 205A, 228, 242, 254, 259, 262, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359 (with permission of undergraduate advisor), 364A, 364B, 366, 369 (with permission of undergraduate advisor), 374; MS&E 310

(11) Track Electives: At least three additional courses selected from the Track Requirement B list, the Track Requirement C list, the General CS Electives list (see note 12), or the following - CME 302, 305; Phil 152

(12) General CS Electives: CS 108, 121 or 221*, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 155, 156, 157 or Phil 151, 164, 205A, 205B 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282 *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(13) The WIM req't may be met by taking CS 181W as a TiS course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Computer Science

Unspecialized Track

2012-2013 Program Sheet

Final version of program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement *(Delete courses and units not taken)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Mathematics (26 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Calculus (see note 1)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus				5	
CS	103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing (see note 2)				5	
CS	109	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists (see note 3)				5	
Plus two electives (see note 4)							
			Mathematics Unit Total (26 units minimum)				
Science 11 units minimum)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (or PHYSICS 21 or PHYSICS 61)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (or PHYSICS 23 or PHYSICS 63)				4	
		Elective (see note 5)				3 to 5	
			Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)				
			(37 units min. Math/Sci combined)				

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course required; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for approved list; see note14)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade

Engineering Fundamentals *(13 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
CS	106	Programming Abstractions (B or X)				5	
ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics				5	
		Fundamentals Elective (CS 106A, B or X not allowed)				3 to 5	
			Engineering Fundamentals Total (13 units minimum)				

NOTES

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade, if offered by the instructor, & listed only once (no double counting).

* This printed form must be signed by the departmental representative. Changes must be petitioned (see UGHB pg 27-29) and initialed in ink.

* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in ENGR Fundamentals and CS Core, Depth, and Senior Project (combined) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project must be approved by the Computer Science undergraduate program office.

(1) Math 19, 20 and 21 may be taken instead of Math 41 and 42 as long as at least 26 math units are taken.

(2) Either CS 103X or CS 103A+B will satisfy the CS 103 req't. Students taking CS103X are required to complete one add'l unit in depth

(3) Students who complete STATS 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in *Winter 2008-09 or earlier* may count that course as satisfying the CS 109 requirement. These same courses taken in *Spring 2008-09 or later* cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

(4) Math electives: Math 51, 104, 108, 109, 110, 113; CS 157, 205A; PHIL 151; CME 100, 102, 104. Completion of Math 52 & 53 will (together) count as one Math elective. Restrictions: CS 157+ Phil 151 may not be used in combination to satisfy the Math electives requirement. Students who have taken both Math 51& 52 may not count CME 100 as an elective.

(5) Any course of 3 or more units from the SoE Science List (Fig. 3-2 in the UGHB), PSYCH 30 or 55, or AP Chemistry may be used.

CS Unspecialized Track Program Sheet (continued)

Unspecialized Track Core, Depth and Senior Project *(43 units minimum)*

Be advised, no course may be listed twice on the sheet; no double-counting.

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/Deviation Approval by Dept: ✓ if Transfer	Dept Initials	Date	Unit	Grade
Core (15 units minimum)							
CS	107	Computer Organization and Systems (see note 6)				5	
CS	110	Principlets of Computer Systems (see note 7)				5	
CS	161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms (see note 8)				5	
Depth; Track and Electives (25 units and seven courses minimum)							
CS	154	Intro Automata and Complexity Theory (Track Requirement A)				4	
CS		One of CS 140, 143 (Track Requirement B)				4	
		Track Requirement C (see note 9)				3 or 4	
CS		Track Requirement D (see note 10)				3 or 4	
CS		Track Requirement E (see note 11)				3 or 4	
		Elective (see note 12)				3 to 5	
		Elective (see note 12)				3 to 5	
		Optional Elective					
Senior Project (1 course required)							
CS		At least 3 units of 191, 191W, 194, 194W, 210B, 294 or 294W *(see note 13)*				3	
		Computer Science Core, Depth and Senior Project Total (43 units minimum)					

Program Approvals

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(7) Students who complete CS108 and either CS 140 or CS 143 by Winter Quarter 2008-09 or earlier may choose to count CS 108 as satisfying the CS 110 requirement. In such a case CS 108 may not also be counted as an elective and the student will be required to complete one additional unit in their depth courses (i.e., 26 units minimum for track and elective courses).

(8) Students who took CS161 for 4 units are required to complete one add'l unit in depth (I.e., 26 units min for track & elective courses).

(9) Track Requirement C: One additional course from the Track Requirement B list or the following: CS 144, 155, 242, 244; EE 108B

(10) Track Requirement D: Any one of CS 121 or 221, 223A, 223B, 228, 229

(11) Track Requirement E: Any one of CS 145, 147, 148, 248, 262

(12) At least two courses from the General CS Electives list: CS 108, 121 or 221*, 124, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 155, 156, 157 (or PHIL 151), 164, 205A, 205B, 210A, 222, 223A, 224M, 224N, 224S, 224U, 224W, 225A, 225B, 226, 227, 228, 228T, 229, 229A, 229T, 231A, 235, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 244B, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249A, 249B, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 270, 271, 272, 173 or 273A, 274, 276, 277, 295; CME 108; EE 108B, 282 *(Students may not count both CS 121 and 221 toward their major requirements.)

(13) The WIM req't may be met by taking CS 181W as a TiS course or through the Senior Project course (191W, 194W, 210B, or 294W only).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

— ABET ACCREDITATION CRITERIA APPLY —

The mission of the Department of Electrical Engineering is to augment the liberal education expected of all Stanford undergraduates, to impart a basic understanding of electrical engineering built on a foundation of physical science, mathematics, computing, and technology, and to provide majors in the department with knowledge of electrical engineering principles along with the required supporting knowledge of mathematics, science, computing, and engineering fundamentals. The program develops students' skills in performing and designing experimental projects and communicating their findings to the scientific community effectively. Students in the major are required to select one sub-discipline for specialization. Choices include bioelectronics and bioimaging, circuits and devices, computer hardware, computer software, music, signal processing, communications and controls, and solid state, photonics and electromagnetics. The program prepares students for careers in government agencies, the corporate sector, or for future study in graduate or professional schools. The educational objectives and student outcomes for the Department of Electrical Engineering are shown in the table on the last page.

The major in Electrical Engineering builds on foundations in math and physics. It prepares students for a broad set of career opportunities in information, systems and physical electronic technology and applied science. Electrical Engineering is where the physical world and the virtual world connect. This is a world created from sensors, computing, communications and information. Innovations in Electrical Engineering have fundamentally transformed all aspects of our lives. Some of these are: electrical power generation and transmission, wired and wireless communications, integrated electronics, digital computers, healthcare technology (MRI, ultrasound, implantable devices), cellular phones, and the internet. All of these technologies and innovations have solid roots in the sciences and engineering that are integral to the study of Electrical Engineering.

The Departmental requirements for a BS degree in Electrical Engineering include a core set of courses required of every major and a set of specialty areas from which one sequence must be chosen. Each program of study is also expected to include physics as part of science, and calculus, linear algebra, and ordinary differential equations as part of mathematics. The math requirement also includes a course in basic probability and statistics. Specific math and science requirements for EEs are listed below. Other program requirements detailed below include Technology in Society (one course) and one and one half years of Engineering Topics (68 minimum required), which include Engineering Fundamentals and Depth, which in turn includes a selection of electrical engineering core courses, a specialty sequence, electrical engineering electives, and a design course from an approved list. To be considered electrical engineering courses, courses must either be listed in the Stanford Bulletin as EE courses or as EE "related courses" (courses considered by the Department of EE to be programmatically equivalent to EE courses).The design course is intended to culminate the substantial design experience distributed throughout the curriculum. Students are required to pass a writing-intensive course (WIM) within their major (those who double-major will have to take two WIM courses).

Students are required to have a program planning sheet approved by their advisor and the department prior to the end of the quarter following the quarter they declare their major and at least one year prior to graduation. Programs may be changed at anytime (except during the final quarter before graduation) by submitting a new approved new program sheet. Program sheets for the general EE requirements and for each of the EE specialty sequences may be found at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`.

To place the requirements in context, sample programs of study are given which satisfy all requirements for the BS degree in EE. Students with advanced placement will have greater freedom in course selection than is shown in the program examples. Those considering studying at one of the foreign centers should consult the Overseas Study Office as soon as possible, for this will add constraints in program planning. All students are expected to consult their faculty advisor, are encouraged to consult the Electrical Engineering Student Advisor in Packard 110; phone: (650) 725-3799, email: undergradta@ee.stanford.edu, and may find it useful to consult other students when designing their program.
For updated information, visit the EE website at: `http://ee.stanford.edu/`

REQUIREMENTS

Math and Science Requirements:

It is a School of Engineering requirement that all courses counting toward the major must be taken for a letter grade if the instructor offers that option. Students with multiple degrees should be aware that math, science, and fundamentals courses can be used to fulfill breadth requirements for more than one degree program, but a depth course can be counted toward only one major or minor program; any course can be double-counted in a secondary major.

EE Mathematics & Science: Minimum 45 units Math & Science combined, including the following requirements:

MATHEMATICS

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
MATH 41	Calculus	A,W,S	5
MATH 42	Calculus	A,W,S	5
Select one 2-course sequence. The MATH 50 courses are more theoretical, while the CME courses are applied and build on programming and use of tools like MatLab.			
MATH 51 And MATH 52	Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus of Several Variables Integral Calculus of Several Variables	A,W,S A,W,S	5 5
or			
CME 100 And CME 104	Vector Calculus for Engineers and Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations for Engineers	A S	5 5
Select one:			
MATH 53 or	Ordinary Differential Equations with Linear Algebra or	A,W,S	5
CME 102	Ordinary Differential Equations for Engineers	W	5
Select one: Choosing options for the statistics requirement depends upon you interest and preferences. The EE, STATS, and MATH options each have differences in theoretical perspectives; the CME option is more application-oriented.			
EE 178 or	Probabilistic Systems Analysis	S	4
STATS 116 or	Theory of Probability	A,S,Sum	5
MATH 151 or	Introduction to Probability Theory	W	3
CME 106/ENGR 155C or	Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers	W,Sum	4
CS 109 (must petition)	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists	W,S	5

SCIENCE (12 UNITS MINIMUM)

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
Select one 2-course sequence:			
PHYSICS 41 And PHYSICS 43*	Mechanics and Electricity & Magnetism	W S	4 4
or			
PHYSICS 61 And PHYSICS 63	Mechanics and Special Relativity and And Electricity, Magnetism and Waves	A S	4 4
*The EE introductory class ENGR 40 may be taken concurrently with PHYSICS 43; many students find the material complimentary in terms of fundamental and applied perspectives on electronics.			

TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY (ONE COURSE; 3-5 UNITS):

See list of approved courses in Chapter 3, Figure 3-3 in "Courses Approved for School of Engineering Requirements" section.

Engineering Topics: Minimum of 68 units Fundamentals & Depth Total

ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS: 3 COURSES

Programming Abstractions (or Accelerated version); required	ENGR 70B or X (CS 106B or X)	5 units
At least two additional Fundamentals from approved list in Chapter 3, Fig. 3-4. Recommended: ENGR 40, ENGR 40N, or ENGR 40P.(CS 106A or additional CS or EE course not allowed)		8-10

ENGINEERING CORE AND DEPTH ELECTIVES:

WRITING IN THE MAJOR (WIM) (ONE COURSE)

Course	Title	Qtr	Units
EE 109	Digital Systems Design Lab	S	4
EE 133	Analog Communications Design Laboratory	W	4
EE 134	Introduction to Photonics	S	4
EE 168	Introduction to Digital Image Processing (Not given 2012-13)		4
EE 191W	Special Studies and Reports in Electrical Engineering (WIM) May satisfy WIM if used for Honors Thesis (10 units total over several quarters), REU (following a summer REU Project), or a research project. A written report revised with the help of an advisor is required; an advisor from the Writing Center is recommended.	Any	3 min.
CS 194W	Software Project	S	3

CORE COURSES

EE 100	The Electrical Engineering Profession (does not count toward 68-unit minimum)	1
EE 101A	Circuits	4
EE 101B	Circuits II	4
EE 102A	Signal Processing and Linear Systems I	4
EE 102A	Signal Processing and Linear Systems II	4
EE 108A	Digital Systems I	4
EE 108B	Digital Systems II	4
Physics in EE: Select one:		
EE 41/ENGR 40P*	Physics of Electrical Engineering*	5
EE 141**	Engineering Electromagnetics**	3

*Note: EE 41(same as ENGR 40P) can meet the Physics in EE core requirement only if it is not used to fulfill the Engineering Fundamentals requirement.
** This option is recommended for those with strong interest in advanced topics in the field and graduate studies (coterm).

SPECIALTY COURSES (SELECT 3 COURSES FROM ONE AREA; 9-12 UNITS):

Bioelectronics & Bioimaging	EE 122B, EE 124, EE 134 (WIM), EE 168 (WIM), EE 169, EE 202, EE 225
Circuits and Devices	EE 114, EE 116, EE 122A, EE 133 (WIM), EE 212, EE 214B, EE 216, EE 271
Computer Hardware	EE 109 (WIM), EE 271, EE 273, EE 282, CS 107
Computer Software	CS 107, CS 108, CS 110, CS 140, CS 143, CS 145, CS 148, CS 194W (WIM), (EE 284 or CS 144)
Music	EE 109 (WIM), (EE 264 or 265), MUSIC 256A, MUSIC 265B, MUSIC 420A, MUSIC 420B, MUSIC 421A, MUSIC 421B, MUSIC 422, MUSIC 424
Signal Processing, Communications and Controls	EE 124, EE 133 (WIM), EE 168 (WIM), EE 169, EE 179, EE 261, EE 262, EE 263, (EE 264 or EE 265), EE 276, EE 278B, EE 279, ENGR 105, ENGR 205
Solid State, Photonics, and Electromagnetics	EE 116, EE 134 (WIM), EE 136, EE 141, EE 216, EE 222, EE 223, EE 228, EE 235, EE 242, EE268

*Note: EE 141 can be included in a specialty sequence only if not used to fulfill the Physics in EE core requirement.

CAPSTONE DESIGN COURSE (ONE COURSE):

This course may be part of the 3-course specialty sequence. Most also satisfy WIM.	EE 109, EE 133, EE 134, EE 168, CS 194W. Also, EE 262 and EE 265 may be used for Capstone but do not fulfill WIM without taking a dedicated section of EE 191W in addition.

DEPTH ELECTIVES (9-20 UNITS):

May include up to two additional Engineering Fundamentals, up to 10 units of EE 191 and EE 191W, any CS 193 course; and/or any letter-graded EE or EE-related courses (minus any previously noted restrictions). . Freshman and Sophomore seminars, EE 100 and CS 106A do not count toward the 68 units For a complete list of EE-related courses, go to the MS degree page in the EE Graduate Handbook at http://ee.stanford.edu/gradhandbook/Program_Information:Master_of_Science_Degree.

SPECIALTY AREAS WITHIN EE:

- **Bioelectronics and Bio-imaging**: This specialty area provides opportunities to study topics ranging from neuro-biology and electronic-bio-interfaces to systems and signal processing for medical imaging. Choose three from the following: EE: 122B, 124, 134 (WIM), 168 (WIM), 169, 202, 225. One course must be a design project, either: EE 134 or EE 168. For this sequence taking the EE 101 and EE 102 core first is preferable; for the EE 134 course, more physics background and interest is typically required.
- **Circuits and Devices**: This specialty area provides practical, hands-on experience with electronic circuits as well as fundamental understanding of electronic devices and design techniques for building electronics. Choose three from the following: EE: 114, 116, 122A, 133 (WIM), 212, 214B, 216, 271. The required design project course is EE 133. For this sequence taking the EE 101 and EE 102 core first is preferable.
- **Computer Hardware**: This specialty area provides in-depth understanding in exploring the wide range of digital systems, architectures associated application areas that can immensely benefit from both commercial computing platforms and application-specific digital systems. Students obtain unique hands-on experience in the key elements that are essential for successful hardware/software system design: Digital system design principles, computer organization and architecture, and ways in which software systems interface with hardware designs. Choose three from the following: EE: 109 (WIM), 271, 273, 282; CS: 107. The pre-approved design project course is EE 109. For this sequence taking the EE 108 core first is preferable; additionally taking the CS 106 sequence earlier is also advisable.

- **Computer Software**: This specialty area provides students with a broad range of software classes and projects available in Computer Science. Choose three from the following: CS: 107, 108, 110, 140, 143, 145, 148, 194W (WIM), (EE 284 or CS 144). The pre-approved design project course is CS 194W. For this sequence taking both the CS 106 and EE 108 core classes first is preferable.
- **Music**: This specialty area bridges the circuits, signals and systems areas based on the specific application of music and many of the courses are EE related courses from the Computer Music (CCRMA) Center. Choose three from the following: EE: 109 (WIM), EE 264 or 265); MUSIC: 256A, 256B, 420A, 420B, 421A, 421B, 422, 424. One course must be a design project, either EE 109 or EE 265. For this sequence taking EE 101 and EE 102 first is preferable.
- **Signal Processing, Communications and Controls**: This specialty area provides the math and theoretical understanding of signals and signal processing, as well as feedback control. The concepts have a broad range of applications including: imaging, wireless; digital signal processing (DSP) and embedded systems. Choose three from the following: EE: 124, 133 (WIM), 168 (WIM), 169, 179, 261, 262, 263, (264 or 265), 276, 278B, 279; ENGR 105, ENGR 205. One course must be a design project: EE 133, EE 168, EE 262, or EE 265. More math courses such as Math 104 on applied matrix theory may be helpful.
- **Solid-State, Photonics and Electromagnetics**: This specialty area addresses a broad range of new device structures, including concepts leveraged by electromagnetics. The device courses draw heavily from the quantum mechanics field and often use advanced materials to achieve desired electrical and optical properties. There are applications in high-speed communications and computation systems as well as medical imaging. Choose three from the following: EE: 116, 134 (WIM), 136, 141, 216, 222, 223, 228, 235, 242, 247, 268. The required design project course is EE 134. For this sequence taking the EE 101 and EE 102 core first is preferable; for the EE 134 course, more physics background and interest is typically required. Taking Physics 45 and EE 141 is strongly advised; additionally, EE 141 can be included in the specialty sequence, but only if not used to fulfill the Physics in EE core requirement.

Planning Your EE Program

It is a good idea to create a **4-year plan** when you declare. In the following pages, you will find three sample EE 4-year plans which satisfy all requirements for the BS degree in EE. One should view these samples as a roadmap rather than an itinerary, as each student's chosen path will be unique to his/her interests. Students with advanced placement will have greater freedom in course selection than is shown in the program examples. Those considering studying at one of the foreign centers should consult the Bing Overseas Study Office as soon as possible, for this will add constraints in program planning.

A preliminary signed EE **program sheet** must be submitted to the department before the end of the quarter following the quarter in which the EE major is declared. This program sheet is not binding, and will likely change over the years. Courses need not be taken in the quarter listed on the sample plans, and recommended courses are merely options deemed generally useful by the department. For more information about program planning, contact your faculty advisor or the EE Undergraduate Advisor (undergradta@ee.stanford.edu

OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Objectives:

1. *Technical Knowledge:* Provide a basic knowledge of electrical engineering principles along with the required supporting knowledge of mathematics, science, computing, and engineering fundamentals. The program must include depth in at least one specialty area, currently including Bioelectronics and Bioimaging, Circuits and Devices, Computer Hardware, Computer Software, Controls, Fields and Waves, Signal Processing and Communication,, and Solid State and Photonic Devices.
2. *Laboratory and Design Skills:* Develop the basic skills needed to perform and design experimental projects. Develop the ability to formulate problems and projects and to plan a process for solutions taking advantage of diverse technical knowledge and skills.
3. *Communications Skills:* Develop the ability to organize and present information, and to write and speak effective English.
4. *Preparation for Further Study:* Provide sufficient breadth and depth for successful subsequent graduate study, post-graduate study, or lifelong learning programs.
5. *Preparation for the Profession:* Provide an appreciation for the broad spectrum of issues arising in professional practice, including teamwork, leadership, safety, ethics, service, economics, and professional organizations.

Outcomes:

(a) An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
(b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
(c) An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
(d) An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams
(e) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
(f) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
(g) An ability to communicate effectively
(h) The broad education necessary to understand he impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
(i) A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in, life-long learning
(j) A knowledge of contemporary issues
(k) An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
(l) Background for admission to engineering or other professional graduate programs

Electrical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses

Freshman	*Sophomore*		*Junior*
MATH 41 (A)	MATH 52 (A,W,S) or CME 104 (S)	EE 101A (W)	EE 108A (A,W)
MATH 42 (A,W)	MATH 53 (A,W,S) or CME 102 (W)	EE 101B (S)	EE 108B (A,W)
MATH 51 (A,W,S) or CME	ENGR 40 (A) or ENGR 40N (S) or	EE 102A (W)	EE178(AS) or STAT116(AWS) or CME106/MATH151(W)
PHYS 41 (W)	EE 100 (A)	EE 102B (S)	EE 41 (W) or 141 (A)
PHYS 43 (S) (+ opt. E40)	Science/Math	CS 106B (AWS) or 106X (A)	Design Course (or SR year)
PHYS 45 (A) (Optional)	Engineering Fund (or JR yr)		Tech in Society (or SR year)

Junior/Senior Year: Choose one specialty track below (9-20 units)

Typical courses: see track descriptions for course options

Bioelectronics & Bioimaging
EE 122B
EE 124
EE 134
EE 168
EE 169
EE 202
EE 225

Circuits & Devices
EE 114
EE 116
EE 122A
EE 133
EE 212
EE 214B
EE 216
EE 271

Computer Hardware
CS 107
EE 109
EE 271
EE 273
EE 282

Computer Software
CS 107
CS 108
CS 110
CS 140
CS 143
CS 145
CS 148
CS 194W
CS 144 or EE 284

Music
EE 109
EE 264 or 265
MUSIC 256A
MUSIC 256B
MUSIC 420A
MUSIC 420B
MUSIC 421A
MUSIC 421B
MUSIC 422
MUSIC 424

Signal Processing, Communications and Controls

EE 124	EE 276
EE 133	EE 278B
EE 168	EE 279
EE 169	ENGR 105
EE 179	ENGR 205
EE 261	
EE 262	
EE 263	
EE 264 or 265	

Solid State, Photonics and Electromagnetics

EE 116	EE 223
EE 134	EE 228
EE 136	EE 235
EE 141	EE 242
EE 216	EE 247
EE 222	EE 268

* Arrows represent direct prerequisites; dashed arrows represent recommendations
* Dashed-line boxes indicate courses options for the Specialty Areas.

Electrical Engineering

Standard Plan

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Science[1]	4	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	INTROSEM	-	-	3	THINK	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4
					PWR 1	-	-	4				
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*
	Total			12	Total			17	Total			13
Sophomore	EE 100	-	-	1	EE 101A	-	4	-	EE 101B	-	4	-
	ENGR 40[2]	-	5	-	EE 102A	-	4	-	EE 102B	-	4	-
	MATH 52	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	MATH/SCI[1]	4	-	-
	GER	-	-	5	PWR 2	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5
	EE 108A	-	4	-	EE 108B	-	4	-	CS 106B	-	5	-
	CS 106A	-	5	-	EE 41	-	5	-	EE 178	4	-	-
					EE Spec Elec	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*5*
	Total			14	Total			17	Total			14
Senior	LANGUAGE	-	-	5	LANGUAGE	-	-	5	LANGUAGE	-	-	5
	EE Spec Elec	-	3	-	EE DESIGN	-	4	-	EE Elective	-	3	-
	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Elective	-	3	-
	ENGR FUND.	-	4	-	STS CLASS	-	-	4	EE Elective	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			15	Total			16	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	68
Total Units:	181

Notes:

[1] PHYSICS 45, CHEM 31, MATH 104, or MATH 131P recommended, depending on specialty sequence

[2] Recommended, but not required. Can alternatively take E40N, E40P or any other ENGR FUND

Electrical Engineering

Standard + AP Credit[1] and Coterm[2]

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 51	5	-	-	MATH 52	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-
	MATH/Sci[3]	4	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4
					PWR 1	-	-	4	INTROSEM	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			16
Sophomore	EE 100	-	-	1	EE 101A	-	4	-	EE 101B	-	4	-
	ENGR 40[4]	-	5	-	EE 102A	-	4	-	EE 102B	-	4	-
	CS 106A	-	5	-	EE 41	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-
	GER	-	-	5	PWR 2	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			18
Junior	EE 108A	-	4	-	EE 108B	-	4	-	EE Elective	-	3	-
	ENGR FUND.	-	4	-	EE Design	-	4	-	EE Elective	-	3	-
	EE Spec Elec	-	3	-	EE Spec Elec	-	3	-	EE 178	4	-	-
	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5	TiS	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			14
Senior	LANGUAGE	-	-	5	LANGUAGE	-	-	5	LANGUAGE	-	-	5
	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Coterm	-	1	-
	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Coterm	-	3	-	EE Coterm	-	3	-
	EE Coterm	-	3	-	EE Coterm	-	3	-	EE Coterm	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*6*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*5*
	Total[5]			11	Total[5]			8	Total[5]			5

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	68
Total Units:	**181**

Notes:

[1] +AP assumes AP CALC BC (10 units) and AP CHEM (4 units)
[2] Coterm planning designed to allow students to complete the M.S. degree in their fifth year
[3] PHYSICS 45, CHEM 31, MATH 104, or MATH 131P recommended, depending on specialty sequence
[4] Recommended, but not required. Can alternatively take E40N, E40P or any other ENGR FUND
[5] Totals include only undergrad units (including AP credit)

Electrical Engineering

Standard +AP Credit[1] and Study Abroad[2]

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 51	5	-	-	MATH 52	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-
	MATH/SCI[3]	4	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4	GER	-	-	4
					PWR 1	-	-	4	INTROSEM	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			16
Sophomore	EE 100	-	-	1	EE 101A	-	4	-	EE 101B	-	4	-
	ENGR 40[4]	-	5	-	EE 102A	-	4	-	EE 102B	-	4	-
	CS 106A	-	5	-	EE 41	-	5	-	CS 106B	-	5	-
	INTROSEM	-	-	3	PWR 2	-	-	4				
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*
	Total			14	Total			17	Total			13
Junior	LANGUAGE	-	-	5	LANGUAGE	-	-	5	LANGUAGE	-	-	5
	EE 108A	-	4	-	EE 108B	-	4	-	GER	-	-	5
	EE Elective	-	3	-	ENGR FUND.	-	4	-	GER	-	-	5
					EE Specialty	-	3	-	*Study Abroad*			
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*15*
	Total			12	Total			16	Total			15
Senior	STS CLASS	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5
	EE Specialty	-	3	-	EE Design	-	4	-	EE 178	4	-	-
	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Elective	-	3	-	EE Elective	-	3	-
	EE Elective	-	3	-								
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*5*
	Total			13	Total			12	Total			12

Total Math & Science Units:	45
Total Engineering Units:	68
Total Other Units:	71
Total Units:	**184**

Notes:

[1] +AP assumes AP CALC BC (10 units) and AP CHEM (4 units)

[2] Assumes most popular programs (Berlin/Kyoto, Junior Year, Spring Qtr)

[3] PHYSICS 45, CHEM 31, MATH 104, or MATH 131P recommended, depending on specialty sequence

[4] Recommended, but not required. Can alternatively take E40N, E40P or any other ENGR FUND

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Declaring an EE major consists of the following steps:

1. Go into Axess and choose the EE major to declare. Do not choose the Honors option on Axess unless you have submitted an Honors application to the department along with the thesis proposal.
2. Fill out a copy of the Undergraduate Sign-Up Sheet, which can be found online at **`https://ee.stanford.edu/forms/UGDeclaration.form.php`**. The "Area of Specialization" is particularly important to assist in the choice of a faculty advisor. It can always be changed.
3. Meet with the Vice Chair: Please send an email to `vicechair@eemail.stanford.edu` to make an appointment. In the Vice Chair's absence, see the Degree Progress Officer in Packard 177. Make sure to bring your Undergraduate Sign-up Sheet, unofficial transcript, and academic file (if available from your previous advisor) to the meeting. The purpose of the meeting is to go over the basics of getting a BS in EE, and to assign an EE faculty member to be your major advisor.
4. After the meeting, bring your academic file and Undergraduate Sign-up Sheet to the EE Degree Progress Officer in Packard 177, who will approve your major declaration and enter your advisor's name in Axess. we will also add your email to the EE undergraduate email list (also part of the department-wide student email list. These lists are used for announcements about academic requirements, seminars, research opportunities and other events.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download an online EE program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering
2012–2013 Program Sheet

— ABET Acceditation Criteria Apply —

A PRELIMINARY completed and signed PROGRAM SHEET (PS) must be submitted to the department before the end of the quarter following the quarter in which the EE major is declared. (This version is a PLANNING DOCUMENT, intended to outline the courses that will fulfill the degree requirements; this plan can be changed at any time, with the advice of the major advisor, until the final document is submitted)
The FINAL VERSION of the PS is due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year. This document must satisfy all ABET and university requirements as outlined in the UGHB.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________
Phone: ____________________ Email: ____________
Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________

Mathematics and Science Requirements (45 units minimum)

Dept	Course	Title	SoE Transfer/AP Approval: ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit Total	Grade
Mathematics							
MATH	41	Calculus (req'd)				5	
MATH	42	Calculus (req'd)				5	
MATH	51	Calculus (req'd; see note 1)				5	
MATH	52	Calculus/ODE (req'd; see note 1)				5	
MATH	53	Ordinary Differential Eqs/PDEs (req'd; see note 1)				5	
		One Statistics/Probability course (req'd; see note 1)					
					Mathematics Unit Total		

Science (12 units minimum)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit Total	Grade
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd)				4	
PHYS	43	Electricity and Magnetism (req'd)				4	
		Science elective(s); see UGHB Fig. 3-2 for approved list					
					Science Unit Total (12 units minimum)		
					Mathematics and Science Unit Total (45 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
* Form is available as an Excel file at ughb.stanford.edu. Must use program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.
* Delete courses and units not taken so totals are correct.
* Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in Engineering Topics (Fundamental and Depth courses) is 2.0.
* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the advisor.Transfer credit information & petitions at http://ughb.stanford.edu/.
* All courses on this form must be listed under only one category; No double counting.
(1) May substitute the Math 51/52/53 sequence with CME 100, 102, and 104. The Statistics choices are: EE 178, CME 106, STATS 116 or MATH 151. Substitutions require Departmental approval.

Engineering Topics (Fundamental + Depth courses combined must equal 68 units. See note 2)

Dept	Course	Title	SoE Transfer/AP Approval ✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit Total	Grade
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
		see UGHB Fig. 3-4 for SoE approved list					
ENGR	70B or X	Prog Abst (CS106B or 106X) (req'd)				5	
ENGR	40/N/P	EE-related fundamental				5	
ENGR		Fundamentals Elective (outside of EE and CS)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total		

EE Profession & Writing in the Major (EE 100 does not count toward the 68-unit minimum required for ABET)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit Total	Grade
EE	100	The Electrical Engineering Profession (req'd)				1	
		WIM Course (req'd) (see note 3)					
					Writing Unit Total		

Engineering Depth: Specialty Area : ____________________________(Delete courses and units not taken)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Unit Total	Grade
EE	41/141	EE-related Physics: EE 41 or EE 141 (req'd)				3 to 5	
EE	101A	Circuits I (req'd)				4	
EE	101B	Circuits II (req'd)				4	
EE	102A	Signal Processing and Linear Systems I (req'd)				4	
EE	102B	Signal Processing and Linear Systems II (req'd)				4	
EE	108A	Digital Systems I (req'd)				4	
EE	108B	Digital Systems II (req'd)				4	
EE		Specialty Sequence Option					
EE		Specialty Sequence Option					
EE		CAPSTONE in Specialty Sequence (see note 4 for options)					
					Depth Unit Totals		

Mathematics and Science *(45 units minimum)*

Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Engr Depth) *(68 units minimum)*

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(2) In order to satisfy ABET requirements for graduation, the EE major must take enough combined units from Fundamentals and Depth courses to equal a minimum of 68 units. Freshman/sophomore seminars, EE 100 and CS 106A do not count toward the 68 units. Up to 10 units of EE 191 can be used toward the 68 units.

(3) EE options to fulfill WIM for 2012-13 are: EE109, EE133, EE134, EE168, EE191W, or CS194W. If taken for Honors, REU, or a research project, EE191W may be used for WIM; support form Writing Ctr recom'd. See EE section of UGHB for details.

(4) Choose from EE 109, EE 133, EE 134, EE 168, EE 262, EE 265, CS 194W

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

The Engineering Physics program is designed for students who have an interest in and an aptitude for both engineering and physics. The program provides students with a firm foundation in physics and mathematics, together with engineering and problem-solving skills. This background prepares students to tackle complex problems in multidisciplinary areas that are at the forefront of 21st-century technology, such as bio physics, computational science, solid state devices, quantum optics and photonics, materials science, nanotechnology, electromechanical systems, energy systems, and any engineering field that requires a very solid background in physics. Because the program emphasizes science, mathematics and engineering, students are well prepared to pursue graduate work in engineering, physics, or applied physics.

Engineering Physics majors may participate in on-campus summer research programs in engineering, physics, or applied physics. To conduct research with a faculty member in the School of Engineering, students apply to the summer research program for the department of the faculty mentor. To conduct research with a faculty member in the Physics or Applied Physics Departments or at SLAC, students apply through the Physics, Applied Physics and SLAC program at `https://physics.stanford.edu/undergraduate-program/summer-research`

REQUIREMENTS

Math and Science Requirements:

Math: MATH 51 and 52 or CME 100 and 104, MATH 53 or CME 102, MATH 131P (MATH 173 can be taken in place of MATH131P).

Science: PHYSICS (41, 42, 43, 44*, 45, 46, 70) or (61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67)
PHYSICS 42 or 62. Mechanics Lab: Required for students who take 41 or 61 in 2011-12 or later.
*PHYSICS 67 recommended in place of 44 for students taking the PHYSICS 40 series.

Technology in Society: One 3-5 unit approved course required; see Figure 3-3 for SoE approved course list.

Engineering Fundamentals and Depth:

At least 45 of the units in Engineering Fundamentals, Required Depth Classes, Required Depth Electives, and other electives must be engineering units.

Engineering Fundamentals:

Three courses from approved list; see Figure 3-4. Fundamentals courses acceptable for the core program (below) may also be used to satisfy the three-course Fundamentals requirement as long as 45 unduplicated units of engineering are taken

A course in computer science, such as CS106A, B, or X, is recommended.

Engineering Physics Depth - Core Courses Required in All Specialty Areas:

Advanced Mathematics	One elective such as EE 261, PHYSICS 112, CS 109 or CME 106. Also qualified are EE 263, any Math or Statistics course numbered 100 or above, and any CME course numbered 200 or above, except CME 206.
Advanced Mechanics and Dynamics	AA 242A or ME 333 or PHYSICS 110 (ENGR 15 is allowed 2011-12 and earlier)
Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	EE 141 and 242 or PHYSICS 120 and 121
Numerical Methods	AP 215 or CME 108 or CME 206/ME 300C or PHYSICS 113
Electronics Laboratory	ENGR 40 or EE 101B or EE 122A or PHYSICS 105 or APPPHYS 207
Writing Laboratory (WIM)	EE 134 or ME 203+ENGR 102M or MATSCI 161 MATSCI 164 or PHYSICS 107
Quantum Mechanics	EE 222 and 223 or PHYSICS 130 and 131
Thermodynamics, Kinetics, & Statistical Mech	PHYSICS 170 and 171, or ME 346A (offered every other year)

Design Course:

At least one of the following design-project courses must be included in each program:

CS 108, EE 133, ME 203, ME 210, PHYSICS 108.

If ME 203 is used to satisfy both the Writing Laboratory and the Design Course requirements, then the combination of ME 203, ME 103D and ENGR 102M should be taken.

Three Courses from one of the following Specialty Areas:

1. The **Biophysics** specialty prepares students to employ methods in physics to the study of biological systems. Students have the opportunity to learn about the physical biology of systems on a broad range of scales, techniques developed in biophysics for imaging, measuring, and manipulating biological systems, and the application of quantitative analysis techniques to topics in biology and genomics. Choose three courses from BioE 41, 42, 44, 101, 103, 123, Bio 132, EE 169, AP 192, and CS 262. Students taking this specialty may use BioE 41 and 42 to satisfy the Thermodynamics, Kinetics and Statistical Mechanics requirement (substitution recommended), but then cannot count BioE 41 and 42 toward the three courses required for the specialty. Students taking this specialty may use BioE 123 to satisfy *either* the Electronics Lab *or* Design Course requirement (substitution recommended), but then cannot count BioE 123 toward the three courses required for the specialty. EE 369A, B or C may be taken instead of EE 169. BioE 131 may be used to satisfy the WIM requirement for this specialty. BioE 80 recommended as an Engineering Fundamental. EE 261 recommended for the Advanced Math requirement.
2. The **Computational Science** specialty prepares students to apply modern computational techniques to problems in engineering and applied science, and to the analysis of data. Students have the opportunity to study computational theory and algorithms, as well as applications in modeling and data analysis. Choose three courses from CS 103, 121 or 221, 154, 161, 164, 205A, 205B, 228, 229 or 229A; CME 212, 215A, 215B, or any CME course with course number greater than 300 and less than 390; Stats 202, 213. CS 181W may be used to satisfy the WIM requirement for this specialty. CS 106A/B or X recommended as an Engineering Fundamental. CS 108 recommended for the Design Course requirement. CS 109 and 109L recommended for the Advanced Math requirement.
3. The **Electromechanical System Design** specialty provides the opportunity for students to explore the process of design, analysis, and realization of modern electromechanical systems including "smart products" with embedded sensing and actuation. Take ME 80, ME 112, and ME 210 or EE 118. Take ME 203 and ENGR 102M as WIM Course. ME 101 and ME 103D also recommended.
4. The **Energy Systems** specialty provides the opportunity for students to explore how energy is manipulated in both device applications and for modern energy conversion systems including electrical power, transportation, and propulsion. Take: ME 131A, ME

131B, ME 140. Take ME 203 and ENGR 102M as WIM and/or Design Course. ME 103D and ME 70 also recommended.

5. In the **Materials Science** specialty, students learn how to design and synthesize materials with particular structures at the nanometer and micrometer scale that provide special electrical, optical, magnetic or mechanical properties. Students can learn how to use these materials to make integrated circuits, light-emitting diodes, solar cells, fuel cells, microelectromechanical systems and other advanced devices. Choose three from any MATSCI courses numbered 151 to 199 (except 159Q) or APPPHYS 272/PHYSICS 172. In addition, ENGR 31 or CHEM 31 highly recommended.
6. The **Photonics** specialty provides the opportunity for students to learn about the emission, transmission, amplification, detection, modulation and switching of optical and infrared light. Students can apply this knowledge to optoelectronic devices such as lasers, photodetectors, waveguides and photonic crystals, or to quantum information science, with applications in quantum communication and quantum computing. Choose from EE 216, EE 231, EE 232, EE 234, EE 243, EE 268, MATSCI 199. PHYSICS 107 recommended as WIM course.
7. In the **Renewable Energy** specialty, students explore energy conversion and storage technologies that are relevant in renewable energy systems, such as solar cells, wind turbines, batteries, fuel cells, and hydrogen production and storage. Choose from EE 237, EE 293A, EE 293B, MATSCI 156, MATSCI 302, MATSCI 316, ME 260.
8. In the **Solid State Physics** specialty, students have the opportunity to learn about the macroscopic physical properties of solids, including electrical, magnetic and optical properties, superconductivity, and heat transfer in solids. Students learn how these properties can be manipulated and applied in electronic devices. Choose from APPPHYS 272/PHYSICS 172, APPHYS 273, EE 116, EE 216, MATSCI 199.
9. **Other Specialty**: With approval of advisor and by petition, a set of three courses in one area of concentration (e.g., astrophysics and astronautics; quantum information).

Engineering Physics

Typical Sequence of Courses

Freshman

- MATH 51 (A) or CME 100 (A)
- MATH 52 (W) or CME 102 (W)
- MATH 53 (S) or CME 104 (S)
- PHYS 45+46 (A) or PHYS 61+62 (A)
- PHYS 41+42 (W) or PHYS 63+64 (W)
- PHYS 43+67 (S) or PHYS 65+67 (S)
- ENGR Fundamental

Sophomore

- MATH 131P (A,W)
- EE 261 (A,W) or PHYS 112 (W) or CS 109 (S) or CME 106 (W)
- PHYS 70 (A) *(only if taking PHYS 40 series)*
- EE 141 (W) or PHYS 120 (W)
- EE 242 (S) or PHYS 121 (S)
- Engineering Fundamentals
- Electronics: ENGR 40 (A,S) or EE 101B (A,S) or EE 122A (A) or PHYS 105 (A) or APPPHYS 207 (W)

Junior/Senior

- EE 222 (A) or PHYS 130 (W)
- EE 223 (W) or PHYS 131 (S)
- Writing in the Major (WIM): EE134 (S) or ME203+ E 102M (A,W,S) or MATSCI 161 (S) or MATSCI 164 (A) or PHYS 107(W)
- Numerical Methods: APPPHYS 215 (W) or CME 108 (W,Sum) or CME 206/ME 300C (S) or CME 206(S) or PHYSICS 113 (A)
- Technology in Society
- PHYSICS 170 (A) and PHYSICS 171 (W) OR ME 346A (W, alt years)
- Design: CS 108 (A,W) or EE 133 (W) or ME 203 (A,W,S) or ME 210 (W) or PHYS 108 (W,S)
- Advanced Mechanics: AA 242A (A) or ME 333 (A) or PHYS 110 (A)

Choose three courses from one specialty area
Biophysics
Computational Science
Electromechanical System Design
Energy Systems
Materials Science
Photonics
Renewable Energy
Solid State Physics
Other Specialty *(approved by major advisor and by petition)*

Engineering Physics

Biophysics Specialty Area

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
									BIOE 80		4	
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*4*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			15
Sophomore	CHEM 31X	4			BIOE 41		4		BIOE 42		4	
	PHYS 70	4			MATH 131P	3			ENGR 40		3	
	CS 106		5		PHYSICS 120	4			PHYSICS 121	4		
	Subtotals	*8*	*5*		*Subtotals*	*7*	*4*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*	
	Total			13	Total			11	Total			11
Junior	BioE 44 (Depth)		4		BIOE 123 (Design)		4		EE 169 (Depth)		3	
	PHYS 113	4			EE 261		3					
	Subtotals	*4*	*4*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	
	Total			8	Total			7	Total			3
Senior	EE 222		3		EE 223		3		BIO 132 (Deptl	4		
	ME 333		3						BIOE 131 (WIM)		3	
	Subtotals	*0*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	
	Total			6	Total			3	Total			7

Total Math/Sci Units: *58*
Total Engr: *46*
Total Math/Sci/Engr: **104**

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Computational Science Specialty Area

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
	CS 106		5									
	Subtotals	*10*	*5*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	
	Total			15	Total			10	Total			11
Sophomore	MATH 131P	3			PHYS 120	4			PHYS 121	4		
	PHYS 70	4			PHYS 112	4			CS 109		5	
					CS 103 (Depth)		5		CS 109L		1	
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*8*	*5*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*	
	Total			7	Total			13	Total			10
Junior	PHYS 113	4			CS 108 (Design)		4		CS 161 (Depth)		5	
	EE 222		3		EE 223		3		ENGR 40		3	
	Subtotals	*4*	*3*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	
	Total			7	Total			7	Total			8
Senior	PHYS 170	4			PHYS 171	4			CS 181W (WIM)		4	
	CS 221 (Depth)		4									
	ME 333		3									
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	
	Total			11	Total			4	Total			4

Total Math/Sci Units:	*62*	
Engineering Units:	*45*	
Third Engr Fund	*3*	*(in addition to ENGR 40 and CS 106 already listed above)*
Total Engr:	*48*	
Total Math/Sci/Engr:	**110**	

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Electromechanical System Design Specialty Area

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			11
Sophomore	MATH 131P	3			PHYS 112	4			ENGR 40		3	
	PHYS 70	4			CS 106		5		ME 80 (Depth)		4	
					EE 241		3		EE 242		3	
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	
	Total			7	Total			12	Total			7
Junior	ME 101		3		ME 112 (Depth)		4		ME 203 (Des/WIM)		3	
	ME 333		3						ME 103D		1	
	PHYS 113	4							E 102M (WIM)		1	
	Subtotals	*4*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	
	Total			10	Total			4	Total			5
Senior	EE 222		3		EE 223		3					
	PHYS 170	4			PHYS 171	4						
					ME 210 (Depth)		4					
	Subtotals	*4*	*3*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	
	Total			7	Total			11	Total			0

Total Math/Sci Units:	*54*	
Engineering Units:	*44*	
Third Engr Fund	*3*	*(in addition to ENGR 40 and CS 106 already listed above)*
Total Engr:	***46***	
Total Math/Sci/Engr:	**100**	

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Energy Systems Specialty Area

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			11
Sophomore	MATH 131P	3			PHYS 112	4			ENGR 40		3	
	PHYS 70	4			CS 106		5		ME 70		3	
					EE 141		3		EE 242		3	
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	
	Total			7	Total			12	Total			9
Junior	ME 101		3		ME 131B (Depth)		4		ME 140 (Depth)		5	
	ME 333		3		ME 203 (WIM)		3					
	ME 131A (Depth)		3		ME 103D		1					
					E 102M (WIM)		1					
	Subtotals	*0*	*9*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	
	Total			9	Total			9	Total			5
Senior	EE 222		3		EE 223		3					
	PHYS 170	4			PHYS 171	4						
	PHYS 113	4			ME 210 (Design)		4					
	Subtotals	*8*	*3*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	
	Total			11	Total			11	Total			0

Total Math/Sci Units: *54*
Engineering Units: *51*
Third Engr Fund *3 (in addition to ENGR 40 and CS 106 already listed above)*
Total Engr: ***53***
Total Math/Sci/Engr: **107**

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Materials Science Specialty Area

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			11
Sophomore	ENGR 31		4		ENGR 50		4		ENGR 40		3	
	PHYS 70	4			MATH 131P	3			MATSCI 152 (Depth)		3	
					EE 141		3		EE 242		3	
	Subtotals	*4*	*4*		*Subtotals*	*3*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	
	Total			8	Total			10	Total			9
Junior	EE 222		3		EE 223		3		MATSCI 199 (Depth)		3	
	PHYS 113	4			EE 261		3		CS 106		5	
	Subtotals	*4*	*3*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	
	Total			7	Total			6	Total			8
Senior	MATSCI 193 (Depth)		4		MATSCI 161(WIM)		4		PHYS 108	4		
	PHYS 170	4			PHYS 171	4			(Design)			
	PHYS 110	4										
	Subtotals	*8*	*4*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*4*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	
	Total			12	Total			8	Total			4

Total Math/Sci Units: 58

Total Engr: **44**

Total Math/Sci/Engr: 103

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Photonics Specialty Area

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			11
Sophomore	MATH 131P	3			EE 261		3		ENGR 40		3	
	PHYS 70	4							CS 106B or X		5	
					EE 141		3		EE 242		3	
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	
	Total			7	Total			6	Total			11
Junior	EE 222		3		EE 223		3		MATSCI 199		3	
	PHYS 113	4			PHYS 107(WIN	4			(Depth)			
					EE 101A		4		EE101B		4	
	Subtotals	*4*	*3*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	
	Total			7	Total			11	Total			7
Senior	EE 231 (Depth)		3		EE 133(Design)		3					
	PHYS 170	4			PHYS 171	4						
	ME 333		3		EE 243(Depth)		3					
	Subtotals	*4*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			0

Total Math/Sci Units:	54	
Engineering Units:	47	
Third Engr Fund	3	*(in addition to ENGR 40 and CS 106 already listed above)*
Total Engr:	**49**	
Total Math/Sci/Engr:	**103**	

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Renewable Energy Specialty Area

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/ Sci	Engr		Class	Math/S ci	Engr	
Freshman	MATH 51*	5			MATH 52	5			MATH 53	5		
	PHYS 45/46**	5			PHYS 41/42	5			PHYS 43/67	6		
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*	
	Total			10	Total			10	Total			11
Sophomore	MATH 131P	3			PHYS 112	4			ENGR 40		3	
	PHYS 70	4			ENGR 50		4		EE 242		3	
					EE 141		3					
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	
	Total			7	Total			11	Total			6
Junior	EE222		3		EE223		3		CS106BorX		5	
	MATSCI 156 (Depth)		4		CME108		4					
					MATSCI 161(WIM)		4					
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	
	Total			7	Total			11	Total			5
Senior	PHYS 170	4			PHYS 171	4						
	EE 293A (Depth)		3		EE 293B (Depth)		3					
	ME 333		3		ME 210 (Design)		4					
	Subtotals	*4*	*6*		*Subtotals*	*4*	*7*		*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total			10	Total			11	Total			0

Total Math/Sci Units: *50*

Total Engr: ***49***

Total Math/Sci/Engr: **99**

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

Engineering Physics

Solid State Physics Specialty Area

	Fall			Winter			Spring		
	Class	Math/Sci	Engr	Class	Math/Sci	Engr	Class	Math/Sci	Engr
Freshman	MATH 51*	5		MATH 52	5		MATH 53	5	
	PHYS 45/46**	5		PHYS 41/42	5		PHYS 43/67	6	
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*11*	*0*
	Total		10	Total		10	Total		11
Sophomore	MATH 131P	3		EE 261		3	ENGR 40		3
	PHYS 70	4		EE 141		3	CS 106		5
							EE 242		3
	Subtotals	*7*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*
	Total		7	Total		6	Total		11
Junior	EE 222		3	EE 223		3	EE 116 (Depth)		3
	EE 108A		3	EE 101A		4	EE 101B		4
	ENGR 102E (WIM)		1						
	Subtotals	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*
	Total		7	Total		7	Total		7
Senior	PHYS 110	4		EE 133(Design)		3	EE 237(Depth)		3
	PHYS 113	4		EE 236(Depth)		3			
	PHYS 170	4		PHYS 171	4				
	Subtotals	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*
	Total		12	Total		10	Total		3

Total Math/Sci Units: *54*
Engineering Units: *48*
Third Engr Fund *3 (in addition to ENGR 40 and CS 106 already listed above)*
Total Engr: ***50***
Total Math/Sci/Engr: **104**

* In the Freshman year, students can take the CME 100 series rather than the Math 50 series. If a student has a solid background in math and physics from high school, they can take the Physics 60 series rather than the Physics 40 series, in which case they do not take Phys70 in the Sophomore year. Beginning 2011/12, students are required to take Phys 42 or 62 (mechanics lab).

** Students who have had strong physics preparation in high school (such as a score of at least 4 on the AP Physics C exam) may start the PHYSICS 40 sequence with PHYSICS 45 in Autumn Quarter; otherwise, students should start with PHYSICS 41 in the Winter Quarter.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING A MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: ENGINEERING PHYSICS (ENGR-BS: EPHYS)

1. Make a pre-major advising appointment with either Prof. Pat Burchat at `burchat@stanford.edu` in Physics, or with Prof Mark Cappelli at `cap@stanford.edu` in Mechanical Engineering, to discuss math and physics requirements, the selection of a specialty in Engineering Physics, and choosing an advisor.
2. Declare the Engineering Physics subplan on Axess: **select "Engineering" as your major and "Engineering Physics" as your subplan**.
3. Send an email notice to Darlene Lazar at `dlazar@stanford.edu`. In your email, indicate a preference for a major advisor, if any.
4. Print your unofficial Stanford transcript from Axess.
5. Download the Engineering Physics Program Sheet from the School of Engineering web site at `http://ughb.stanford.edu`. Complete the Program Sheet, indicating how you plan to fulfill the major requirements (or do this when you meet with your advisor).
6. Make an appointment with your advisor to discuss your program. Have your advisor sign the Program Sheet. Your program proposal may change as you progress in the program; submit revisions in consultation with your advisor. **(Submit an initial Program Sheet during the quarter in which you declare, and a final Program Sheet at least two quarters before you graduate.**)
7. Return your signed Program Sheet, unofficial transcript, and plan to Darlene in 135 Huang. She can also approve AP credit or assist in transferring credit, if applicable, as well as give you an official School of Engineering t-shirt for declaring.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online EPHYS program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Engineering Physics

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Specialty Area**____________________________

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval: ✓ if Transfer	Transfer/AP Approval: Initials	Transfer/AP Approval: Date	Units	Grade
Mathematics (18 units)							
MATH or CME	51 or 100					5	
MATH or CME	52 or 104					5	
MATH or CME	53 or 102					5	
MATH	131P	Partial Differential Equations I				3	
					Mathematics Unit Total	18	
Science (15 units minimum)							
PHYS	41+42 or 61+62	Mechanics and lab (required)				5	
PHYS	43+67 or 63+64	Electricity and Magnetism plus lab (required)				5	
PHYS	45+46 or 65+67	Light and Heat plus lab (required)				5 or 6	
PHYS	70	See note 1				4	
		See note 2 on other recommendations					
					SOE Science Unit Total		
					Mathematics and Science Total		

Technology in Society Requirement (one course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)

						3 to 5	

NOTES

- * All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor. Changes must be initialed in ink.
- * Read all emails from your major department; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to Eng majors.
- * Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Topics (Fundamentals and Depth combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/
- * Units for any course listed on this form must appear under only one category. Delete courses/units not taken.
- ** Choose from the following Specialties: Biophysics, Computational Science, Electromechanical System Design, Energy Systems, Materials Science, Photonics, Renewable Energy, Solid State Physics, or Individually Designed (consult with advisor). You may change your specialty area at any time in consultation with your advisor.
- (1) This course required only if taking the Physics 40 series (omit if taking Physics 60 series).
- (2) PHYSICS 42 or 62 required beginning 2011/12. PHYSICS 67 recommended in place of 44 for students taking the 40 series.

Engineering Fundamentals (three courses minimum; CS 106A, B, or X recommended; use only 1 CS course)

					Engineering Fundamentals Total (3 courses required)		

Engineering Physics Depth

Specialty Area (Circle one): BioPhys ComptlSci Electromech EngSys MatSci Photonics RenEng SolState IndivDes______

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Units		Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Eng	Phys	
		Advanced Mathematics; one elective (see note 3)				3–4	3–4	
PHYS	110	Advanced Mechanics or Dynamics (see note 4)				3	4	
EE or PHYS	141 or 120	Int. Electricity & Magnetism				3	4	
EE or PHYS	242 or 121	Electromagnetic Waves				3	4	
APPPHYS	215	Numerical Meth Phys & Engrs (see note 5)				3–4	3–4	
ENGR	40	Intro to Electronics (see note 6)				5	3	
ME and ENGR	203 and 102M	Tech/Prof Writing (WIM; see note 7)				5	4	
EE	222	Applied Quantum Mechanics I (see note 8)				3	4	
EE	223	Applied Quantum Mechanics II (see note 8)				3	4	
PHYS	170	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory, & Stat. Mech. (see note 9)				0	4	
PHYS	171	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory, & Stat. Mech. (see note 9)				0	4	
		Design course; choose one (see note 10)				3–4	3	
		Specialty Area is:						
		Choose three courses from one specialty area:				9–12	9–12	
						Engineering and Physics Depth Total		

Program Totals

Math + Science + Physics Depth *(45 units minimum)*	
Engineering (Fundamentals + Depth + Electives) Units *(45 units minimum in SoE)*	

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(3) Recommended courses are EE 261, PHYSICS 112, CS 109, CME 106. Also qualified are EE263, any Math or Statistics course numbered 100 or above, and any CME course numbered 200 or above, except CME 206

(4) Alternative approved courses are AA 242A or ME 333.

(5) Alternative approved courses are CME 108, CME 206/ME 300C or PHYS 113

(6) Alternative approved courses are EE 101B, EE 122A, PHYSICS 105 or APPPHYS 207.

(7) Alternative approved WIM courses are EE 134, MATSCI 161, MATSCI 164 or PHYSICS 107; BIOE 131 (BioPhys only); CS 181W (ComptlSci only)

(8) Alternative approved courses are PHYS 130 and 131.

(9) Alternative approved course is ME 346A (offered alternate years).

(10) Approved design courses are CS 108, EE 133, ME203, ME 210 and PHYSICS 108.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

— ABET ACCREDITATION CRITERIA APPLY —

The environmental engineering profession works to protect and manage our air, water, and energy resources. Environmental engineers quantitatively analyze the environmental changes that inevitably result from human activities, designing strategies to remediate problems, minimize impacts, and measurably improve environmental quality.

The environmental engineering field is refreshingly multi-disciplinary in nature, combining fundamental principles drawn from physics, chemistry, geology and biology with analytical methods. Practitioners focus on developing devices, techniques and solutions that can effectively address a variety of real-world environmental problems.

OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Objectives:

1. *Principles and Skills:* Provide an understanding of engineering principles along with analytical, problem-solving, design, and communication skills to continue succeeding and learning in diverse careers.
2. *Preparation for Practice:* Prepare for successful engineering practice with a longer-term perspective that takes into account new tools, such as advanced information technology and biotechnology, and increasingly complex professional and societal expectations.
3. *Preparation for Graduate Study:* Prepare for possible graduate study in engineering or other fields.
4. *Preparation for Service:* Develop the awareness, background, and skills to become responsible citizens and leaders in service to society.

Outcomes:

(a) A proficiency in and ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
(b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
(c) An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
(d) An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams
(e) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
(f) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
(g) An ability to communicate effectively
(h) The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
(i) A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in, life-long learning
(j) A knowledge of contemporary issues
(k) An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
(l) Background for admission to engineering or other professional graduate programs

The Curriculum

The undergraduate environmental engineering curriculum consists of a set of core classes considered essential for the major, along with additional classes students can select from a list of breadth electives.

Those undergraduates potentially interested in the Environmental Engineering major may want to examine the Environmental and Water Studies specialization of the Civil Engineering major as a possible alternative; a comparison of these two majors is presented below.

For more information on environmental engineering, please contact Jill Nomura in Room 316 of the Jerry Yang and Akiko Yamazaki Environment & Energy (Y2E2) building.

Research Experience for Undergraduates

The department of Civil and Environmental Engineering welcomes student participation in the VPUE undergraduate research programs. Interested students should check the VPUE website and the CEE website for announcements regarding the application procedures. Annual program announcements typically appear in January with application due dates in February.

A Comparison:
Environmental Engineering vs. Civil Engineering

Those students interested in environmental studies should be aware of the differences between choosing the Environmental Engineering major and the *Environmental and Water Studies* specialization of the Civil Engineering major. Noteworthy considerations include:

1. *Curricular Differences:* The Civil Engineering (CE) major requires ENGR 14 (Intro to Solid Mechanics), CEE101A (Mechanics of Materials), and CEE101C (Geotechnical Engineering), while the Environmental Engineering (EnvE) major does not. These classes are essential background for the field of Civil Engineering and in particular, the structures and construction fields within civil engineering . The EnvE major requires CEE 64 (Air Pollution) while CE does not and the EnvE major offers 10 units of Depth electives versus 6 units for CE.
2. *Professional Considerations:* Both the CE and EnvE degrees are ABET-accredited, which is a first step toward a professional engineering license. The EnvE degree was accredited by ABET in 2004.

3. *Philosophical Considerations:* Some faculty and students feel that "Civil Engineering" implies a broader background, and may thus lead to a broader range of job opportunities. But others argue that "Environmental Engineering" is a more accurate description for a course of study that emphasizes the environment. And finally, there are others who feel that the name itself makes little or no difference.

EXPLORING ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AS A MAJOR

Attention, freshmen and sophomores: Are you thinking about an engineering major, or wondering whether an Environmental Engineering major is for you? If so, here is some advice on courses accessible early in your undergraduate career that will help you assess your interest in our major. If you end up joining our program, this early start on fulfilling requirements will pay off by giving you more flexibility in class scheduling for your junior and senior years.

1. For an introduction to Environmental Engineering, classes required for all of our declared majors which are readily accessible to you are:
   CEE 64: Air Pollution and Global Warming: History, Science, & Solutions (W)
   ENGR 90/CEE 70: Environmental Science & Technology (A)
   CEE100: Managing Civil Engineering Projects (WIM)(A)
2. For electives providing additional exposure to the major, try:
   CEE 63: Weather and Storms (A)
   CEE109: Creating a Green Student Workforce to Help Implement Stanford's Sustainability Vision (W)
   CEE166D: Water Resources and Water Hazards Field Trips (W)
   CEE173A: Energy Resources (A)
3. The following Science/Math classes are required for almost all majors within the School of Engineering:
   CHEM 31A *or* 31X *or* ENGR 31: Chemical Principles (A)
   PHYSICS 41: Mechanics (W) [co-requisite: MATH 41]or 4 units of AP Physics C
   MATH 51: Linear Algebra & Differential Calculus (A,W,S,Sum) or CME 100 Vector Calculus (A)
   [prerequisite: MATH 41 and 42 or 10 units of AP Calculus]
4. Finally, there are additional Science/Math classes required for students majoring in Environmental Engineering that can readily be taken early on:
   GES 1A* or 1B or 1C: Introduction to Geology (A,W, S; one course required)
   STATS 110 (or STATS 60 or EESS 160 or CME 106): Statistics (A,W,S)

**GES 1A is not offered in 2012-2013*

REQUIREMENTS: 2012-13 MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE (45 UNITS MINIMUM), INCLUDING:

Course	Title	Units	Qtr.
Math 41/42	Calculus (or 10 units AP Calculus)	10	A/A,W
CME 100 & 102	Math/Computational Methods for Engineers (or Math 51 & 53)	10	A,W
PHYSICS 41	Mechanics (or 4 units AP Physics C)	4	W
CHEM 31B or X or ENGR 31	Chemical Principles	4	A
CHEM 33	Structure and Reactivity (organic chemistry) (see note 2)	4	W,S,Sum
	One additional Physics or Chemistry course from Figure 3-2 (see note 2)	3-4	
GES 1A* or B or C	Intro to Earth Sciences (different topic each quarter; count only one)	4-5	AW,S
STATS 110	Statistical Methods (or STATS 60 or EESS 160 or CME 106)	3-5	A,W,S

(1) Students taking CHEM 31B for the Chemical Principles requirement, may use CHEM31A, which is a pre-requisite for CHEM 31B to fulfill the "one additional Physics or Chemistry course" requirement. CHEM 35 or 135 is recommended as the additional course for students planning to continue on to graduate school in environmental studies.

**GES 1A not offered 2012-13

Engineering Fundamentals: *Three courses minimum, including the two listed below*

ENGR 30	Engineering Thermodynamics	3	A
ENGR 90/CEE 70	Environmental Science and Technology	3	A

Technology in Society (TiS): *One 3-5 unit course required*

See Chapter 3, Figure 3-3 of this handbook for an approved list of courses that fulfill the TIS requirement for Environmental Engineering (under CEE majors).

Environmental Engineering Depth: (Fundamentals + Depth = 68 Units Minimum)

At least 68 units of Fundamental and depth courses are required by ABET and by the Department.

REQUIRED DEPTH CORE: (47 UNITS)

Course	Title	Units	Qtr.
CEE 64*	Air Pollution and Global Warming: History, Science, & Solutions	3	W
CEE 100	Managing Civil Engineering Projects (*meets WIM requirement)*	4	S
CEE 101B	Mechanics of Fluids	4	S
CEE 101D*	Computations in CEE	3	A
CEE 146A	Engineering Economy (or ENGR 60, offered Summer qtr only)	3	W
CEE 160	Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory	2	S
CEE 161A	Rivers, Streams and Canals	4	A
CEE 166A	Watersheds and Wetlands	3	A
CEE 166B	Floods and Droughts, Dams and Aqueducts	3	W
CEE 171	Environmental Planning Methods	3	W
CEE 172	Air Quality Management	3	W
CEE 177	Aquatic Chemistry and Biology	4	A
CEE 179A	Water Chemistry Laboratory	3	W
Design Experience: Choose CEE169 or CEE 179C		5	S

*Can count either towards the Math or Science requirement, or as engineering units.

DEPTH ELECTIVE COURSES: (AT LEAST 10 ADDITIONAL

CEE 63*	Weather and Storms	3	A
CEE 101C	Geotechnical Engineering (includes lab)	4	A
CEE 109	Creating a Green Student Workforce to Implement Stanford's Sustainability	2	W
CEE 129	Climate Change Adaptation for Seaports	3	A,W,S
CEE 155	Introduction to Sensing Networks	4	W
CEE 164	Introduction to Physical Oceanography	4	W
CEE 166D	Water Resources and Water Hazards Field Trips	2	W
CEE 172A	Indoor Air Quality *(alternate years)*	2-3	S
CEE 173A	Energy Resources	4-5	A
CEE 176A	Energy Efficient Buildings	3-4	W
CEE 176B	Electric Power: Renewables and Efficiency	3-4	S
CEE 178	Introduction to Human Exposure Analysis	3	S, Sum
CEE 199	Undergrad Research in Civil & Env. Engineering	1-4	Any

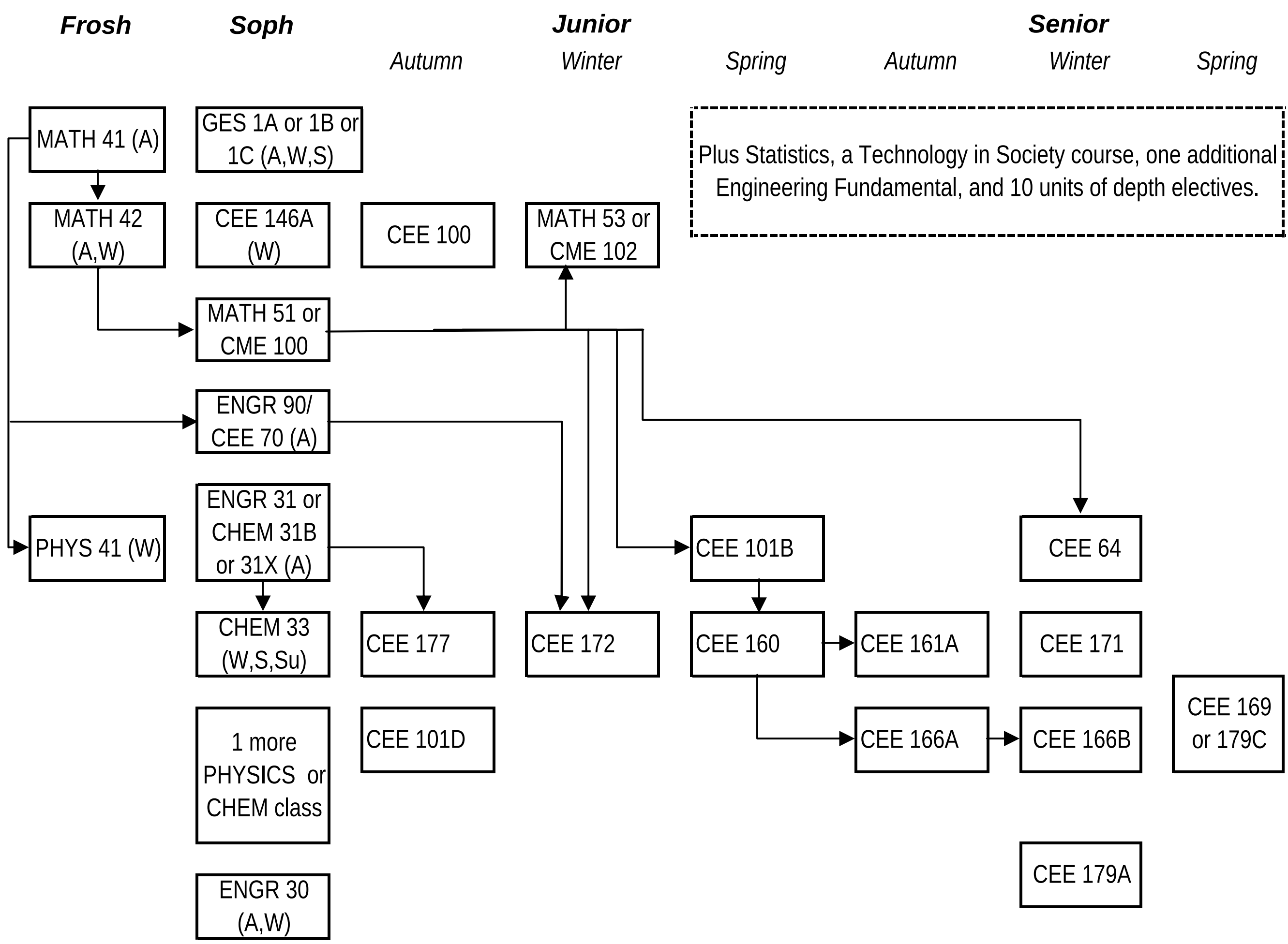
*Can count either towards the Math or Science requirement, or as engineering units.

Other Elective Courses:

Students may choose additional courses from within the School of Engineering to reach a total of 68 units of Fundamental + Depth courses combined if necessary in order to satisfy ABET and departmental requirements to graduate. The following CEE courses do not satisfy the ABET requirements: CEE 44Q and CEE 133F. For courses outside of CEE, you must obtain approval from the CEE Department Associate Chair to confirm satisfaction of ABET requirements.

Environmental Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternates. These may indicate alternate years in which to take a given course, and/or alternate courses that may be taken at a given time.

Environmental Engineering

Early Start Program

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
					PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*13*	*0*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	ENGR90/CEE70*	-	3	-	CEE 64	-	3	-	GES 1	4	-	-
	CME 100^^	5	-	-	CME 102^^	5	-	-	Engr Fund	-	3	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Engr Elctv #^	-	3		PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*3*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*6*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			16
Junior	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE146A	-	3	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	CEE 160	-	2	-
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	GER	-	-	5	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	GER	-	-	5	EnvE Depth	-	4	-	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*10*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			14
Senior	CEE166A	-	3	-	CEE166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE161A	-	4	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	3
	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	3
	GER	-	-	5	TIS Course	-	-	4	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*6*
	Total			16	Total			13	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units (min=45): 45
Total Engineering Units (min=68): 69
Total Other Units: 66
Total Units (min=180): 180

Notes:

- (dashed box) Courses in this row can be rearranged, e.g., to accommodate PWR or an EnvE Depth class in any quarter.
- # Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the EnvE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^^ Can take Math 51 and 53 instead of CME 100 and 102, if desired.
- + If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is taken instead of Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.
- * These Aut/Win classes are all typically offered MWF10.
- ** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

Environmental Engineering

Regular Program

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
					Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	5	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
	THINK	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*12*
	Total			14	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	MATH 51^^	5	-	-	MATH 53^^	5	-	-	GER	-	-	4
	Engr Elctv #^	-	3	-	Eng Fund	-	3	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*9*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*0*	*13*
	Total			17	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	EnvE Depth	-	4	-	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE 101B	-	4	-
	ENGR90/CEE70*	-	3	-	CEE 64	-	3	-	CEE 160	-	2	-
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	CEE146A	-	3	-	GER		-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			14	Total			12	Total			14
Senior	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	GES 1	4	-	-
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-				
	EnvE Depth	-	3	-	TIS Course	-	-	5	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*5*	*5*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units (min=45):	45
Total Engineering Units (min=68):	69
Total Other Units:	66
Total Units (min=180):	180

Notes:

- Courses in this row can be rearranged, e.g., to accommodate PWR or an EnvE Depth class in any quarter.
- \# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the EnvE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.
- ^^ Can take Math 51 and 53 instead of CME 100 and 102, if desired.
- \+ If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is taken instead of Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.
- * These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.
- ** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

Environmental Engineering

Autumn Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Engr Elctv #^	-	3	
					PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-		4	THINK	-	-	4	PWR1	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*10*	*3*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	ENGR90/CEE70*++		3	-	CEE 146A		3		Eng Fund^^		3	-
	CEE101D ++	-	3	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	PWR2	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*4*	*6*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*9*
	Total			15	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	GER ^^	-	-	5	CEE 64	-	3	-	CEE 101B*	-	4	-
	GER ^^	-	-	4	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE 160	-	2	-
	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4	CEE 171	-	3	-	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	--- Autumn Quarter Abroad ---			++	EnvE Depth	-	4	-	GER	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*
	Total			13	Total			13	Total			14
Senior	CEE 100	-	4	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	TIS Course	-	-	5	GES 1	4	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*15*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			16

Total Math & Science Units (min=45): 45

Total Engineering Units (min=68): 69

Total Other Units: 66

Total Units (min=180): 180

Notes:

[dashed box] Courses in this row can be rearranged, e.g., to accommodate PWR or an EnvE Depth class in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the EnvE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Science+Engineering Design Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer Engr 40 or 50.

\+ If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is taken instead of Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

++ Should take <u>two</u> of (ENGR90/CEE70,CEE100,101D,177) in Aut of Soph yr, due to crowding with req'd CEE classes in

* These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.

** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

Environmental Engineering

Winter Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3
		-	-		PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GES 1	4	-	-
	PWR1	-	-	4	Engr Elctv #^	-	3	-	THINK	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			16
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-
	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE 64++	-	3	-	Engr Fund^^	-	3	-
	PWR2	-	-	4	GER	-	-	5	MATH 53	5	-	-
	Subtotals	*4*	*3*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*3*	*10*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	EnvE Depth	-	4	-	GER ^^	-	-	5	CEE 101B*	-	4	-
	CEE 100	-	4	-	GER ^^	-	-	4	CEE 160	-	2	-
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4	TIS Course	-	-	4
	ENGR90/CEE70*	-	3	-	*--- Winter Quarter Abroad ---*			++	STAT 60	5	-	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*6*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			13	Total			15
Senior	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	3	CEE179A	-	3	-	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	GER	-	-	3
					CEE146A	-	3	-				
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*15*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*3*
	Total			14	Total			15	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units (min=45):	45
Total Engineering Units (min=68):	69
Total Other Units:	66
Total Units (min=180):	180

Notes:

[dashed box] Courses in this row can be rearranged, e.g., to accommodate PWR in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the EnvE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Science+Engineering Design Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer Engr 40 or 50.

\+ If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is taken instead of Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

++ Take at least one of (CEE 64,146A,172) in Win of Soph year, to avoid overcrowding with required CEE classes in Winter of senior year. A 2nd CEE class (eg, 146A, 172) in Win of Soph year, instead of the GER, is advisable.

* These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.

** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

Environmental Engineering

Spring Quarter Junior Year Abroad

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
		-	-		Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4
	Unrstr Elctv #	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	GES 1	4	-	-
	PWR1	-	-	4	Engr Elctv #^	-	3	-	THINK	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*8*
	Total			13	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CHEM 31A+	4	-	-	CHEM 31B+	4	-	-	CEE 101B++	-	4	-
	ENGR90/CEE70*	-	3	-	CEE 64	-	3	-	CEE 160++	-	2	-
	PWR2	-	-	4	MATH 53	5	-	-	STAT 60	5	-	-
	Subtotals	*4*	*3*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*3*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*6*	*5*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			16
Junior	EnvE Depth	-	4	-	CEE146A	-	3	-	GER ^^	-	-	5
	CEE 177	-	4	-	CEE 171	-	3	-	GER ^^	-	-	4
	ENGR 30*	-	3	-	CEE 172*	-	3	-	Unrstr Elctv	-	-	4
	CEE 101D	-	3	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	*--- Spring Quarter Abroad ---*			++
	Subtotals	*0*	*14*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*9*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*13*
	Total			14	Total			13	Total			13
Senior	CEE 100	-	4	-	EnvE Depth	-	3	-	Engr Fund^^	-	3	-
	CEE 161A	-	4	-	CEE 166B	-	3	-	CEE 169**	-	5	-
	CEE 166A	-	3	-	CEE 179A	-	3	-	GER	-	-	4
	GER	-	-	5	TIS Course	-	-	5	EnvE Depth	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*4*
	Total			16	Total			14	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units (min=45):	45
Total Engineering Units (min=68):	69
Total Other Units:	66
Total Units (min=180):	180

Notes:

Courses in this row can be rearranged, e.g., to accommodate PWR or an EnvE Depth class in any quarter.

\# Students should explore majors of interest to them using these unrestricted electives. Courses in the School of Engineering can count towards the EnvE major; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^ Enough coursework from within the School of Engineering is needed to reach a total of 68 Engineering Science+Engineering Design Units; see description of "Other Elective Courses" for details.

^^ Most Overseas programs offer classes that meet the DB-SocSci, DB-Hum, and/or EC-GlobalCom GERs. Students should save these GERs for their overseas quarter. Some Overseas programs also offer Engr 40 or 50.

\+ If Chem 31X or Engr 31 is taken instead of Chem 31A, then replace Chem 31B with another chem or physics class.

++ CEE101B and CEE160 must be taken in spring of Sophomore year to do a Spring quarter overseas as a Junior.

* These Aut/Win classes all are typically offered MWF10.

** In alternate years, when CEE169 is not offered, take CEE179C in spring to fulfill the capstone design experience.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

1. Enter your major declaration as Environmental Engineering in **Axess**
2. Pick up your academic folder from your pre-major adviser and print out your Stanford transcript (unofficial is fine) from **Axess**.
3. Download and complete your major **Program Sheet**, which you can obtain from the UGHB website at `http://ughb.stanford.edu/`. Be sure to fill in all courses that you have taken and those which you plan to take. You will have the opportunity to revise this later, so please fill in as many courses as you can.
4. Bring your academic folder, transcript and completed program sheet to the CEE Student Services office in Room 316 of the Jerry Yang and Akiko Yamazaki Environment & Energy [Y2E2] Building and request to have a CEE advisor assigned to you. You may request a specific advisor if you wish. Office hours are 10:00 am to noon and 2:00 to 4:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
5. Meet with your CEE undergraduate advisor and have him/her review and sign your program sheet.
6. Return your signed program sheet to the CEE Student Services Specialist, who upon receiving your signed sheet will approve your major declaration in Axess.
7. You are encouraged to meet with your CEE undergraduate adviser at least once a quarter to review your academic progress. Changes to your program sheet can be made by printing out a revised sheet, obtaining your undergraduate adviser's signature, and returning the approved sheet to the CEE Student Services Office. NOTE – ***Confirm that your program sheet is up to date at least one quarter prior to graduation***.
8. Other information:

   - Procedures for requesting transfer credits and program deviations are described in detail in at the beginning of Chapter 4: "Policies and Procedures." The relevant forms are in the back of the Handbook in the "Forms" section, or on the UGHB site under the "Petitions" link. The online forms may be filled out electronically. If you are requesting transfer credits or program deviations, you should bring your completed petition form with your transcript to the CEE Student Services office. Attach your program sheet on file in CEE.

   - Check with the CEE Student Services Office to make sure that you are on the CEE UG student email list for important announcements about department events and activities.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online EnvE program sheet from `http://ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Environmental Engineering

2012–2013 Program Sheet

— ABET Acceditation Criteria Apply —

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ EMAIL: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Total	
Mathematics							
Math	41	Calculus (or AP credit)				5	
Math	42	Calculus (or AP credit)				5	
CME	100	Vector Calculus (or Math 51) (req'd) (note 1)				5	
CME	102	Math/Comp. Methods (or Math 53) (req'd) (note 1)				5	
		Statistical Methods (STATS 60, 110, 116, EESS 160 *or* CME 106)				4 to 5	
					Mathematics Unit Total		
Science							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd) (or AP credit)				4	
CHEM	31	Chemical Principles (req'd) (see note 2)				4	
CHEM	33	Structure and Reactivity (req'd)				4	
GES	1A/B/C	Intro to Geology (1 course req'd)				4 to 5	
		One other physics or chemistry class (3-4 units)				3 to 4	
					Science Unit Total		
					Mathematics and Science Unit Total (45 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required; see UGHB, Fig. 3-3 for SoE approved list)

NOTES

- * All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
- * Read all emails from your department; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to Engr majors.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category; no double-counting.
- * Minimum Combined GPA for all courses in Engineering Topics (Fundamental + Depth courses) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office.Transfer credits in Engr Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at
- * When filling out this form, delete courses and units not taken so totals will be correct.
- (1) Either CME 100 & 102 *OR* Math 51 & 53 are required.
- (2) This chemistry requirement may be satisfied by either Chem 31B, Chem 31X, or Engr 31 (OR by AP Chem, if 4 units of credit are given AND chemistry placement exam allows direct entry into Chem 33).

program sheet continues on page 2

Environmental Engineering Program Sheet (continued)

Engineering Topics (Fundamental + Depth courses combined must equal 68 units. See note 3)

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval by SoE			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	SoE Initials	Date	Total	
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
ENGR	30	Engineering Thermodynamics (req'd)				3	
ENGR	90	Environ. Science & Technology (req'd) (same as CEE 70)				3	
ENGR		*Fundamentals Elective*					
				Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total			
Engineering Depth							
CEE	64	Air Pollution and Global Warming (req'd)				3	
CEE	100	Managing Sustainable Building Projects (req'd) *WIM*				4	
CEE	101B	Mechanics of Fluids (req'd)				4	
CEE	146A	Engineering Economy (or ENGR 60) (req'd)				3	
CEE	160	Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory (req'd)				2	
CEE	161A	Rivers,Streams and Canals (req'd)				4	
CEE	166A	Watersheds and Wetlands (req'd)				3	
CEE	166B	Floods Droughts, Dams Aqueducts (req'd)				3	
CEE	171	Environmental Planning Methods (req'd)				3	
CEE	172	Air Quality Management (req'd)				3	
CEE	177	Aquatic Chemistry and Biology (req'd)				4	
CEE	179A	Water Chemistry Lab (req'd)				3	
CEE		Capstone design class (CEE169 or 179C)				5	
				Engineering Depth Unit Totals			

Program Totals (ABET Requirements)

Mathematics and Science	*(45 units minimum)*		
Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth)	*(68 units minimum)*		

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ____________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(3) In order to satisfy ABET requirements for graduation, the EnvEng major must take enough courses so that the combined units from Fundamental and Depth courses add up to a minimum of 68 units.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The Department of Management Science and Engineering is concerned with how best to organize resources – people, money, and materials – in our information-intensive, technology-based economy. The degree programs in MS&E prepare students to solve practical problems based on fundamental engineering principles. The department has strong research and teaching programs in decision and risk analysis, economics, engineering management, entrepreneurship, finance, information, operations research, organizations, production and manufacturing, strategy, systems analysis, and technology policy.

The undergraduate curriculum in Management Science and Engineering provides students training in the fundamentals of engineering systems analysis to prepare them to plan, design, and implement complex economic and technological management systems where a scientific or engineering background is necessary or desirable. Graduates will be prepared for work in a variety of career paths, including facilities and process management, investment banking, management consulting, or graduate study in industrial engineering, operations research, economics, public policy, medicine, law, or business.

OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES FOR MANAGEMENT SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Objectives:

Principles and Skills: Provide our students with a basic understanding of management science and engineering principles, including analytical problem solving and communication skills.

Preparation for Practice: Prepare our students for practice in a field that sees rapid changes in tools, problems, and opportunities.

Preparation for Continued Growth: Prepare our students for graduate study and self development over an entire career, and

Preparation for Service: Develop in our students the awareness, background, and skills necessary to become responsible citizens, employees, and leaders

Outcomes:

An ability to apply knowledge of math, science, and engineering;
An ability to design and conduct experiments;
An ability to design a system or components to meet desired needs;
An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems;
An ability to use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice;
An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams;
An ability to communicate effectively;
A recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning;
Background necessary for admission to top professional graduate engineering or business programs;
An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility;
The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context; and
A knowledge of contemporary issues pertinent to the field of management science and engineering.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program builds on the foundational courses for engineering including calculus, engineering fundamentals, and physics or chemistry. The department core, taken for all concentrations, includes courses in computer science, information, organization theory, mathematical modeling, optimization, probability, statistics, and finance or production. Through the core, all students in the program are exposed to the breadth of faculty interests, and are in a good position to choose a concentration during the junior year.

The five concentrations are designed to allow a student to explore one area of the department in greater depth. They are:

1. *Financial and Decision Engineering:* Focuses on the design and analysis of financial and strategic plans. It features accounting, decision analysis, economics, finance, investment science, and stochastic models.
2. *Operations Research:* Provides a more mathematical program, based on algorithms, theory, and applications in economics and operations.
3. *Organization, Technology, and Entrepreneurship:* Focuses on the understanding and design of organizations, particularly technology-based issues. It features courses on innovation, product development, and entrepreneurship as well as work and manufacturing systems, and information systems and human-computer interaction.
4. *Production and Operations Management:* Focuses on the design and analysis of manufacturing, production and service systems.
5. *Policy and Strategy:* Focuses on the design and analysis of public policies and corporate strategies, especially those with technology-based issues. It features grounding in microeconomics and modeling approaches as well as courses with a policy focus in topics such as national security, energy and environment, and health care and courses with a strategy focus in topics such as entrepreneurship, innovation, and product development.

The program for students in all concentrations builds on a strong engineering foundation. The required mathematics courses include calculus of single and multiple variables, linear algebra, probability, statistics, and stochastic models. At least eleven units of science are required, including two courses in chemistry or physics. The required and elective mathematics and science requirements can be met by the approved courses, listed earlier in this handbook, or by PHYSICS 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26, PSYCH 55 (cognitive psychology) or 70 (social psychology), or AP credit for chemistry, mathematics, or physics (AP units must be approved by the SoE Dean's office in 135 Huang).

The program includes two Engineering Fundamental courses, in addition to the engineering fundamental course included in the department core, MS&E 111/ENGR 62. One of the fundamentals must be CS 106A, one is elective, and the other is either ENGR 40, 40N, or 40P, which provides some background and lab experience in electrical engineering, ENGR 25B or 25E, which presents basic science and engineering principles of biotechnology, or ENGR 80, which provides an overview of biological engineering focused on engineering analysis and design of biological processes.

The Technology in Society requirement is satisfied by a subset of the courses approved by the School of Engineering, particularly those that emphasize social responsibility (refer to the TIS table in this section or the asterisked items in Chapter 3, Figure 3-3). Some of these courses are also included in some of the concentrations; any given course can be used to satisfy either the Technology in Society or depth requirement, but not both.

The Writing in the Major (WIM) requirement can be met by three restricted electives in the program, MS&E 152W, 193W, or 197. It is up to the students to ensure that their programs include at least one of them, either in their concentrations or their Technology in Society courses. Students are welcome to take more than one WIM course, and WIM courses can be used to satisfy other requirements.

The department core comprises courses in computer science, deterministic optimization, information, organization theory, a senior project, and finance or production. Students in Financial and Decision Engineering must take two finance courses including MS&E 142. Students in Production and Operations Management must take MS&E 260. Students in Operations Research must take both MS&E 142 and MS&E 260.

Some of the concentrations include courses with prerequisites (ECON 1 or PSYCH 1) not included in the degree program, but those courses could be used to satisfy the General Education Requirements (GERs).

Although there are prerequisites for most MS&E courses, we encourage students to take some MS&E courses in their freshman and sophomore year to learn more about the department. Introductory courses without prerequisites include MS&E 107, 152, and 180. Introductory courses with calculus prerequisites include: MS&E 111, and MS&E 120.

For information about an MS&E minor, see the "Minors and Honors" section in this Handbook.

In addition to the B.S. degree, the MS&E Department offers Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Management Science and Engineering.

If you would like more information about our degree programs, please visit Lori Cottle, the MS&E Student Services Manager, in Huang Engineering Center, Suite 141. Students are encouraged to plan their academic programs as early as possible, ideally in the freshman or sophomore year. Please do not wait until you are declaring a major to consult with us. This is particularly important if you would like to study overseas or pursue another major or minor.

RESEARCH EXPERIENCE FOR UNDERGRADUATES

Our Research Experience for Undergraduates (REU) program offers students the opportunity to work closely with a faculty member during the summer quarter, and get paid to do so full-time. We give priority to our declared majors for REU positions. Information is emailed to all declared majors when applications become available during the winter quarter.

REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MS&E

MATH AND SCIENCE (45 UNITS MINIMUM)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
MATH (all listed courses; 32 units minimum)			
MATH 41	Single Variable Calculus (AP/IB credit may be used)	5	A
MATH 42	Single Variable Calculus (AP/IB credit may be used)	5	A,W
MATH 51	Linear Algebra and Diff. Calculus of Several Vars.	5	A,W,S
MATH 53	Ordinary Differential Equations with Linear Algebra	5	A,W,S
STATS 110	Statistical Methods in Engineering and the Physical Sciences	4-5	A
or STATS 200	Introduction to Statistical Inference	3	W
MS&E 120	Probabilistic Analysis	5	A
MS&E 121	Introduction to Stochastic Modeling	4	W

Science (11 units minimum)			
One of the following three eight-unit sequences:			
CHEM 31B/X	Chemical Principles (AP/IB credit may be used)	4	A,W
and CHEM 33	Structure and Reactivity	4	W,S
PHYSICS 21&22	Mechanics and Heat & Lab (AP/IB credit may be used)	4	A
and PHYSICS 23&24	Electricity and Optics & Lab (AP/IB credit may be used)	4	W
PHYSICS 41	Mechanics (AP Physics C /IB credit may be used)	4	W
and PHYSICS 43	Electricity and Magnetism (AP Physics C/IB credit may be used)	4	S
And also Science Elective from SoE approved list (Fig. 3-2), or PSYCH 55, or PSYCH 70		3	A,W,S

Additional Math or Science elective, if needed to reach 45 total units, from the SoE approved lists, or PSYCH 55 or 70.

TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY (ONE COURSE, 3-5 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
STS 101/101Q	Science, Technology, and Contemporary Society	4-5	A
STS 110	Ethics and Public Policy	5	W
STS 115	Ethical Issues in Engineering	4	S
COMM 120W	Digital Media in Society	5	S
COMM 169	Computers and Interfaces: Psychological and Social Responsibility Issues	5	W
CS 181	Computers, Ethics, and Public Policy	3-4	S
MS&E 181	Issues in Technology and Work for a Post-Industrial Economy	3	S
MS&E 193	Technology in National Security	3	A

ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (AT LEAST 3 COURSES; 11-15 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR
CS 106A	Programming Methodologies (AP/IB credit may be used)	5	A,W,S
ENGR 25B/E	Biotechnology/Energy	3	W,S/W
or one of ENGR 40 *or* ENGR 40N *or* ENGR 40P	Introductory Electronics *or* Engineering Wireless Networks *or* Physics of Electrical Engineering (same as EE 41)	5 5 5	A,S S W
or ENGR 80	Introduction to Bioengineering		S
One other engineering fundamental from SoE approved list (E60 and E62 may not be used)		3-5	A,W,S

WRITING IN THE MAJOR (ONE COURSE)

MS&E 152W, MS&E 193W, and MS&E 197, taken as TIS or depth, fulfill the WIM requirement.

ENGINEERING DEPTH: CORE (6 COURSES; 22-26 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
CS 106B/X or CS 103	Programming Abstractions Mathematical Foundations of Computing	5 5	A,W,S A,S
MS&E 108	Senior Project	5	W
MS&E 111	Introduction to Optimization	4	A,S
MS&E 130 *or* MS&E 134 *or* MS&E 233	Information Systems and Networks *or* Organizations and Information Systems Networked Markets	3 4 3	S W S
MS&E 142 *or* MS&E 260	Introduction to Financial Analysis *or* Analysis of Production and Operating Systems	3 4	A A
MS&E 180	Organizations: Theory and Management	4	A,S

ENGINEERING DEPTH: CONCENTRATION (22-30 UNITS)

Choose one of the following five concentrations:

FINANCIAL AND DECISION ENGINEERING (7 COURSES; 25-30 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
Students must choose MS&E 142 in Engineering Depth – Core (above)			
ECON 50	Economic Analysis I	5	A, S
ECON 51	Economic Analysis II	5	A,W
MS&E 140	Accounting for Managers and Entrepreneurs	4	A,W
MS&E 152	Introduction to Decision Analysis (WIM)	4	S

Financial and Decision Engineering Concentration, cont.			
Course	Title	Units	Qtr.
MS&E 245G *or* MS&E 247S	Finance I *or* International Investments	4 3	A Sum
Two of the following seven courses:			
ENGR 145	Technology Entrepreneurship	4	W
or MS&E 107	Interactive Management Science	3	A
or MS&E 146	Corporate Financial Management	3	W
or MS&E 223	Simulation	3	S
or MS&E 247G	International Financial Management	4	tbd
or MS&E 250A	Engineering Risk Analysis (not given 2012-13)	3	W
or MS&E 260	Production and Operating Systems	4	A

OPERATIONS RESEARCH (8 COURSES; 24-27 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
MATH 113	Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory	3	W,S
MATH 115	Functions of a Real Variable	3	A,S
MS&E 112	Network and Integer Optimization	3	W
MS&E 142	Introduction to Financial Analysis (cannot also be used for core)	3	A
or MS&E 260	Production and Operating Systems (cannot also be used for core)	4	A
MS&E 152	Introduction to Decision Analysis	3-4	S
MS&E 241	Economic Analysis	3-4	W
MS&E 251	Stochastic Decision Models	3	W
STATS 202	Data Analysis	3	A

ORGANIZATION, TECHNOLOGY, AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (7 COURSES; 22-30 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
At least one of the following three courses:			
ECON 50	Economic Analysis I	5	A,S
PSYCH 70	Introduction to Social Psychology	4	W
SOC 114	Economic Sociology	5	A
At least two of the following three courses:			
ENGR 145	Technology Entrepreneurship	4	W
MS&E 175	Innovation, Creativity, and Change	3-4	W
MS&E 181	Issues in Technology and Work	3	S
At least 4 of the following 7 courses (may also include omitted course from above: ENGR 145, MS&E 175, or MS&E 181):			
Organizations and Technology:			
CS 147	Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction Design	3-4	A
ENGR 130	Science, Technology, and Contemporary Society	4-5	A
MS&E 134	Organizations and Information Systems (cannot also be used for core)	4	W
MS&E 185	Global Work	4	W,S
MS&E 189	Social Networks	3	A
Entrepreneurship and Innovation:			
MS&E 140	Accounting for Managers and Entrepreneurs	3-4	A,W
MS&E 178	The Spirit of Entrepreneurship	3	A,W,S
MS&E 266	Management of New Product Development	3	W

POLICY AND STRATEGY (7 COURSES; 25-30 UNITS)

COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
ECON 50	Economic Analysis I	5	A, S
ECON 51	Economic Analysis II	5	A,W
MS&E 190	Policy and Strategy Analysis (not given 2012-2013)	3	

At least four of the following nine courses, including at least one course in policy and at least one course in strategy:			
Policy:			
MS&E 193	Technology and National Security	3	A
MS&E 197	Ethics and Public Policy	5	W
MS&E 243	Energy and Environmental Policy Analysis	3	S
MS&E 248	Economics of Natural Resources	3-4	A
MS&E 292	Health Policy Modeling	3	W
Strategy:			
ENGR 145	Technology Entrepreneurship	4	W
MS&E 175	Innovation, Creativity, and Change	3-4	W
MS&E 266	Management of New Product Development	3	W

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (7 COURSES; 25-29 UNITS)

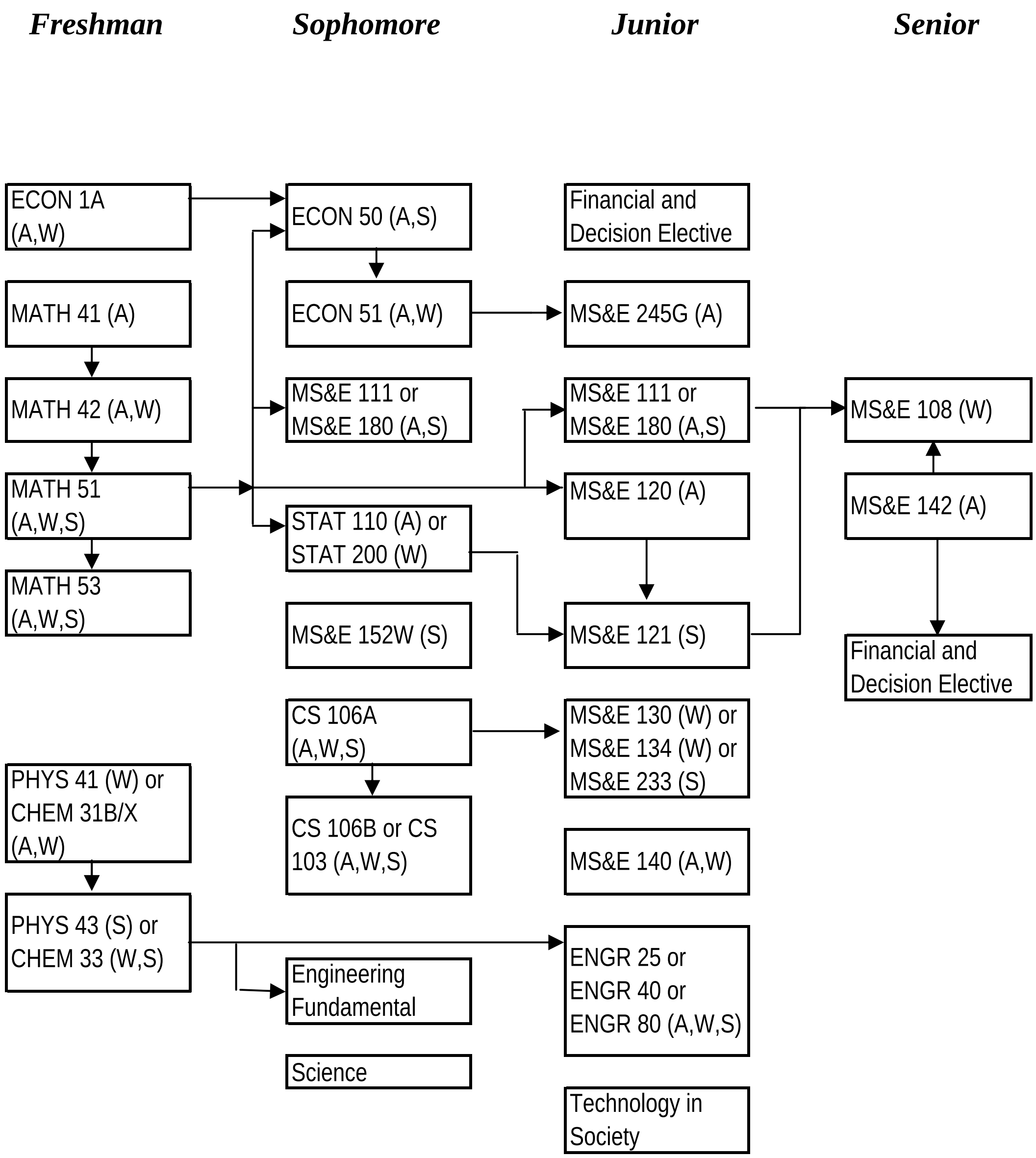
COURSE	TITLE	UNITS	QTR.
Students must choose MS&E 260 in Engineering Depth – Core (above)			
ECON 50	Economic Analysis I	5	A, S
ECON 51	Economic Analysis II	5	A,W
MS&E 140	Accounting for Managers and Entrepreneurs	3-4	A,W
MS&E 152	Introduction to Decision Analysis	3-4	S
Three of the following nine courses:			
MS&E 142	Introduction to Financial Analysis	3	A
or MS&E 245G	Finance I	4	A
MS&E 262	Supply Chain Management	3	S
MS&E 264	Sustainable Product Development and Manufacturing	3-4	A
MS&E 266	Management of New Product Development	3	W
MS&E 268	Operations Strategy	3	S

Engineering fundamentals, engineering depth (core), and engineering depth (concentration) must total a minimum of 60 units.

Courses used to satisfy the math, science, technology in society, or engineering fundamental requirements may not also be used to satisfy an engineering depth requirement.

MS&E: Financial and Decision Engineering

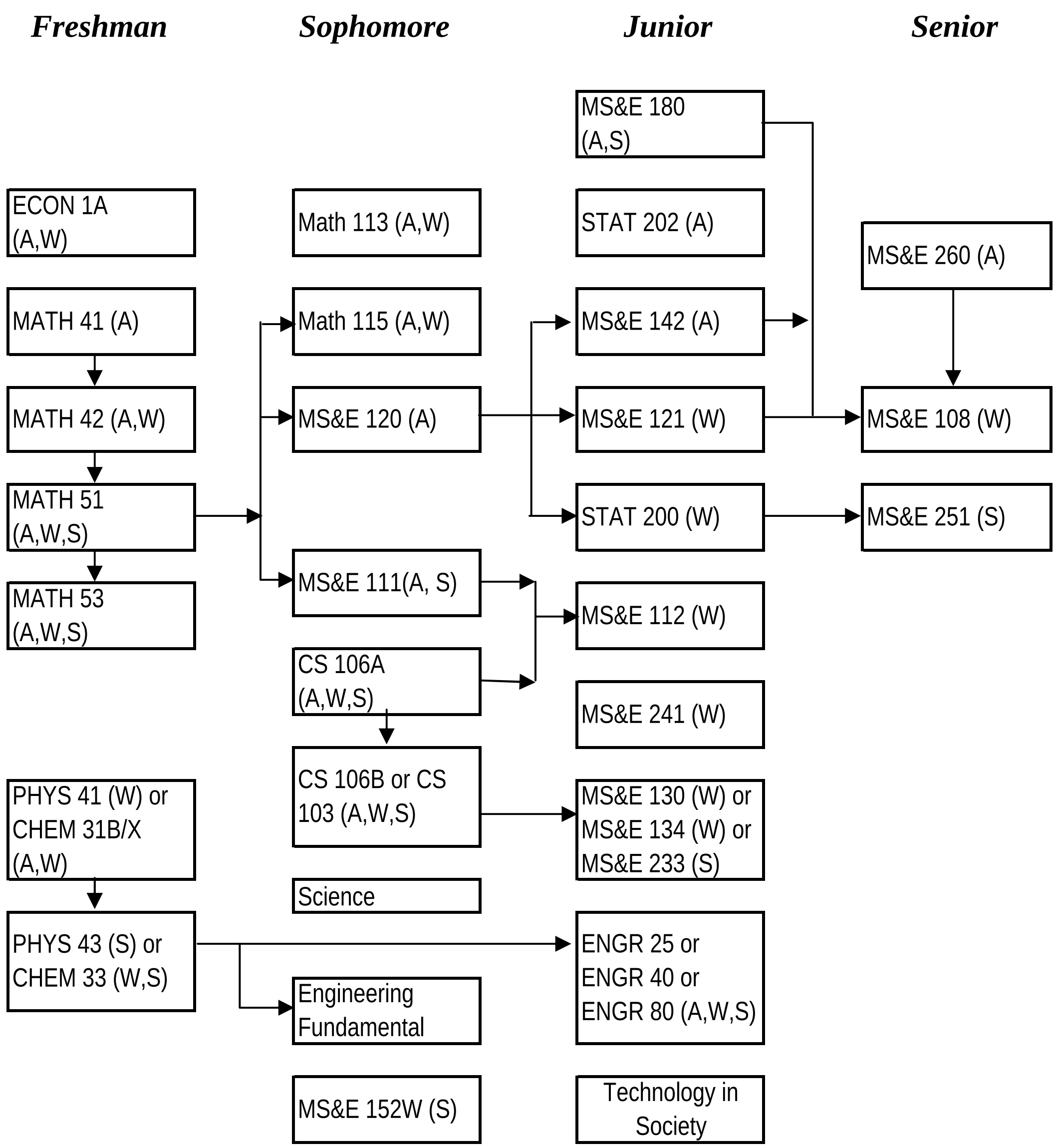
Typical Sequence of Courses



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

MS&E: Operations Research

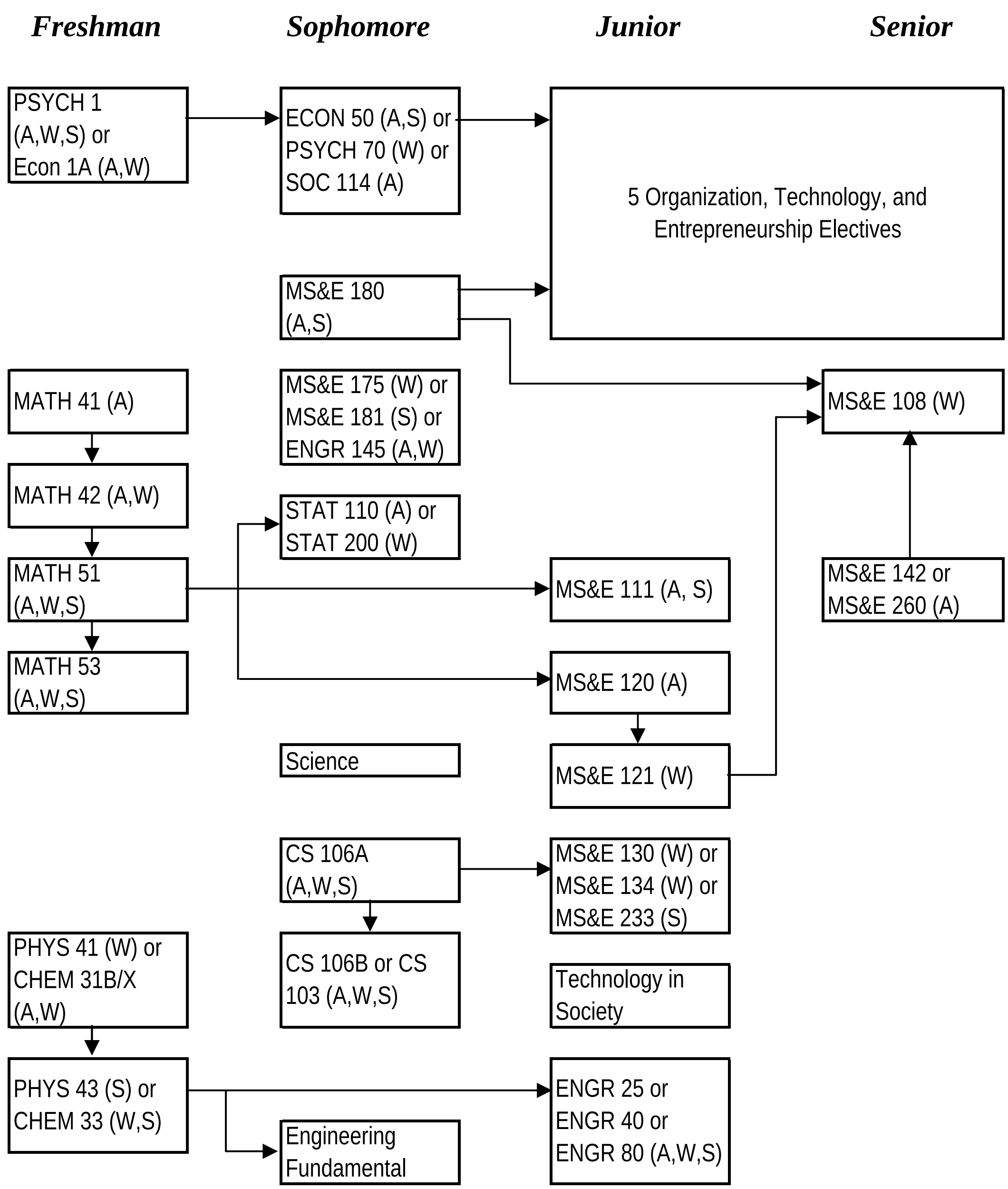
Typical Sequence of Courses



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

MS&E: Organization, Technology, and Entrepreneurship

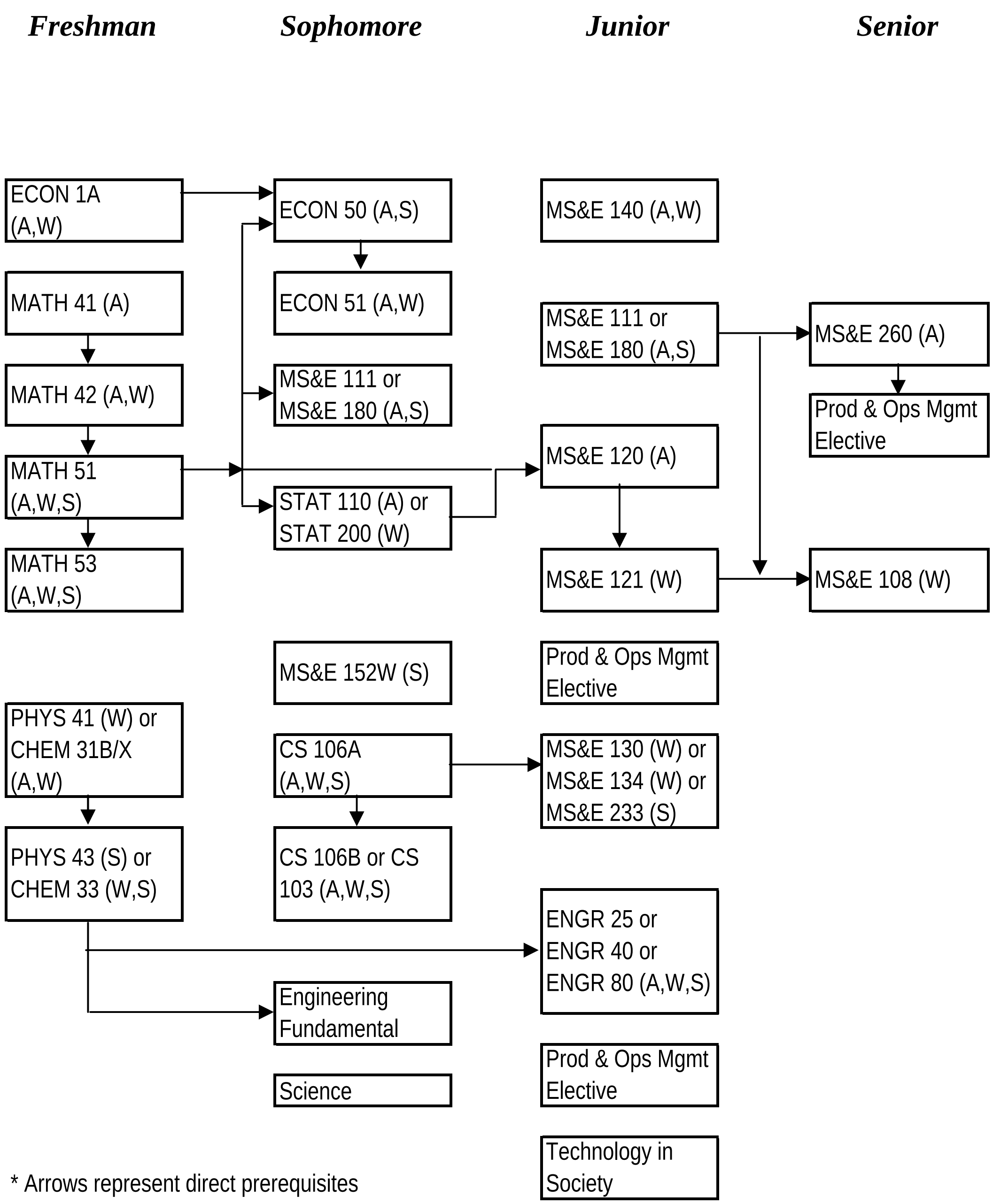
Typical Sequence of Courses



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

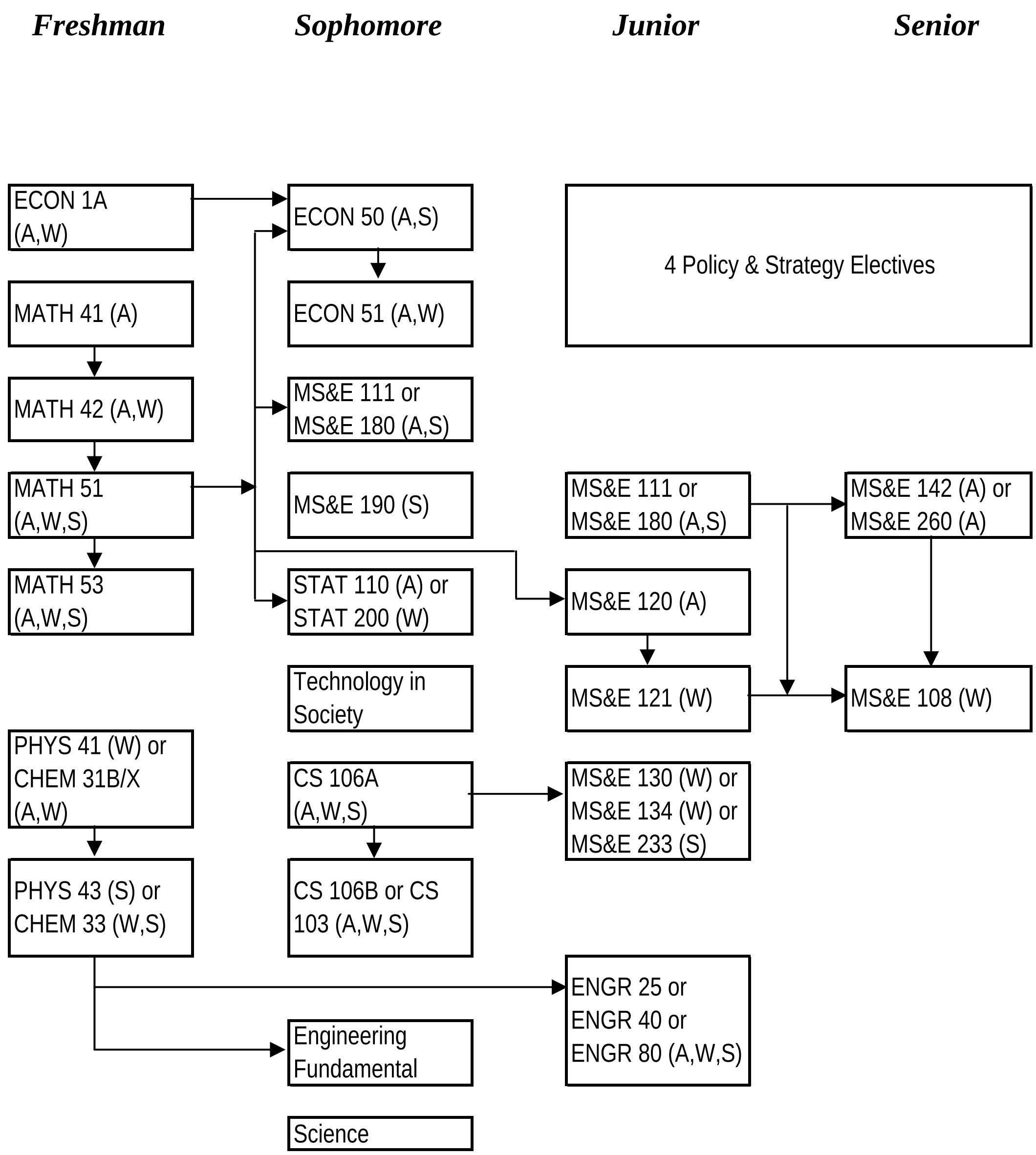
MS&E: Production and Operations Management

Typical Sequence of Courses



MS&E: Policy & Strategy

Typical Sequence of Courses



* Arrows represent direct prerequisites

Management Science & Engineering

Sample Program Without AP/IB Math Credit

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	INTRO SEM	-	-	4	THINK	-	-	4
	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-	PWR 1	-	-	4
	Electives	-	-	6	ECON 1A	-	-	5	MATH 51	5	-	-
									Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*0*	*10*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*11*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			16
Sophomore	MATH 53	5	-	-	PHYS 41/CH 31B	4	-	-	PHYS 43/CHEM 33	4	-	-
	STATS 110/200	5	-	-	CS 106A	-	5	-	CS 103/106B	-	5	-
	ECON 50/Concen	-	5	-	ECON 51/Concen	-	5	-	PWR 2	-	-	4
									Elective	3	-	-
	Subtotals	*10*	*5*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*7*	*5*	*4*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			16
Junior	MS&E 111/180	-	4	-	TIS/Concentration	-	4	-	MS&E 111/180		4	-
	MS&E 120	5	-	-	MS&E 134/Electiv	-	4	-	MS&E 121	4	-	-
	TIS/Concentratior	-	3	-	GER - DB-HUM	-	-	4	MS&E 152W/Concer	-	4	-
	Science Elective	3	-	-	Concentration	-	3	-	MS&E 130/Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*8*	*7*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*3*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			15
Senior	MS&E 142 or 260	-	4	-	MS&E 108	-	5	-	E25/E40/E80	-	3	-
	Fundamental	-	3	-	Concentration	-	4	-	Electives	-	-	12
	Concentration	-	4	-	GER - EC2	-	-	3				
	GER - EC 1	-	-	4	Elective	-	-	3				
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*3*	*12*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			15

Total Math & Science Units: 48
Total Engineering Units: 69
Total Other Units: 63
Total Units: 180

Management Science & Engineering

Sample Program With AP/IB Math Credit

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr	Other
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	INTRO SEM	-	-	4	THINK	-	-	4
	MATH 51	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-	PWR 1	-	-	4
	CS 106A	-	5	-	ECON 1A	-	-	5	CS 103 or 106B	-	5	-
									Elective	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*5*	*5*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*0*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*5*	*11*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			16
Sophomore	STATS 110/200	5	-	-	CHEM 31B/PHYS 41	4	-	-	CHEM 33/PHYS 43	4	-	-
	Science Elective	3	-	-	Fundamental	-	3	-	MS&E 111/180	-	4	-
	ECON 50/Concen	-	5	-	ECON 51/Concen	-	5	-	MS&E 152W/Concen	-	4	-
	GER - EC1	-	-	3	PWR 2	-	-	4	E25/E40/E80	-	3	-
	Subtotals	*8*	*5*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*11*	*0*
	Total			16	Total			16	Total			15
Junior	MS&E 120	5	-	-	MS&E 121	4	-	-	MS&E 130/Elect	-	-	3
	MS&E 111/180	-	4	-	MS&E 134/Elect	-	4	-	Concentration	-	4	-
	TIS/Concentration	-	3	-	TIS/Concentration	-	4	-	GER - EC2	-	-	4
	Concentration	-	3	-	GER - DB-HUM	-	-	3	Elective	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*5*	*10*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*4*	*8*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*11*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			15
Senior	MS&E 142 or 260	-	4	-	MS&E 108	-	5	-	Electives	-	-	14
	Concentration	-	4	-	Concentration	-	4	-				
	Electives	-	-	7	Electives	-	-	6				
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*14*
	Total			15	Total			15	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units:	35
Total Engineering Units:	73
Total Other Units:	72
Total Units:	**180**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

We encourage students to declare as early as possible if they are seriously considering the major. The process consists of discussing your plans with the Student Services Manager and meeting prospective advisors until you find a faculty member you want to work with. The MS&E major offers a wide variety of options and students can receive much better guidance once they have declared. Paperwork for the declaration process is available at **`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/MSandE/academics/bsdeclare.html`.**

1. Complete the MS&E counseling form, available at **`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/MSandE/academics/bsdeclare.html`**.
2. Go into Axess and declare MS&E as your major. Your declaration will be routed to Lori Cottle, Student Services Officer, for approval. Online approval will be given after steps 1-5 are completed.
3. Meet with Lori Cottle in Huang, Suite 141, for a tentative advisor assignment or choose an advisor from the MS&E list of available advisors, available at **`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/MSandE/academics/bsdeclare.html`**.
4. Take the counseling form and an unofficial copy of your transcript or Axess grade printout to your new faculty advisor for a declaration advising session.
5. Bring the completed, signed form to Lori Cottle in Huang, Suite 141, who will then approve your online declaration. You will be sent an automatic email from the system after final approval has been given.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online MS&E program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Management Science & Engineering

Concentration: ______________________________

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of the completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________

Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________

Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		
Mathematics (32 units minimum)							
MATH	41	Single Variable Calculus				5	
MATH	42	Single Variable Calculus				5	
MATH	51	Multi-Variable Calculus (req'd)				5	
MATH	53	ODE with Linear Algebra (req'd)				5	
MS&E	120	Probabilistic Analysis (req'd)				5	
MS&E	121	Intro to Stochastic Modeling (req'd)				4	
STAT		110 or 200 (req'd)				5	
					Mathematics Unit Total (32 units minimum)		

Science (11 units minimum; see Note 1)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
					Science Unit Total (11 units minimum)		
					Mathematics and Science Unit Total (45 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement *(1 course req'd; see note 2)*

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade

NOTES

- * All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you were enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed in ink by the advisor/dept.
- * Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Department. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu.
- * All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category. Delete courses not taken.

(1) Eleven units of science required; must include PHYS 41/43, or PHYS 21/22/23/24, or CHEM 31X/33, or CHEM 31B/33.

(2) MS&E-approved TiS courses: STS 110, STS 115, COMM 120W, COMM 169, CS 181, MS&E 181, MS&E 193.

program sheet continues on page 2

Management Science and Engineering Program Sheet (continued)

Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval ✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
CS	106A	Programming Methodology (req'd)				5	
ENGR		25 or 40 or 80 (req'd)					
ENGR		Fund Elective required -- ENGR 70 B or X not allowed (see Note 3)					
					Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total		

Engineering Depth (6 courses required; no course may be listed more than once; no double-counting)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
		CS 103, or 106B/X (req'd)					
MS&E	108	Senior Project (req'd)				5	
MS&E	111	Intro to Optimization (req'd)				4	
MS&E		130 or 134 or 233 (req'd)					
MS&E		142 or 260 (req'd)					
MS&E	180	Organizations (req'd)				4	

Engineering Depth Concentration (7-8 courses required; see note 4)

Circle one concentration: F&DE OR OTE POM T&P

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
					Engineering Unit Total		

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (45 units minimum) ______

Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth (between 60 and 72 units) ______

Program Approvals

Advisor/Student Services

Advisor Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(3) ENGR 70B or X (same as CS 106B or X) is not allowed as the 3rd fundamental. For a list of alternative approved ENGR Fundamentals, see UGHB, Chapter 3, Fig. 3-4, or Approved Courses lists at http://ughb.stanford.edu/

(4) The "Writing in the Major" requirement will normally be fulfilled through a course taken in the concentration or for the Technology in Society requirement.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Materials Science and Engineering (MSE/MATSCI) is concerned with the relation between the structure, processing and properties of useful materials. One important goal of this work involves the development of processes for altering the structure of materials and thereby controlling their properties. This field brings together, in a unified discipline, developments in Physics, Chemistry and Biology that can be, and in fact are, applied to modern materials of technological, engineering, and scientific significance. Materials scientists and engineers utilize a distinctive suite of characterization techniques that probe materials structure down to the atomic level. Moreover, our faculty is becoming increasingly involved with nano-technology, energy-related materials and bio-chemical processing.

Students who are interested in both science and its application to important technological problems should consider a career in Materials Science and Engineering. The Undergraduate Program described here has a dual function. It provides basic training for those who wish to become materials engineers, and it provides a foundation for more advanced work in the field. Such advanced study enables students to respond effectively to technological change. Able undergraduate Materials Science and Engineering students are encouraged to take at least one year of graduate study in the Stanford Coterminal degree program (see Chapter 7: Other Degree Programs) to extend their coursework and to obtain training in research. Conterminal degree programs are also recommended for any related undergraduate majors. Current research strengths of the department include nano-scale materials, bio-materials, energy and environmental materials, transmission electron microscopy, microelectronic materials science, structure and properties of thin film materials, semiconductors, magnetic materials, photovoltaic and photonic materials, mechanics and mechanical properties of solids, synthesis and applications of nanostructured materials, and computer modeling of materials behavior and processing of metals and alloys.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MSE UNDERGRADUATES

On the School of Engineering (SoE) side, mathematics is required through MATH 51 and 52, (or CME 100/ENGR154 and CME 104/ENGR155B); AND MATH 53 (or CME 102/ENGR155A). Science consists of a full year of either physics or chemistry, with a quarter of study in the other subject. One Technology in Society (TIS) course, and three engineering fundamental courses, with one of the ENGR 50 options required, wrap up the SoE requirements.

On the Department of Materials Science and Engineering (MSE depth) side, the core curriculum is made up of the MATSCI 150 series of lecture courses that are designed primarily for undergraduate students, and the MATSCI 190 series that represents more advanced courses. Four of the core courses, MATSCI 153, 154, 155 and 157, are required out of the six for the MSE Fundamentals. The curriculum also provides much needed research exposure to the students through the MATSCI 160 series of laboratory courses, of which four are required for the MSE Depth. Students will also choose one Focus Area Option for more in-depth study from ten option groups of courses.

Please note that undergraduates may complete a major in Materials Science and Engineering using the requirements in any one handbook that is published while they are undergraduates.

RESEARCH EXPERIENCE FOR UNDERGRADUATES

It is possible for students to participate in current research projects with the department faculty and their research groups. The department plans to continue its summer research program through a grant from the School of Engineering/Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education in the 2012-2013 year. Information about individual programs may be obtained from the MSE department home page. Arrangements may also be made by direct consultation with the relevant professor. Students who wish to receive further information about the programs in Materials Science and Engineering should contact:

Professor Bob Sinclair (**bobsinc@stanford.edu**) or
Tori Gottlieb, Student Services Specialist (**tgottlieb@stanford.edu**)
Department of Materials Science and Engineering (MSE)
496 Lomita Mall, William F. Durand Building
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305-4034

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATES IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

School of Engineering (SoE) Requirements

This group of requirements (math, science, TIS, and Engineering Fundamentals) is monitored by the SoE and is required for all engineering majors. Petitions to transfer credit, deviate from the requirements, or approve appropriate AP credit must be made to the SoE Dean's Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang (details in Chapter 4 or at `ughb.stanford.edu`).

Mathematics and Science (40 units combined, minimum)

- Math (20 units minimum): Must include MATH 51 and 52 or CME100/ENGR 154 and CME 104/ENGR 155B AND MATH 53 or CME 102/ENGR 155A (see Figure 3-1 for a list of SoE approved courses)
- Science (20 units minimum): Must include a full year of either physics or chemistry, with at least one quarter of study in the other subject. AP credit is also acceptable and must be approved by the Dean's office (see Chapter 3, Fig 3-2 for a list of SoE approved courses).

Technology in Society (One course; 3-5 units)

See the "Approved Courses" section of this handbook, Chapter 3, Figure 3-4, for courses that fulfill the TIS requirement.

School of Engineering (SoE) Fundamentals

(Three courses minimum: one of the ENGR 50 options and two electives)

Course	Title	Units
ENGR 14 *OR* 15	Introduction to Solid Mechanics *or* Dynamics	4
ENGR 20	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	3
ENGR 25B *OR* ENGR 25E	Biotechnology Energy: Chemical Transformations for Prod., Storage, & Use	3 3
ENGR 30	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
ENGR 40 or ENGR 40N or ENGR 40P	Introductory Electronics Engineering Wireless Networks Physics of EE	5 5 5
ENGR 50 *OR* 50E *OR* 50M (required)	Introduction to Materials Science, Nanotechnology *or* Energy *or* Biomaterials Emphasis	4
ENGR 62	Introduction to Optimization	4
ENGR 70A *OR* 70B *OR* 70X	Programming Methodology *OR* Methodology (same as CS 106A *or* CS 106B *or* 106X)	5
ENGR 80	Introduction to Bioengineering	4

Total School of Engineering Units **53-59**

Departmental Requirements: MSE Fundamentals, Depth, & Focus Area Options

These requirements are specified and monitored by the department of Materials Science and Engineering. Petitions for exceptions must be made to the department.

The MATSCI 150 series represents a stand alone curriculum which is recommended for undergraduates. The 190 series courses can be substituted for the equivalent 150 series courses, or can be taken as follow-on courses. MATSCI 153, 154, 155 and 157 are required MSE fundamentals.

MSE FUNDAMENTALS (24 UNITS FROM SIX OF THE FOLLOWING LECTURE-BASED COURSES)

Course	Title	Units
Undergraduate Core Courses:		
ENGR 50/50E/50M	Introduction to Materials Science **	4
MATSCI 151	Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	4
MATSCI 152	Electronic Materials Engineering	4
MATSCI 153	Nanostructure and Characterization (required)	4
MATSCI 154	Solid State Thermodynamics*** (required)	4
MATSCI 155	Nanomaterials Synthesis (required)	4
MATSCI 156	Solar Cells, Fuel Cells, and Batteries: Materials for the Energy Solution	4
MATSCI 157	Quantum Mechanics of Nanoscale Materials (required)	4
Advanced Level Courses:		
MATSCI 190	Organic and Biological Materials	4
MATSCI 192	Materials Chemistry	4
MATSCI 193	Atomic Arrangements in Solids	4
MATSCI 194	Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria	4
MATSCI 195	Waves and Diffraction in Solids	4
MATSCI 196	Imperfections in Crystalline Solids	4
MATSCI 198	Mechanical Properties of Materials	4
MATSCI 199	Electronic and Optical Properties of Solids	4

** Students may choose to count a second ENGR 50/50E/50M course (one must be taken as a SoE fundamental requirement) as part of the MSE fundamental requirements.
*** ENGR 30 can be substituted for MATSCI 154, but cannot be used for both the SoE fundamentals and MSE fundamentals requirements. . No petition is required for this substitution as long as a student's overall units (including SoE Fundamentals and all MSE requirements) total 60 or more units

MSE DEPTH (16 UNITS FROM FOUR OF THE FOLLOWING LABORATORY-BASED COURSES)

Course	Title	Units
MATSCI 160	Nanomaterials Laboratory	4
MATSCI 161	Nanocharacterization Laboratory (satisfies WIM requirement)	4
MATSCI 162	X-Ray Diffraction Laboratory	4
MATSCI 163	Mechanical Behavior Laboratory	4
MATSCI 164	Electronic & Photonic Materials and Devices Lab (satisfies WIM req't)	4
MATSCI 165	Nanoscale Materials Physics Computation Laboratory	4

FOCUS AREA OPTIONS (CHOOSE 10 UNITS FROM ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TEN OPTION AREAS)

BIOENGINEERING OPTION

Course	Title	Units
BIOE 220	Imaging Anatomy	3
BIOE 281	Biomechanics of Movement	3
BIOE 284A/B	Cardiovascular Bioengineering	3-6
BIOE 333	Interfacial Phenomena and Bionanotechnology	3
BIOE 381	Orthopaedic Bioengineering	3
MATSCI 190	Organic and Biological Materials	4
MATSCI 380	Nano-Biotechnology	3
MATSCI 381	Biomaterials in Regenerative Medicine	3
MATSCI 382	Bio-Chips, Imaging, and Nanomedicine	3

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

Course	Title	Units
CHEM 171	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEMENG 130	Separation Processes	3
CHEMENG 140	Microelectronics Processing Technology	3
CHEMENG 150	Biochemical Engineering	3
CHEMENG 160	Polymer Science and Engineering	3

CHEMISTRY OPTION

Course	Title	Units
CHEM 151, 153	Inorganic Chemistry I & II	6
CHEM 171, 173, 175	Physical Chemistry	9
CHEM 181, 183, 185	Biochemistry I, II & III	9

ELECTRONICS AND PHOTONICS OPTION

Course	Title	Units
EE 101A/B	Circuits I/II	4-8
EE 102A/B	Signal Processing and Linear Systems I/II	4-8
EE 116	Semiconductor Device Physics	3
EE 134	Introduction to Photonics	4
EE 136	Introduction to Nanophotonics and Nanostructures	3
EE 141	Engineering Electromagnetics	4
MATSCI 343	Organic Semiconductors for Electronics and Photonics	3

ENERGY TECHNOLOGY OPTION

Course	Title	Units
EE 293A/B	Fundamentals of Energy Processes	3-8
MATSCI 302	Solar Cells	3
MATSCI 303	Principles, Materials, and Devices of Batteries	3
ME 260	Fuel Cell Science Technology	3

MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES OPTION

MATSCI 320	Nanocharacterization of Materials	3
MATSCI 321	Transmission Electron Microscopy	3
MATSCI 323	Thin Film and Interface Microanalysis	3

MATSCI 325	X-Ray Diffraction	3
MATSCI 326	X-Ray Science and Techniques	3

MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR AND DESIGN OPTION

Course	Title	Units
AA 240A/B	Analysis of Structures	6
AA 256	Mechanics of Composites	3
MATSCI 198	Mechanical Properties of Materials	4
MATSCI 358	Fracture and Fatigue of Engineering Materials	3
ME 80 *OR* CEE 101A	Mechanics of Materials *OR*	4
ME 203	Design and Manufacturing	4
ME 294	Medical Device Design	3

NANOSCIENCE OPTION

Course	Title	Units
BIOE 333	Interfacial Phenomena and Bionanotechnology	3
EE 136	Introduction to Nanophotonics and Nanostructures	3
ENGR 240	Introduction to Micro and Nano Electromechanical Systems	3
MATSCI 316	Nanoscale Science, Engineering and Technology	3
MATSCI 320	Nano-characterization of Materials	3
MATSCI 346	Nanophotonics	3
MATSCI 347	Introduction to Magnetism and Magnetic Nanosctructures	3
MATSCI 380	Nano-Biotechnology	3

PHYSICS OPTION

Course	Title	Units
PHYSICS 70	Foundations of Modern Physics	4
PHYSICS 110	Intermediate Mechanics	4
PHYSICS 120, 121	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	8
PHYSICS 130, 131	Quantum Mechanics	8
PHYSCIS 134	Advanced Topics in Quantum Mechanics	4
PHYSICS 170, 171	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory & Statistical Mechanics	8
PHYSICS 172	Solid State Physics	3

SELF-DEFINED OPTION (MUST CONTAIN 10 UNITS)

Student may petition for approval of a self-defined option containing a minimum of 10 units that comprise a cohesive program of study.

MSE MAJOR: MINIMUM COMBINED UNITS TOTAL*

Combined units from the following group of courses **MUST TOTAL A MINIMUM OF 60 UNITS**:

SoE Fundamentals (10-14 units)

MSE Fundamentals (24 units)**

MSE Depth (16 units)

Focus Area Options (10 units)

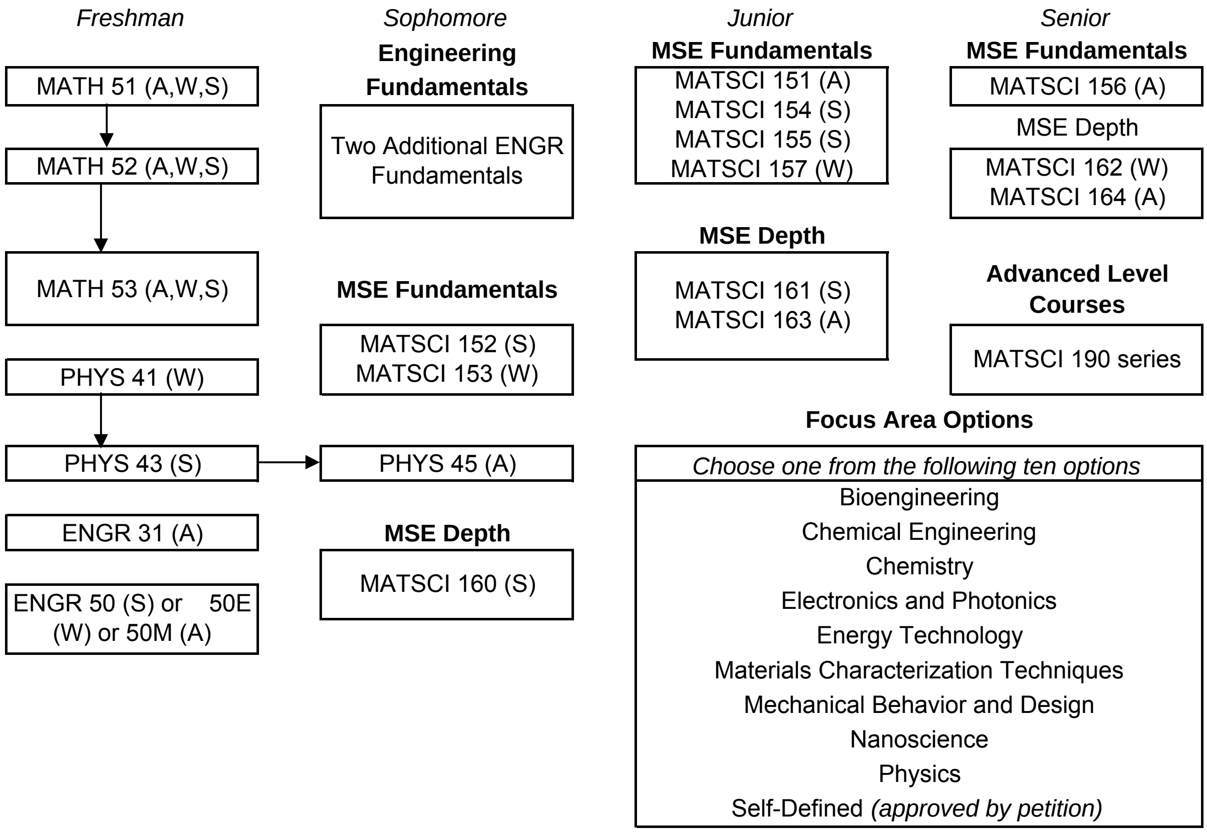
*If the focus area option contains only 9 units, but the combined unit total is at 60 or more, it will be allowed and no petition is necessary.
**If ENGR 30 is substituted for MATSCI 154, this area may contain only 23 units.

NO UNITS CAN BE COUNTED UNDER MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY

By adding these 60 units to the 40 required math and science units and the minimum of 3 units for the Technology in Society course, your Materials Science undergraduate major program will require a minimum of 103 units of the 180 you need to graduate. Your advanced placement math and science units from high school may count toward the 40 units of basic math and science, thereby allowing you more electives during your Stanford career.

Materials Science and Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses



Materials Science and Engineering

Sample 4-Year Plan

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 51	5	-	-	MATH 52	5	-	-	MATH 53	5	-	-
	IntroSeminar	-	-	4	THINK	-	-	4	PWR 1	-	-	4
	ENGR 31	4	-	-	Chem 33	4	-	-	PHYS 43	4	-	-
					PHYS 41	4	-	-				
	Subtotals	*9*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*13*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*4*
	Total			13	Total			17	Total			13
Sophomore	ENGR 50M	-	4	-	MATSCI 153	-	4	-	MATSCI 152	-	4	-
	PHYS 45	4	-	-	Engr. Fund	-	5	-	MATSCI 160	-	4	-
	Engr. Fund	-	3	-	Soph. Seminar	-	-	3	PWR 2	-		4
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	Subtotals	*4*	*7*	*5*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*8*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*9*
	Total			16	Total			17	Total			17
Junior	MATSCI 151	-	4	-	MATSCI 157	-	4	-	MATSCI 155	-	4	-
	GER	-	-	3	Option Sequence	-	3	-	MATSCI 161	-	4	-
	MATSCI 163	-	4	-	GER	-	-	4	MATSCI 154	-	4	-
	GER	-	-	3	GER	-	-	3	GER	-	-	3
	Subtotals	*0*	*8*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*7*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*12*	*3*
	Total			14	Total			14	Total			15
Senior	MATSCI 156	-	4	-	MATSCI 162	-	4	-	Option Sequence		4	-
	MATSCI 164	-	4	-	Tech in Society	-	4	-	190s series	-	4	-
	Option Sequence	-	3	-	GER	-	-	3	GER	-	-	4
	Subtotals	*0*	*11*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*4*
	Total			11	Total			11	Total			12

AP Math Units:	10
UG Math & Science Units:	35
Total Engineering Units:	78
Total Other Units:	57
Total Units:	180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

- Declare major in Axess.*
- Send email notice to the MSE Student Services at **`matsciengr@stanford.edu`**, notifying the department of your major declaration and preference for a major advisor, if any. An advisor will be assigned to you if you have no preference.
- Download the MSE program sheet from **`http://ughb.stanford.edu/`** and fill it out. Print your unofficial Stanford transcript from Axess and attach to it.
- Meet with your major advisor to review the program sheet; have your advisor sign your program sheet to indicate your program is approved.
- Get Transfer/AP credit approval from the SoE Dean's Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang if applicable.
- Return completed program sheet to Tori Gottlieb at Durand Building, Room 111A.

In order to assure satisfactory degree progress leading to on-time graduation, we recommend that an initial major program sheet be completed within the same quarter of your major declaration or no later than the first quarter of junior year. A final version is due one quarter prior to the graduation term. Student athletes must complete a program sheet at the time of major declaration for verification of NCAA-related major courses information as required by the university.

*Stanford requires the declaration of a major by the end of sophomore year. The department will, of course, accept later declarations from students who change majors.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online MSE program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Materials Science and Engineering
2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ______________________ SU ID: ______________________
Phone: ______________________ Email: ______________________
Today's Date: ______________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ______________________

Mathematics and Science Requirements

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		
Mathematics (20 units minimum)							
MATH	51 or CME 100/ENGR 154 (required)					5	
MATH	52 or CME 104/ENGR 155B (required)					5	
MATH	53 or CME 102/ENGR 155A (required)					5	
					Mathematics Unit Total (20 units minimum)		

Science (20 units minimum; see note 1)

					Science Unit Total (20 units minimum)		
					Math and Science (40 units minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (one course required; see Figure 3-3 in UGHB for SoE approved list)

Engineering Fundamentals (Three courses required; see note 2)

ENGR	50/50E/50M	Introduction to Materials Science (required)				4	
					Engineering Fundamentals Total		

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if that option is offered by the instructor.
* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and, if required, by the departmental representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.
* Read all emails from your major department; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to you.
* Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engr Fundamentals and MatSci Depth (combined) is 2.0.
* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Engr. Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's Office. Transfer credits in MatSci Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/transfer.html.
* All courses listed on this form must only be included under one category; no double-counting.
(1) Must include a full year of physics or chemistry, with at least one quarter of study in the other subject.
(2) If two of ENGR 50, 50E, or 50M are taken, one may be used for Engr Funds and the other for MSE Fundamentals.

program sheet continues on page 2

Materials Science and Engineering Program Sheet (continued)

Materials Science and Engineering Depth *(50 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval: ✓ if Transfer	Transfer/AP Approval: Initials	Transfer/AP Approval: Date	Units	Grade
MSE Fundamentals (choose six lecture courses for 24 units)							
MATSCI	153	Nanostructure and Characterization (required)				4	
MATSCI	154	Solid State Thermodynamics (required)				4	
MATSCI	155	Nanomaterials Synthesis (required)				4	
MATSCI	157	Quantum Mechanics of Nanoscale Materials (required)				4	
		Materials Science Fundamentals Unit Total (24 units)					
MSE Depth (choose four laboratory courses for 16 units)							
MATSCI	161 or 164	Satisfies Writing in the Major (WIM) requirement				4	
		Engineering Depth Unit Total (16 units)					

Focus Option Area (10 units minimum; select from one of the ten Options Areas. See note 3)

Option area is:

Option Area Unit Total (10 units minimum) ____

Materials Science Engineering Depth Total (50 units minimum) ____

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science (40 units minimum) ____

TIS and Engineering Fundamentals (13 units minimum) ____

Materials Science and Engineering Depth (50 units minimum) ____

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ____________ Date: ________

Signature: ____________

Departmental

Printed Name: ____________ Date: ________

Signature: ____________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ____________ Date: ________

Signature: ____________

NOTES

(3) If the focus area option contains only 9 units, but the combined units total from Engr. Fundamentals and MatSci Depth is 60 or more, it will be allowed and no petition is necessary.

(4) If ENGR 30 is substituted for MATSCI 154, the MSE Fundamentals area may contain only 23 units. As long as the overall ENGR fundamentals and MSE depth requirements are 60 or more units, no petition is required.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

— ABET ACCREDITATION CRITERIA APPLY —

Mechanical engineers create products, machines, and technological systems for the benefit of society. Building on a foundation of physical science, mathematics, and an understanding of societal needs and responsibilities, they develop solutions across a wide range of fields from energy to medical devices, manufacturing to transportation, consumer products to environmental compatibility. The undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering at Stanford exposes each student to intellectual and practical experiences that form a basis from which to develop solutions, and provides an environment that allows for the accumulation of knowledge and self discovery so as to extend the domain within which solutions can be formulated. Graduates of the program have many options, from entry-level work as mechanical engineers to graduate studies in either an engineering discipline or in another field where a broad engineering background is useful. Regardless of the ultimate career choice, graduates leave the program with a solid grounding in the principals and practice of mechanical engineering, equipped to embark upon a lifetime of learning, while employing new concepts, technologies and methodologies.

RESEARCH EXPERIENCE FOR UNDERGRADUATES

The Mechanical Engineering department offers a Summer Undergraduate Research Institute (`http://me.stanford.edu/current_students/ug_research.html`). The 2012 program will include student research training in team settings (e.g., students working together on larger projects directed by staff and faculty), and in individually-directed research settings (e.g., the student will work closely with a faculty advisor or senior graduate student).

The program is open only to Stanford undergraduate students. Students do not necessarily have to be declared ME majors. There is no formal application for participation in the ME SURI. Students who are interested in participating in the ME program should seek out research opportunities directly with ME faculty and secure a commitment/position for the summer by the end of May. Sponsoring faculty will contact the program administrator once a commitment to a student is made. Students can also contact the program administrator, Perry Thoorsell at perryt@stanford.edu directly for more information.

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING

Professional licensing is an important aspect of professional responsibility. Although civil engineers may find professional registration more important in securing employment, mechanical engineers should seriously consider pursuing licensing as well. A professional license can be important if you work as a consultant or at a small start-up. An engineer working for a start-up or small technical company must fill a much wider spectrum of professional roles than would be the case working for a larger company. Those roles would typically include certifying drawings and other technical materials that require a license as a professional engineer.

In addition to certifying the accuracy of technical materials produced by yourself or your company, a professional license is important if you have to testify as an expert witness or perform other functions related to the legal system. In many states, including California, you cannot legally use the title "engineer" unless you are a licensed Professional Engineer. In fact the California law requires that "…only a person appropriately licensed with the Board may practice or offer to practice mechanical engineering."

To attain a professional license you must take the Fundamentals of Engineering (F.E.) examination administered by the California Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (http://www.dca.ca.gov/pels/) or equivalent body in the state in which you plan to practice. The examination may be taken at any time, but most people find it easier to pass when completing their undergraduate work and more difficult later on. After passing the F.E. examination you will be eligible to receive an Engineer in Training (E.I.T.) certificate. At least two more years of practical experience and a further examination are required for a full license.

OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Objectives:

1. Understand basic principles, mathematics and science, and mechanical systems with an ability to analyze, model, synthesize, ideate, iterate, prototype, and implement engineering solutions in a broad range of fields.
2. Understand product development and manufacturing with the capability to work effectively in multidisciplinary teams, provide leadership and technical expertise, and be effective communicators.
3. Prepare for graduate study in engineering or other professional fields.
4. Develop an ethical approach to engineering with concern for society and the environment, and the ability to provide understandable technical expertise to non-technical individuals.

Outcomes:

(a) An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering

(b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data

(c) An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability

(d) An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams

(e) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems

(f) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

(g) An ability to communicate effectively

(h) The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context

(i) A recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning

(j) A knowledge of contemporary issues

(k) An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

(l) The ability to apply advanced mathematics through multivariate calculus and differential equations

(m) The ability to work professionally in both thermal and mechanical systems areas including the design and realization of such systems

REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Science

The program requires a minimum 45 units of Math and Science combined. A minimum of 24 units of mathematics are required, which **must** include a course in Differential Equations (e.g., CME102/ENGR 155A or MATH 53 is required). In addition a course in statistics (CME 106, STATS 110 or STATS 116) is **required.** A minimum of 20 units of science are required, which must include both chemistry and physics, with a depth in at least one (a **depth** is defined as three courses). Although CHEM 31X is equivalent to taking CHEM 31A and CHEM 31B, we recommend ME students take CHEM 31X. Students who choose to take CHEM31A/B should note that these two courses combined are considered one quarter worth of chemistry. See the Mathematics and Science Requirement section of this handbook for details.

Physics Depth: Students without advanced placement in Physics take PHYSICS 41, 43, & 45. Students with advanced placement should refer to the chart below for placement details. Note that only AP Physics C, not AP Physics B, will place a student out of a 40-series class requirement.

AP Physics Credit:

Score of 4 or 5 in Mechanics (AP Physics C)	Take Physics 43 & 45
Score of 4 or 5 in Electricity & Magnetism (AP Physics C)	Take Physics 41 & 45
Score of 4 or 5 for both Mechanics and Electricity & Magnetism (AP Physics C)	Take Physics 45

Chemistry Depth: Students opting to take chemistry as their science depth must also take one quarter of physics from the 40 (calculus-based) series. Courses from the Physics 20 series are not allowed.

Engineering Fundamentals: Three courses required (Fr, So, Jr)

Course	Title	Units	Qtr	Year
1) ENGR 40	Introductory Electronics (req'd)	5	AS	So,Jr
2) ENGR 70A	Programming Methodology (req'd)	5	AWSSu	Fr,So
3) Fundamental Elective	CS 106B or X not allowed; See Figure 3-4 in Chapter 3 for list of approved alternatives			

*ME fundamentals elective may not be a course counted towards other requirements. Students may opt to use ENGR 14, 15, or 30 from the required depth courses as the third fundamental class. However, total units for Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth) must be a minimum of 68 units. Additional options courses may be required to meet unit requirements.

Technology in Society (TIS): One course required from approved list:

Course	Title	Units	Qtr
STS 101	Science, Technology & Contemporary Society	4-5	*
STS 110	Ethics and Public Policy	5	*
STS 115	Ethical Issues in Engineering	4	*
POLISCI 114S	International Security in a Changing World	5	W
CS 181	Computers, Ethics, and Public Policy (prerequisite CS 106B or X)	4	A,S

*Not offered in 2012-13. Students who plan to complete their TiS requirement in 2012-13, and who are unable to use one of the two remaining courses, should petition to deviate using one of the School-approved courses listed in Chapter 3, Fig. 3-3.

Mechanical Engineering Depth Requirements (55-56 units from the following list)

Note: A minimum of 68 units consisting of a combination of ME Depth and Engineering Fundamentals courses must be taken in order to satisfy ABET and SoE graduation requirements. Note that ENGR 102M does not count toward this 68-unit minimum.

Course	Title	Units	Qtr	Year
ENGR 14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4	AWS	Fr,So
ENGR 15	Dynamics	4	AS	So, Jr
ENGR 30	Engineering Thermodynamics	3	AW	So,Jr
ENGR102M*	Tech/Professional Writing for ME	1	AW	So,Jr
ME70	Introductory Fluids Engineering	4	WS	So,Jr

Courses cont.	Title	Units	Qtr	Year
ME80	Mechanics of Materials	4	AS	Jr,Sr
ME101	Visual Thinking	4	AWS	So,Jr
ME103D*	Engineering Drawing	1	AW	So,Jr
ME112	Mechanical Engineering Design	4	W	Jr,Sr
ME113	Mechanical Engineering Design	4	S	Jr,Sr
ME131A/B	Heat Transfer & Fluid Mechanics	8	AW	Jr,Sr
ME140	Advanced Thermal Systems	5	S	Jr,Sr
ME161	Dynamic Systems	4	A	
ME203*	Manufacturing & Design	4	AW	Jr,Sr
ME Electives (6 units minimum):				
Select two or three courses from the following list:				
AA 283, ENGR 105, ENGR 110, ENGR 240, ME 210, ME 219, ME 220, ME 227, ME 250, ME 257, ME 260, ME 280, ME 281, ME 314, ME 324, ME 331A, ME 331B, ME 345, ME 348, ME 351A, ME 351B				

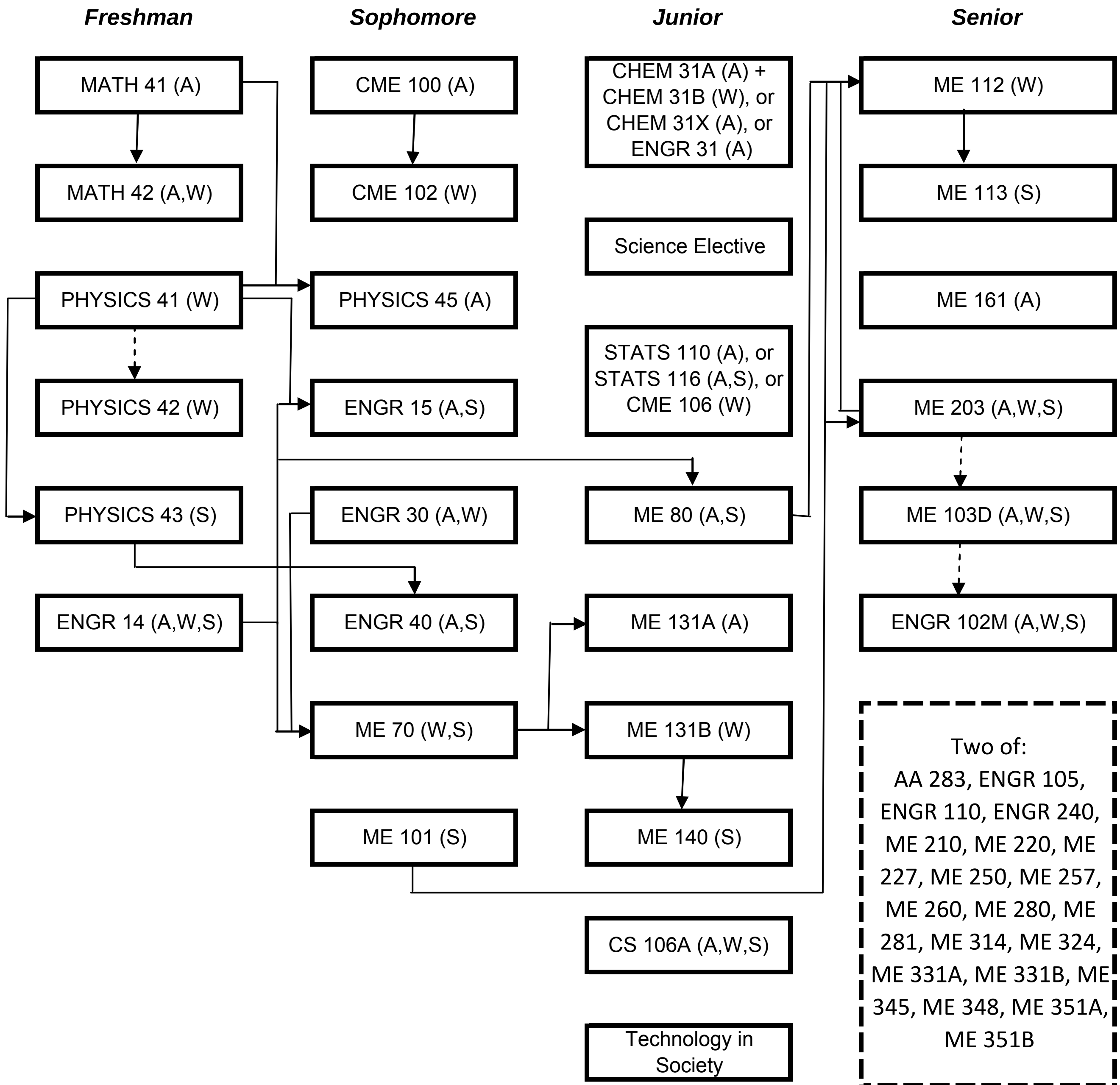
*ME 103D, ME 203, and ENGR 102M must be taken concurrently to fulfill the "Writing in the Major" requirement.

NOTES:

1. The Undergraduate Curriculum Committee of the Department of Mechanical Engineering Student Services Office must approve any deviation from the Engineering Depth (ME) requirement. Such petitions must be prepared on the School of Engineering petition forms (see the forms section at **ughb.stanford.edu** or in this handbook), approved by the advisor, and submitted by **the third week of the quarter before the expected graduation quarter**. For example, for a June graduation, a student must submit the petition by the third week of Winter quarter.
2. It is recommended that students review prerequisites for all courses before planning their course sequence
3. Petitions to deviate from School of Engineering requirements (i.e., math, science, Engineering Fundamentals, TIS) must be approved by the Dean's office in 135 Huang Engineering Center.

Mechanical Engineering

Typical Sequence of Courses



* Solid arrows represent direct prerequisites

* Dashed-line arrows represent co-requisites.

* Dashed-line boxes enclose alternative courses

Mechanical Engineering

Plan A *(Recommended)*
Math: CME Series, starting with MATH 41
Science: One Year PHYSICS, One Quarter CHEM (31X)
Engineering Start: Typical
Quarter Abroad: None

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4
	PWR 1[1]	-	-	4	MATH 42	5	-	-	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	MATH 41	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
					PHYSICS 42	1	-	-				
								-				
	Subtotals	5	0	8	*Subtotals*	10	0	4	*Subtotals*	4	4	4
	Total			**13**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**12**
Sophomore	PWR 2[1]	-	-	4	ME 101[1]	-	4	-	ENGR 40[1]	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-	ME 70	-	4	-
	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 15	-	4	-
	Subtotals	9	0	9	*Subtotals*	5	7	5	*Subtotals*	0	13	5
	Total			**18**	**Total**			**17**	**Total**			**18**
Junior	ME 131A	-	4	-	ME 131B	-	4	-	ME 140	-	5	-
	ENGR 31/CHEM 31X	4	-	-	Sci Elective[4]	4	-	-	ME 80	-	4	-
	Statistics[1,2]	4	-	-	CS 106A[1]	-	5	-	TIS Course[1]	-	-	4
	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	UnrestrElective	-	-	4	GER[1,3]	-	-	4
	Subtotals	8	4	3	*Subtotals*	4	9	4	*Subtotals*	0	9	8
	Total			**15**	**Total**			**17**	**Total**			**17**
Senior	ME 203	-	4	-	ME 112	-	4	-	ME 113	-	4	-
	ME 103D	-	1	-	ME Depth Elect	-	3	-	ME Depth Elective	-	3	-
	ENGR 102M	-	1	-	GER[3]	-	-	3	GER[3]	-	-	5
	ME 161	-	4	-	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	GER[1,3]	-	-	3
	GER[3]	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	0	10	4	*Subtotals*	0	7	6	*Subtotals*	0	7	8
	Total			**14**	**Total**			**13**	**Total**			**15**

Total Math & Science Units	45
Total Engineering Units	70
Total Other Units	68
Total Units	**183**

Notes:

1 These courses can be rearranged to accommodate schedule

2 Statistics course availability varies: STAT 110 is offered in the Autumn; CME106 is offered in the Winter, STAT 116 is offered Autumn and Spring, but requires MATH 52 as a prerequisite.

3 GERs in DB-Math, DB-Science, and DB-EngrApplSci will automatically be fulfilled via the Mechanical Engineering major requrements; only need to take DBHum, DB-SocSci, and 2 Education for Citizenship GERs

4 After PHYSICS 41/43/45 plus ENGR 31/CHEM 31X, 4-5 more units of science is needed. Any number of these units may come from laboratory courses that accompany PHYSICS 41/43/45*Note:* Science and Math units combined must equal a minimum of 45 units.

Mechanical Engineering

Plan D Math: MATH Series, starting with MATH 41
Science: One Year PHYSICS, One Quarter CHEM (31A + 31B)
Engineering Start: Typical
Quarter Abroad: None

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	PWR 1[1]	-	-	4	MATH 42	5	-	-	MATH 51	5	-	-
	MATH 41	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
					PHYSICS 42	1	-	-				
	Subtotals	5	0	8	*Subtotals*	10	0	4	*Subtotals*	9	4	0
	Total			**13**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**13**
Sophomore	PWR 2[1]	-	-	4	ME 101[1]	-	4	-	ENGR 40[1]	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-	ME 70	-	4	-
	Elective	-	-	3	MATH 53	5	-	-	ENGR 15	-	4	-
	Subtotals	4	0	12	*Subtotals*	5	7	5	*Subtotals*	0	13	5
	Total			**16**	**Total**			**17**	**Total**			**18**
Junior	ME 131A	-	4	-	ME 131B	-	4	-	ME 140	-	5	-
	CHEM 31A	4	-	-	CHEM 31B	4	-	-	ME 80	-	4	-
	Statistics[1,2]	4	-	-	CS 106A[1]	-	5	-	TIS Course[1]	-	-	4
	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	UnrestrElective	-	-	4	GER[1,3]	-	-	4
	Subtotals	8	4	3	*Subtotals*	4	9	4	*Subtotals*	0	9	8
	Total			**15**	**Total**			**17**	**Total**			**17**
Senior	ME 203	-	4	-	ME 112	-	4	-	ME 113	-	4	-
	ME 103D	-	1	-	ME Depth Elective	-	3	-	ME Depth Elective	-	3	-
	ENGR 102M	-	1	-	GER[3]	-	-	3	GER[3]	-	-	5
	ME 161	-	4	-	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	UnrestrElective	-	-	3
	GER[3]	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	0	10	4	*Subtotals*	0	7	6	*Subtotals*	0	7	8
	Total			**14**	**Total**			**13**	**Total**			**15**

Total Math & Science Units	45
Total Engineering Units	70
Total Other Units	67
Total Units	**182**

Notes:

1 These courses can be rearranged to accommodate schedule

2 Statistics course availability varies: STAT 110 is offered in the Autumn; CME106 is offered in the Winter, STAT 116 is offered Autumn and Spring, but requires MATH 52 as a prerequisite.

3 GERs in DB-Math, DB-Science, and DB-EngrApplSci will automatically be fulfilled via the Mechanical Engineering major requrements; only need to take DBHum, DB-SocSci, and 2 Education for Citizenship GERs

Mechanical Engineering

Plan E Math: CME Series, starting with MATH 41
Science: One Year PHYSICS, One Quarter CHEM (31X)
Engineering Start: Late
Quarter Abroad: None

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4
	PWR 1[1]	-	-	4	MATH 42	5	-	-	GER[1,3]	-	-	4
	MATH 41	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
					PHYSICS 42	1	-	-				
	Subtotals	5	0	8	*Subtotals*	10	0	4	*Subtotals*	4	0	8
	Total			**13**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**12**
Sophomore	PWR 2[1]	-	-	4	Statistics[1,2]	4	-	-	GER[3]	-	-	4
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-					CS 106A	-	5	-
	Subtotals	9	0	9	*Subtotals*	9	0	5	*Subtotals*	0	9	9
	Total			**18**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**18**
Junior	ENGR 15	-	4	-	ME 203	-	4	-	GER[3]	-	-	4
	ENGR 30	-	3	-	ME 103D	-	1	-	ME 70	-	4	-
	ENGR 31/CHEM 31X	4	-	-	ENGR 102M	-	1	-	ME 80	-	4	-
	ME 101	-	4	-	GER[3]	-	-	4	ENGR 40	-	5	-
					Sci Elective[4]	4	-	-				
	Subtotals	4	11	0	*Subtotals*	4	6	4	*Subtotals*	0	13	4
	Total			**15**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**17**
Senior	ME 161	-	4	-	ME 112	-	4	-	ME 113	-	4	-
	ME 131A	-	4	-	ME 131B	-	4	-	ME 140	-	5	-
	ME Depth Elective	-	4	-	ME Depth Elective	-	4	-	TIS Course	-	-	4
	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	UnrestrElective[1]	-	-	3	UnrestrElective	-	-	4
	Subtotals	0	12	3	*Subtotals*	0	12	3	*Subtotals*	0	9	8
	Total			**15**	**Total**			**15**	**Total**			**17**

Total Math & Science Units	45
Total Engineering Units	72
Total Other Units	65
Total Units	**182**

Notes:

1 These courses can be rearranged to accommodate schedule

2 Statistics course availability varies: STAT 110 is offered in the Autumn; CME106 is offered in the Winter, STAT 116 is offered Autumn and Spring, but requires MATH 52 as a prerequisite.

3 GERs in DB-Math, DB-Science, and DB-EngrApplSci will automatically be fulfilled via the Mechanical Engineering major requrements; only need to take DBHum, DB-SocSci, and 2 Education for Citizenship GERs

4 After PHYSICS 41/43/45 plus CHEM 31X, 4-5 more units of science is needed. Any number of these units may come from laboratory courses that accompany PHYSICS 41/43/45*Note:* Science and Math units combined must equal a minimum of 45 units.

Mechanical Engineering

Plan I Math: CME Series, starting with CME 100 (+ AP Calculus Credit)
Science: PHYSICS 45, One Quarter CHEM (31X) + (AP Physics C Credit)
Engineering Start: Typical
Quarter Abroad: None

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4
	PWR 1[1]	-	-	4	UnrestrElective[1]	-	-	3	GER[1,3]	-	-	5
	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	Subtotals	5	0	8	*Subtotals*	5	0	7	*Subtotals*	0	4	9
	Total			**13**	**Total**			**12**	**Total**			**13**
Sophomore	PWR 2[1]	-	-	4	ME 101[1]	-	4	-	ENGR 40[1]	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-	ME 70	-	4	-
	ENGR 15[1]	-	4	-	Statistics[1,2]	4	-	-	TIS Course[1]	-	-	4
	Subtotals	4	4	9	*Subtotals*	4	7	5	*Subtotals*	0	9	9
	Total			**17**	**Total**			**16**	**Total**			**18**
Junior	ME 131A	-	4	-	ME 131B	-	4	-	ME 140	-	5	-
	E 31/CHEM 31X	4	-	-	Science Elective[4]	4	-	-	ME 80	-	4	-
	ME 161	-	4	-	CS 106A[1]	-	5	-	UnrestrElective	-	-	3
					UnrestrElective	-	-	3				
	Subtotals	4	8	0	*Subtotals*	4	9	3	*Subtotals*	0	9	3
	Total			**12**	**Total**			**16**	**Total**			**12**
Senior	ME 203	-	4	-	ME 112	-	4	-	ME 113	-	4	-
	ME 103D	-	1	-	ME Depth Elective	-	4	-	ME Depth Elective	-	3	-
	ENGR 102M	-	1	-	GER[3]	-	-	4	GER[3]	-	-	5
	UnrestrElective	-	-	3								
	GER[3]	-	-	3								
	Subtotals	0	6	6	*Subtotals*	0	8	4	*Subtotals*	0	7	5
	Total			**12**	**Total**			**12**	**Total**			**12**

Total Math & Science Units*	26
Total Engineering Units	71
Total Other Units	68
Total Units*	**165**

Notes:

* Units totals do not include the 10 units of AP Calculus credit associated with placement into CME100 and 8 units of AP Physics C credit associated with placement into PHYSICS 45

1 These courses can be rearranged to accommodate schedule

2 Statistics course availability varies: STAT 110 is offered in the Autumn; CME106 is offered in the Winter, STAT 116 is offered Autumn and Spring, but requires MATH 52 as a prerequisite.

3 GERs in DB-Math, DB-Science, and DB-EngrApplSci will automatically be fulfilled via the Mechanical Engineering major requrements; only need to take DBHum, DB-SocSci, and 2 Education for Citizenship GERs

4 After PHYSICS 41/43/45 plus CHEM 31X, 4-5 more units of science is needed. Any number of these units may come from laboratory courses that accompany PHYSICS 41/43/45*Note:* Science and Math units combined must equal a minimum of 45 units.

Mechanical Engineering

Plan K Math: CME Series, starting with MATH 41
Science: One Year CHEM, One Quarter PHYSICS
Engineering Start: Typical
Quarter Abroad: None

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4
	PWR 1[1]	-	-	4	MATH 41	5	-	-	MATH 42	5	-	-
	CHEM 31X	4	-	-	CHEM 33	4	-	-	CHEM 35	4	-	-
	Subtotals	4	0	8	*Subtotals*	9	0	4	*Subtotals*	9	0	4
	Total			**12**	**Total**			**13**	**Total**			**13**
Sophomore	PWR 2	-	-	4	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	ENGR 40	-	5	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	ENGR 14	-	4	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ME 70	-	4	-
	CME 100	5	-	-	PHYSICS 42	1	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-
	Subtotals	5	4	9	*Subtotals*	10	0	5	*Subtotals*	0	12	5
	Total			**18**	**Total**			**15**	**Total**			**17**
Junior	ME 131A	-	4	-	ME 131B	-	4	-	ME 140	-	5	-
	ME 101	-	4	-	Science Elective[4]	4	-	-	ME 80	-	4	-
	Statistics[1,2]	4	-	-	CS 106A[1]	-	5	-	TIS Course[1]	-	-	4
	ENGR 15	-	4	-	UnrestrElective	-	-	4	GER[1,3]	-	-	4
	Subtotals	4	12	0	*Subtotals*	4	9	4	*Subtotals*	0	9	8
	Total			**16**	**Total**			**17**	**Total**			**17**
Senior	ME 203	-	4	-	ME 112	-	4	-	ME 113	-	4	-
	ME 103D	-	1	-	ME Depth Elective	-	4	-	ME Depth Elective	-	3	-
	ENGR 102M	-	1	-	GER[3]	-	-	4	GER[3]	-	-	5
	ME 161	-	4	-	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	UnrestrElective[1]	-	-	3
	GER[3]	-	-	4								
	Subtotals	0	10	4	*Subtotals*	0	8	7	*Subtotals*	0	7	8
	Total			**14**	**Total**			**15**	**Total**			**15**

Total Math & Science Units	45
Total Engineering Units	71
Total Other Units	66
Total Units	**182**

Notes:

1 These courses can be rearranged to accommodate schedule

2 Statistics course availability varies: STAT 110 is offered in the Autumn; CME106 is offered in the Winter, STAT 116 is offered Autumn and Spring, but requires MATH 52 as a prerequisite.

3 GERs in DB-Math, DB-Science, and DB-EngrApplSci will automatically be fulfilled via the Mechanical Engineering major requrements; only need to take DBHum, DB-SocSci, and 2 Education for Citizenship GERs

4 After CHEM 31X/33/35 plus PHYSICS 41, 5 more units of science is needed*Note:* Science and Math units combined must equal a minimum of 45 units.

Mechanical Engineering

Plan M Math: CME Series, starting with MATH 41
Science: One Year PHYSICS, One Quarter CHEM (31X)
Engineering Start: Typical
Quarter Abroad: Autumn, Junior Year

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**	**Class**	**M&S**	**Engr**	**Other**
Freshman	THINK	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4	Intro Seminar	-	-	4
	PWR 1[1]	-	-	4	MATH 42	5	-	-	ENGR 14	-	4	-
	MATH 41	5	-	-	PHYSICS 41	4	-	-	PHYSICS 43	4	-	-
					PHYSICS 42	1	-	-				
	Subtotals	5	0	8	*Subtotals*	10	0	4	*Subtotals*	4	4	4
	Total			**13**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**12**
Sophomore	PWR 2[1]	-	-	4	Statistics[1,2]	4	-	-	ME 101[1]	-	4	-
	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5	Language	-	-	5
	CME 100	5	-	-	CME 102	5	-	-	ENGR 15	-	4	-
	PHYSICS 45	4	-	-	ENGR 30	-	3	-	CS 106A	-	5	-
	Subtotals	9	0	9	*Subtotals*	9	3	5	*Subtotals*	0	13	5
	Total			**18**	**Total**			**17**	**Total**			**18**
Junior	**QUARTER ABROAD**				ME 203	-	4	-	GER[3]	-	-	4
	UnrestrElective	-	-	4	ME 103D	-	1	-	ME 70	-	4	-
	GER[3]	-	-	4	ENGR 102M	-	1	-	ME 80	-	4	-
	GER[3]	-	-	4	TIS Course	-	-	4	ENGR 40	-	5	-
					Science Elective[4]	4	-	-				
	Subtotals	0	0	12	*Subtotals*	4	6	4	*Subtotals*	0	13	4
	Total			**12**	**Total**			**14**	**Total**			**17**
Senior	ME 161	-	4	-	ME 112	-	4	-	ME 113	-	4	-
	ME 131A	-	4	-	ME 131B	-	4	-	ME 140	-	5	-
	ENGR31/CHEM31X	4	-	-	ME Depth Elective	-	4	-	ME Depth Elective	-	4	-
	UnrestrElective	-	-	3	UnrestrElective[1]	-	-	3	GER[1,3]	-	-	4
	Subtotals	4	8	3	*Subtotals*	0	12	3	*Subtotals*	0	13	4
	Total			**15**	**Total**			**15**	**Total**			**17**

Total Math & Science Units	45
Total Engineering Units	72
Total Other Units	65
Total Units	**182**

Notes:

1 These courses can be rearranged to accommodate schedule

2 Statistics course availability varies: STAT 110 is offered in the Autumn; CME106 is offered in the Winter, STAT 116 is offered Autumn and Spring, but requires MATH 52 as a prerequisite.

3 GERs in DB-Math, DB-Science, and DB-EngrApplSci will automatically be fulfilled via the Mechanical Engineering major requrements; only need to take DBHum, DB-SocSci, and 2 Education for Citizenship GERs

4 After PHYSICS 41/43/45 plus ENGR 31/CHEM 31X, 4-5 more units of science is needed. Any number of these units may come from laboratory courses that accompany PHYSICS 41/43/45*Note:* Science and Math units combined must equal a minimum of 45 units.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ME-BS)

1. Print a copy of your transcript from Axess.
2. Download and complete an ME program sheet from the School of Engineering UGHB web site (`http://ughb.stanford.edu`). Please include courses you plan to take as well as those you have already taken. You may pick up a major declaration form from the Mechanical Engineering Student Services Office (Building 530, room 125).
3. Please contact the ME Undergraduate Peer Advisor at `mepeeradvisor@lists.stanford.edu` for an appointment to go over your program sheet and select an advisor.
4. Discuss the program with your advisor and have him/her approve and sign your completed program sheet and major declaration form.
5. Return all completed documents and transcripts to the Student Services Office, Building 530, room 125.
6. Email Brittney Voelker (`bvoelker@stanford.edu`) to let her know that you have declared your major so that she may approve it.
7. Attend the quarterly ME Declaration lunch to finalize the process. For more information on the lunch, please speak with Brittney Voelker.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online ME program sheet from `ughb.stanford.edu` to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Mechanical Engineering
2012–2013 Program Sheet

— ABET Accreditation Criteria Apply —

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: __________

Phone: ____________________ Email: __________

Today Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: __________

Mathematics and Science Requirement: 45 units

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Total	
Mathematics (24 units minimum; see note 1)							
					Mathematics Unit Total (24 units minimum)		

Science (20 units minimum; see note 2)

					Science Unit Total (20 units minimum)		
					Mathematics and Science Unit Total (45 unit minimum)		

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required: see note 3 for approved list)

						3-5	

NOTES

* All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if this option is offered by the instructor.

* Read all emails from your department; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to ENGR majors.

* This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a PS from a year you were enrolled at SU. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and by the dept representative. Changes must be initialed in ink.

* All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor.

* Minimum Combined Grade Point Average for all courses in Engineering Topics (Fundamental and Depth courses) is 2.0.

* Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Funds., & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Mechanical Engineering Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/transfer.html.

* When filling out this form, delete courses and units not taken so totals are correct.

(1) Must take one calculus-based Statistics course: CME 106, STATS 110 or STATS 116; and one ODE course: CME 102 or MATH 53

(2) Must include a full year (3 quarters) in either Physics or Chemistry, plus one quarter in the other. CHEM31A/B counts as one quarter; CHEM 31X or ENGR 31 recommended. If opting for a depth in Chemistry, a Physics 40 course must be taken to fulfill the physics requirement; Physics 20 courses not allowed. Science + Math combined must = 45 units min.

(3) Must choose TIS course from the following ME-approved courses: STS 101, 110, 115, POLISCI 114S, or CS 181.

Mechanical Engineering Program Sheet (continued)

Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth combined must equal 68 units. See note 4)

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Total	
Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)							
ENGR	40	Intro Electronics (req'd)				5	
ENGR	70A	Programming Methodology (req'd)				5	
ENGR		*Fundamentals Elective -- CS 106B or X not allowed (see note 5)*					
					Engineering Fundamentals Unit Total		
Technical Writing (This 1-unit course does not count toward the 68-unit minimum for Fund + Depth work)							
ENGR	102M	Tech/Prof. Writing (req'd) WIM (see note 6)				1	
Engineering Depth (Be advised, no course may be listed twice on the sheet. No double-counting.)							
ENGR	14	Applied Mechanics: Statics (req'd)				4	
ENGR	15	Dynamics (req'd)				4	
ENGR	30	Engineering Thermodynamics (req'd)				3	
ME	70	Introductory Fluids Engineering (req'd)				4	
ME	101	Visual Thinking (req'd)				4	
ME	103D	Engineering Drawing (req'd) (see note 6)				1	
ME	80	Mechanics of Materials (req'd)				4	
ME	112	Mechanical Systems Design (req'd)				4	
ME	113	Mechanical Engineering Design (req'd)				4	
ME	131A	Heat Transfer (req'd)				4	
ME	131B	Fluid Mechanics (req'd)				4	
ME	140	Advanced Thermal Systems (req'd)				5	
ME	161	Dynamic Systems (req'd)				4	
ME	203	Manufacturing & Design (req'd) WIM (see note 6)				4	
Options to complete ME-BS degree: See note 7; 6 units minimum							
					Depth Unit Totals:		

Mathematics and Science	*(45 units minimum)*	
Engineering Topics (Fundamentals + Depth)	*(68 units minimum)*	

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: ______________

Signature: ______________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(4) In order to satisfy ABET requirements for graduation, the ME major must take enough courses so that the combined units from Fundamentals & Depth courses add up to a minimum of 68 units. The Fund elective may not count for other req'ts.

(5) Students may opt to use ENGR 14, 15 or 30 from the req'd depth courses as the 3rd fund. class. However, total units for Fund. & Depth combined must be a minimum of 68 units, so add'l options courses may be needed to meet unit req'ts. ENGR 70B or X (same as CS 106B or X) are not allowed to fulfill the 3rd fundamental requirement.

(6) To fulfill the "Writing in the Major" requirement ENGR102M, ME103D and ME203 must be taken concurrently.

(7) Select two or three courses from: AA283, ENGR105, 110, 240, ME210, 219, 220, 227, 250, 257, 260, 280, 281, 314, 324, 331A, 331B, 345, 348, 351A, 351B

PRODUCT DESIGN

Product Design focuses on the experience of product conception and design for the benefit of society. It encourages creativity, craftsmanship, and personal expression, while serving larger goals of common good. Students studying Product Design generally follow the Mechanical Engineering curriculum and focus on a process that resolves constraints arising from technical, human, aesthetic and business concerns. The course work provides the skills necessary to carry projects from initial concept to completion of working prototypes.

Students who also complete the requirements for Mechanical Engineering will receive the ME degree (ME-BS) and a secondary degree in Engineering (ENGR-SEC) with a subplan of Product Design.

REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics

20 units minimum (one course in statistics recommended, e.g. STATS 60)

Science

22 units minimum

At least 15 units must be from School of Engineering approved list. [1]

Required: One year of Physics 40 series (PHYSICS 41/43/45)

At least 7 additional units must be from behavioral science

Behavioral Science

PSYCH 1 (required)	5 units
PSYCH Elective (courses numbered 20-95)	2-5 units

Engineering Fundamentals

ENGR 40 (required)	5 units
ENGR 70A (same as CS 106A; required)	5 units
Fundamental elective [2]	3-5 units

Technology in Society (TIS)

ME 120	History and Philosophy of Design	3 units

Engineering Depth Required Courses (53-59 units)

ENGR 14	Intro to Solid Mechanics	4 units
ENGR 102M [4]	Tech/Prof Writing for Mechanical Engineers	1 unit
ME 80	Mechanics of Materials	4 units
ME 101	Visual Thinking	4 units
ME 103D [4]	Engineering Drawing and Design	1 unit
ME 110A	Design Sketching (may be repeated for credit)	1 unit
ME 112	Mechanical Engineering Design	4 units
ME 115A	Introduction to Design Methods	3 units
ME 115B	Human Values in Design	3 units
ME 115C[3]	Design and Business Factors (see Note 3)	3 units
ME 116	Advanced Product Design	4 units
ME 203 [4]	Manufacturing Technology (see Note 4)	4 units
ME 216A	Advanced Product Design: Needfinding	4 units
ME 216B	Advanced Product Design: Implementation	4 units
ARTSTUDI	Three ARTSTUDI courses numbered 100 or higher	9-15 units

Notes:

1. The School of Engineering list of approved science courses can be found in Chapter 3, Figure 3-2.
2. Choose one more fundamental from: ENGR 10, 15, 20, 25B, 25E, 30, 50, 50E, 50M, 60, 62
3. ME 115C course requirement waived if student takes a quarter abroad
4. ME 103D, ME 203, and ENGR 102M should be taken concurrently to fulfill the "Writing in the Major" requirement.

Product Design

(Typical 4-Year Plan with an overseas quarter)

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5			MATH 42	5			MATH 51	5		
	PSYCH 1	5			PHYSICS 41	4			PHYSICS 43	4		
	THINK			4	Into Sem			3	THINK			4
					Writing			4	ENGR 14		4	
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*4*
	Total			14	Total			16	Total			17
Sophomore	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	Elective			4	ME 101		4		ME80		4	
	PHYSICS 45	4			STATS 60	5			PSYCH elective	3		
	ENGR 40		5		Writing			4	ARTSTUDI elective		4	
									Elective			1
	Subtotals	*4*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*8*	*6*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			17
Junior	ME115A		3		ME 115B		3		Overseas studies			12
	ME 203*		4		ENGR 70A		5		(waive ME115C)			
	ME 103D*		1		ARTSTUDI Elective			4				
	ENGR 102M*		1		Elective			3				
	ENGR Fund		3		ME110		1					
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*9*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*12*
	Total			12	Total			16	Total			12
Senior	ME 216A		4		ME 216B		4		ME 216C		4	
	ARTSTUDI Elect.		4		ME 112		4		Elective			3
	Sci Elective	3			Elective			3	Elective			3
	Elective			4	Elective			3	ME120			4
	Subtotals	*3*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*10*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units: 43

Total Other Units: 140

Total Units: 183

Notes: ME203, ME103D and ENGR102M should be taken concurrently to fulfill the "Writing in the Major"

Product Design

(Typical 4-Year Plan without an overseas quarter)

	Fall				Winter				Spring			
	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other	Class	Math/ Sci.	Engr.	Other
Freshman	MATH 41	5			MATH 42	5			MATH 51	5		
	PSYCH 1	5			PHYSICS 41	4			PHYSICS 43	4		
	THINK			4	IntroSem			3	ENGR 14		4	
					Writing			4				
	Subtotals	*10*	*0*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*0*	*7*	*Subtotals*	*9*	*4*	*0*
	Total			14	Total			16	Total			13
Sophomore	Language			5	Language			5	Language			5
	Elective			4	ME 101		4		Elective		3	
	PHYSICS 45	4			STATS 60	5			PSYCH elective	3		
	ENGR 40		5		Writing			4	ARTSTUDI elective			3
									Elective			3
	Subtotals	*4*	*5*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*5*	*4*	*9*	*Subtotals*	*3*	*3*	*11*
	Total			18	Total			18	Total			17
Junior	ME115A		3		ME 115B		3		ME115C		3	
	ME 203*		4		ENGR 70A		5		Eng. Fund.		3	
	ME 103D*		1		ARTSTUDI Elect.		4		Elective			3
	ENGR 102M*		1		Elective			3	ARTSTUDI Elect.			4
	ENGR Fund		3		ME110		1					
	Subtotals	*0*	*12*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*13*	*3*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*6*	*7*
	Total			12	Total			16	Total			13
Senior	ME 216A		4		ME 216B		4		ME 216C		4	
	Sci Elective	3			ME 112		4		GER			3
	ME 80		4		Elective			3	ME120			4
	Elective			4	Elective			3	Elective			3
	Subtotals	*3*	*8*	*4*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*8*	*6*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*4*	*10*
	Total			15	Total			14	Total			14

Total Math & Science Units: 43
Total Other Units: 137
Total Units: 180

Notes: * ME203, ME103D and ENGR102M should be taken concurrently to fulfill the "Writing in the Major" requirement.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DECLARING MAJOR IN ENGINEERING: PRODUCT DESIGN (ENGR-BS: PD)

Detailed instructions can be obtained from the ME Student Services Office (Building 530, Room 125)

1. Print a copy of your transcript from Axess.
2. Download and complete the program sheet from the School of Engineering web site at **`http://ughb.stanford.edu`**. If you need instructions on how to download, consult the School of Engineering Student Affairs Office in 135 Huang. Please note: When completing the sheet, include courses you plan to take as well as those you have already taken.
3. Pick up a Product Design major declaration form from the Student Services Office in Building 530.
4. Identify an undergraduate program advisor from the list on the back of the major declaration form. If you prefer, the Student Services Office will assign one for you.
5. Discuss the program with your advisor and have him/her approve the program sheet AND the declaration form.
6. Return completed documents to the ME Student Services Office
7. Login to Axess and formally declare your major. **NOTE: Select "Engineering" as your major (NOT Mechanical Engineering), with a subplan in Product Design.**
8. Email Brittany Voelker (bvoelker@stanford.edu) to let her know that you have declared your major so that she may approve it.

Note: The online version of the UGHB is considered the definitive and final version of SoE requirements for each major. Since corrections or updates may have been made after this Handbook was published in August 2012, download the online PD program sheet from **`ughb.stanford.edu`** to ensure you are using an accurate major plan. Note: You must use a program sheet from a year you are enrolled at Stanford.

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Product Design

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Final version of completed and signed program sheet due to the department no later than one month prior to the last quarter of senior year.

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ Email: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Mathematics and Science Requirement

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval: ✓ if Transfer	Transfer/AP Approval: Initials	Transfer/AP Approval: Date	Units	Grade
Mathematics (20 units minimum; see Note 1)							
		Mathematics Unit Total (20 units minimum)				20	
SoE Science (15 units minimum; see note 1)							
PHYS	41	Mechanics (req'd)				4	
PHYS	43	Light and Heat (req'd)				4	
PHYS	45	Electricity and Magnetism (req'd)				4	
		Science Elective (from SoE approved list, see note 2)				3	
		SOE Science Unit Total (15 units minimum)				15	
Behavioral Sciences (7 units minimum)							
PSYCH	1	Intro to Psychology (req'd)				5	
PSYCH		Psychology Elective (PSYCH 20-95)					
		Behavioral Science Unit Total (8 units minimum)					
		Science Unit Total (SoE + Behavioral) (23 units minimum)					
		Mathematics and Science Unit Total (43 units minimum)					

Technology in Society Requirement (1 course required)

Dept	Course	Title	✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date	Units	Grade
ME	120	History and Philosophy of Design (req'd)				3	

NOTES

- * All courses taken for the major must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor.
- * This form is available as an Excel file at http://ughb.stanford.edu/; you must use a program sheet from a year you were enrolled at Stanford. The printed form must be signed by the advisor and by the ME Student Services Manager. Changes must be initialed in ink by the advisor/dept.
- * Read all emails from your major department; this is the SoE's only method of conveying key information to Engineering majors.
- * Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and Product Design Depth (combined) is 2.0.
- * Transfer and AP credits in Math, Science, Fundamentals, & TIS must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Advisor. Transfer credit information and petitions are available at http://ughb.stanford.edu/transfer.html.
- * All courses listed on this form must be listed under only one category; no double-counting.Delete courses not taken.
- (1) AP units can be applied; have these approved by SoE Dean's Office before final quarter.
- (2) At least 15 units must be from the School of Engineering approved science list in the undergraduate handbook (Figure 3-2 and at http://ughb.stanford.edu).

Product Design Program Sheet (continued)

Engineering Fundamentals (3 courses required)

ENGR	40	Introductory Electronics (req'd)				5	
ENGR	70A	Programming Methodology (req'd)				5	
		Fundamentals Elective: See Note 3 (ENGR 70B or X not allowed)					
		Engineering Fundamentals Total (3 courses required)					

Product Design Depth *(51 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		
ENGR	14	Introduction to Solid Mechanics (req'd)				4	
ME	80	Mechanics of Materials (req'd)				4	
ME	101	Visual Thinking (req'd)				4	
ME	102M	Tech/Prof Writing (req'd, WIM; see note 5)				1	
ME	103D	Engineering Drawing (req'd, see Note 5)				1	
ME	110	Design Sketching (req'd)				1	
ME	112	Mechanical Engineering Design (req'd)				4	
ME	115A	Introduction to Design Methods (req'd)				3	
ME	115B	Human Values in Design (req'd)				3	
ME	115C	Design and Business Factors (req'd; see Note 4)				3	
ME	203	Manufacturing Technology (req'd, WIM; see Note 5)				4	
ME	216A	Advanced Product Design: Needfinding (req'd)				4	
ME	216B	Advanced Product Design: Implementation I (req'd)				4	
ME	216C	Advanced Product Design: Implementation II (req'd)				4	
ARTSTUDI		Art Studio Elective (100 series or higher)				3	
ARTSTUDI		Art Studio Elective (100 series or higher)				3	
ARTSTUDI		Art Studio Elective (100 series or higher)				3	
		Product Design Engineering Depth Total (53 units)					

Program Totals

Mathematics and Science	*(43 units minimum)*	
Product Design Depth	*(53 units minimum)*	
Engineering (Fundamentals + Depth) Units	*(66 units minimum)*	

Program Approvals

Advisor

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: __________

Signature: ____________________

Departmental

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: __________

Signature: ____________________

School of Engineering (signature not required prior to graduation)

Printed Name: ____________________ Date: __________

Signature: ____________________

NOTES (continued from page 1)

(3) Choose one more fundamental from: ENGR 10, 15, 20, 25B or E, 30, 50, 50E, 50M, 60, 62, 80, 9(

(4) ME 115C class requirement waived if student takes a quarter abroad.

(5) Fulfills the "Writing in the Major" requirement. ENGR102M, ME103D, and ME203 should be taken concurrently.

6. MINORS AND HONORS PROGRAMS

Many of the School's departments offer an undergraduate minor to interested students. The requirements for each of the available minors are listed on the pages that follow. To obtain more information, contact a department's Undergraduate Program representative or the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang Engineering Center.

General requirements and policies for a minor in the School of Engineering are:

1. A minor consists of a set of courses totaling not less than 18 and not more than 36 units, with a minimum of six courses of at least 3 units each. These courses must be taken for a letter grade except where letter grades are not offered.
2. The set of courses should be sufficiently coherent as to present a body of knowledge within a discipline or sub-discipline.
3. Students may not overlap (double-count) courses for completing major and minor requirements, *unless*:
   a) Overlapping courses constitute introductory skill requirements (for example, introductory math and statistics)
   b) Overlapping courses enable the student to meet School of Engineering requirements, such as introductory science, the TIS requirement, and engineering fundamentals. However, courses used for the major and/or minor depth/core must not be duplicated within any other of the student's degree programs. *Example 1*: An ME major using ENGR 30 within their core may not also use it within the core of their AA minor. *Example 2*: An MS&E major using ENGR 14 as one of their ENGR Fundamentals cannot also use it as part of the core of their ME minor. In each case, the student should consult with their advisor to find an acceptable substitute course for the minor program.
4. Departmentally-based minor programs are structured at the discretion of the sponsoring department, subject only to requirements (1), (2), and (3) above.

No "General Engineering" minor is offered. University policy and procedures for declaring a minor, the Multiple-Major Minor Form, limitations on No Credit units, and so forth, may be found in the *Stanford Bulletin* or at the Student Services Center in 2nd floor Tresidder Union. Minors must be officially declared by students no later than the deadline for their application to graduate, although individual departments may set an earlier deadline. All Multiple-Major Minor Forms must be signed by the Dean's Office (Darlene Lazar in 135 Huang).

MINOR PROGRAMS

AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS MINOR

The Aero/Astro minor introduces undergraduates to the key elements of modern aerospace systems. Within the minor, students may focus on aircraft, spacecraft, or disciplines relevant to both. The course requirements for the minor are listed in the following table.

COURSES FULFILLING THE MINOR IN AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS†

Core:	**Title**	**Units**
ENGR 14*	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4
ENGR 15*	Dynamics	4
ENGR 30*	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
AA 100	Introduction to Aero/Astro	3
ME 70	Introductory Fluids Engineering	4
ME 131A	Heat Transfer	3-4
	Core total	12–25

Upper division electives:		
2 courses from one of the elective areas below		6
1 course from a second elective area below		3
	Program total	21–34

Elective areas:		
Dynamics and Controls:		
ENGR 105	Feedback Control Design	3
ENGR 205	Introduction to Control Design Techniques	3
AA 242A	Classical Dynamics	3
AA 271A	Dynamics and Control of Spacecraft/Aircraft	3
AA 279	Space Mechanics	3
Aerospace Systems Synthesis/Design:		
AA 236A,B	Spacecraft Design, Spacecraft Design Laboratory	5, 3
AA 241A,B	Introduction to Aircraft Design, Synthesis, and Analysis (not given 2007-08)	3, 3
Fluids:		
AA 200	Applied Aerodynamics	3
AA 210A	Fundamentals of Compressible Flow	3
AA 214A/CME 206	Introduction to Numerical Methods for Engineering	3
AA 283	Aircraft and Rocket Propulsion	3
ME 131B	Fluid Mechanics: Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery	4
Structures:		
AA 240A	Analysis of Structures	3
AA 240B	Analysis of Structure II	3
AA 256	Mechanics of Composites	3

Notes	† Courses cannot be double-counted within a major and a minor, or within multiple minors: If any of the core classes are an integral part of the student's major or of another minor program, the Aero/Astro advisor can help select substitute courses to fulfill the Aero/Astro requirements.
	* ENGR 14, 15, or 30 are waived as minor requirements if already taken as part of the major.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING MINOR

The courses required for the Chemical Engineering minor appear in the following table.

COURSES FULFILLING THE MINOR IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Class	Title	Units
ENGR 20	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	3
CHEMENG 100	Chemical Process Modeling, Dynamics, and Control	3
CHEMENG 110	Equilibrium Thermodynamics	3
CHEMENG 120A	Fluid Mechanics	4
CHEMENG 120B	Energy and Mass Transport	4
CHEMENG 140 *or* CHEMENG 142 *or* CHEMENG 160 *or* CHEMENG 181	Micro & Nanoscale Fabrication Engineering Catalysis with Applications in Energy Transformations Polymer Science and Engineering Biochemistry I	3 3 3 3
CHEMENG 170	Kinetics and Reactor Design	3
CHEMENG 180	Chemical Engineering Plant Design	3
CHEMENG 185A	Chemical Engineering Laboratory A	4
CHEM 171	Physical Chemistry - Chemical Thermodynamics	3
	Program total	33

CIVIL ENGINEERING MINOR

The civil engineering minor is intended to give students a focused introduction to one or more areas of civil engineering. Departmental expertise and undergraduate course offerings are available in the areas of Architectural Design, Construction Engineering and Management, and Structural and Geotechnical Engineering. Students interested in Environmental and Water Studies should refer to the environmental engineering minor. The minimum prerequisite for a civil engineering minor is MATH 42 (or MATH 21); however many courses of interest require PHYSICS 41 and/or MATH 51 as prerequisites. Students should recognize that a minor in civil engineering is not an ABET-accredited degree program.

Since undergraduates having widely varying backgrounds may be interested in obtaining a civil engineering minor, and the field itself is broad, no single set of course requirements will be appropriate for all students. Instead, interested students are encouraged to propose their own set of courses within the guidelines listed below. Additional information, including example minor programs, are given on the CEE website at

`cee.stanford.edu/prospective/undergrad/minor_overview.html.`

General guidelines and procedures for the minor in civil engineering are:

1. A civil engineering minor must contain at least 24 units of engineering coursework not taken for the major, and must consist of at least six classes of a least 3 units each of letter-graded work, except where letter grades are not offered. Coursework must conform to the School of Engineering minor requirements published in the *Stanford Bulletin* and in this Handbook.

2. To declare a minor with the CEE department, students must complete a Civil/Environmental Minor Program form. Professor Anne Kiremidian, email ask@stanford.edu, is the advisor for minors in Civil Engineering. John Barton, email jhbarton@stanford.edu, is the advisor for minors in the CE Architectural Design track. Students must consult with the appropriate advisor in developing their minor program, obtain the advisor's approval (including signature) of their study list on the CEE Minor Program Sheet, and turn in the form to Jill Nomura in CEE Student Services, Room 316 Y2E2.

3. To declare the minor in Axess, the student must complete a **Major-Minor & Multiple-Major Course Approval Form** available online at the SU Registrar site or in the CEE Student Services office. Follow the instructions on the form which includes obtaining a signature from the Dean's Office (Darlene Lazar) before submitting the original to the Student Services Center Office and a copy to Jill in CEE.

Apply for the CE minor on Axess. The CEE Student Services staff will then check the Major-Minor & Multiple-Major Course Approval Form copy with the CEE Minor Program Sheet to accept the declaration. **Minors must be officially declared and all courses completed (or in progress) no later than the deadline for a student's application to graduate.**

COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR

The courses necessary to fulfill the requirements for the minor in Computer Science are shown in the table below (continuing on the next page). In addition, students must complete the standard mathematics sequence through MATH 51 as a prerequisite.

COURSES FULFILLING THE MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Introductory programming:		**Units**
CS 106B or CS 106X	Programming Abstractions Programming Abstractions (Accelerated)	5 5
Core:		
CS 103	Mathematical Foundations of Computing	5
CS107	Computer Organization and Systems	5
CS109[2]	Introduction to Probability for Computer Scientists	5
	Core total (including introductory programming)	20

(continued on the next page)

Computer Science Minor, continued		
Electives:		
2 courses from two different areas taken from the list below		6–9
	Program Total	**26-29**
Elective areas:		
Software:		
CS 108	Object-Oriented Systems Design	4
CS 110	Principles of Computer Systems	5
Systems:		
CS 140	Operating Systems	4
CS 143	Compilers	4
CS 144	Introduction to Computer Networking	4
CS 145	Introduction to Databases	4
CS 148	Introduction to Computer Graphics	4
Theory:		
CS 154	Automata and Complexity Theory	4
CS 157	Logic and Automated Reasoning	3
CS 161	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	5
Artificial Intelligence:		
CS 121 or CS 221	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence Artificial Intelligence: Principles and Techniques	3 4
CS 124	From Languages to Information	4
Human-Computer Interaction:		
CS 147	Introduction to HCI Design	4

Notes:

1. AP units may be used to meet the introductory programming requirement.
2. Students who complete STAT 116, MS&E 120, or CME 106 in Winter 2008-09 or earlier may count that course as satisfying the CS109 requirement. These same courses taken in Spring 2008-09 or later cannot be used to satisfy the CS 109 requirement.

*All courses must be taken for a letter grade.
*The minimum acceptable GPA is 2.0.
*Only CS106 B/X may be double-counted towards both major and minor requirements.
*A maximum of one transfer credit course may be counted towards the minor requirements.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MINOR

The options for completing a minor in Electrical Engineering are outlined below. Students must complete a minimum of 25 units, as follows:

COURSES FULFILLING THE MINOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Select one of the following fundamentals:		**Units**
ENGR 40 or ENGR 40N or ENGR 40P	Introductory Electronics Engineering Wireless Networks Physics of Electrical Engineering	5
Select one of the following core options:		
Option I		
EE 101A	Circuits I	4
EE 101B	Circuits II	4
Option II		
EE 102A	Circuits I	4
EE 102B	Circuits II	4
Option III		
EE 108A	Digital Systems I	4
EE 108B	Digital Systems II	4
Core Electives:		
Four letter-graded EE or EE–related courses at the 100 level or higher		12 min.
	Program total	25 min.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING MINOR

The environmental engineering minor is intended to give students a focused introduction to one or more areas of environmental engineering. Departmental expertise and undergraduate course offerings are available in the areas of Environmental Engineering and Science, Environmental Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology, and Atmosphere/Energy Engineering. The minimum prerequisite for an environmental engineering minor is MATH 42 (or MATH 21); however, many courses of interest require PHYSICS 41 and/or MATH 51 as prerequisites. Students should recognize that a minor in environmental engineering is not an ABET-accredited degree program.

Since undergraduates having widely varying backgrounds may be interested in obtaining an environmental engineering minor, no single set of course requirements is appropriate for all students. Instead, interested students are encouraged to propose their own set of courses within the guidelines listed below. Additional information, including example minor programs, are given on the CEE website at `cee.stanford.edu/prospective/undergrad/minor_overview.html`

General guidelines and procedures for the minor in environmental engineering are:

1. An environmental engineering minor must contain at least 24 units of engineering coursework not taken for the major, and must consist of at least six

classes of at least 3 units each of letter-graded work, except where letter grades are not offered. Coursework must conform to the School of Engineering (SoE) minor requirements published in the *Stanford Bulletin* and in this Handbook.

2. To declare a minor with the CEE Department, students must complete a Civil/Environmental Minor Program form. Professor Lynn Hildemann, email: hildemann@stanford.edu, is the advisor for minors in Environmental Engineering. Students must consult with Prof. Hildemann in developing their minor program and must obtain her approval (including signature) of their study list on the CEE Environmental Engineering Minor Program sheet and turn it in to CEE Student Services in Room 316, Y2E2.
3. To declare the minor in Axess, students must first complete a **Major-Minor & Multiple-Major Course Approval Form,** available on the Registrar website or in the CEE Student Services office. Follow the instructions on the form, which include obtaining a signature from the Dean's Office (Darlene Lazar) before submitting the original to the Student Services Center Office and a copy to Jill Nomura in 316 Y2E2.

Apply for the environmental engineering minor on Axess. The CEE Student Services staff will check the Major-Minor & Multiple-Major Course Approval Form to accept the declaration. **Minors must be officially declared and all courses completed (or in progress) no later than the deadline for a student's application to graduate.**

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING MINOR

The following courses fulfill the requirements for the minor in Management Science and Engineering. In addition, students must complete prerequisites CS 106A and MATH 51 or CME 100.

COURSES FULFILLING THE MINOR IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Core:		**Units**
MS&E 111	Introduction to Optimization	4
MS&E 120	Probabilistic Analysis	5
MS&E 121	Introduction to Stochastic Modeling	4
MS&E 130 *or* MS&E 134 *or* MS&E 233	Information Systems and Networks *or* Organizations and Information Systems *or* Networked Markets	3 4 3
MS&E 142 or MS&E 260	Introduction to Financial Analysis *or* Analysis of Production and Operating Systems	3 4
MS&E 180	Organizations: Theory and Management	4
	Core total	23-25
Electives:		
Any one 100 or 200 level MS&E course.		3-4
	Program total	26-29

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING MINOR

A minor in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering allows interested students to explore the role of materials in modern technology and to gain understanding of the fundamental processes that govern materials behavior. The courses listed in the following table fulfill the requirements. All courses for the minor requirements must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor.

COURSES FULFILLING THE MINOR IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Core: *Choose one of the following*:		**Units**
ENGR 50	Introduction to Materials Science, Nantechnology Emphasis	4
ENGR 50E	Introduction to Materials Science, Energy Emphasis	4
ENGR 50M	Introduction to Materials Science, Biomaterials Emphasis	4
	Core total	4
Electives:		
Any 6 courses taken from the list below		24
	Program total	28
Approved elective courses:		
MATSCI 151	Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	4
MATSCI 152	Electronic Materials Engineering	4
MATSCI 153	Nanostructure and Characterization	4
MATSCI 154	Solid State Thermodynamics	4
MATSCI 155	Nanomaterials Synthesis	4
MATSCI 156	Solar Cells, Fuel Cells, and Batteries: Materials for the Energy Solution	4
MATSCI 157	Quantum Mechanics of Nanoscale Materials	4
MATSCI 160	Nanomaterials Laboratory	4
MATSCI 161	Nanocharacterization Laboratory	4
MATSCI 162	X-Ray Diffraction Laboratory	4
MATSCI 163	Mechanical Behavior Laboratory	4
MATSCI 164	Electronic and Photonic Materials and Devices Laboratory	4
MATSCI 165	Nanoscale Materials Physics Computation Laboratory	4
MATSCI 190	Organic and Biological Materials	4
MATSCI 192	Solid State Thermodynamics	4
MATSCI 193	Materials Chemistry	4
MATSCI 194	Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria	4
MATSCI 195	Waves and Diffraction in Solids	4
MATSCI 196	Imperfections in Crystalline Solids	4
MATSCI 197	Rate Processes in Materials	4
MATSCI 198	Mechanical Properties of Materials	4
MATSCI 199	Electronic and Optical Properties of Solids	4

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MINOR

There are three options for students interested in a minor in Mechanical Engineering: A general minor that exposes students to the breadth of the field, and two specialized minors—Thermosciences and Mechanical Design—that allow students to pursue a particular area in more depth. The requirements for each of these minors are listed on the next page.

General Minor in Mechanical Engineering

This minor aims to expose students to the breadth of Mechanical Engineering in terms of topics and of analytic and design activities. Students interested in this minor must take the following courses as prerequisites: MATH 41, MATH 42, and PHYSICS 41.

Core		**Units**
ENGR 14*	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4
ENGR 15*	Dynamics	4
ENGR 30*	Engineering of Thermodynamics	3
ME 70	Introductory Fluids Engineering	4
ME 101	Visual Thinking	4
Plus any two of the following electives:		
ME 80	Mechanics of Materials	4
ME 131A	Heat Transfer	4
ME 161	Dynamic Systems	4
ME 203	Manufacturing and Design	4
	Program Total	**27**

Thermosciences Minor in Mechanical Engineering

Students interested in this minor must take the following courses as prerequisites: MATH 41, MATH 42, MATH 51 (or CME 100), and PHYSICS 41.

Core:		**Units**
ENGR 14*	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4
ENGR 30*	Thermodynamics	3
ME 70	Introductory Fluids Engineering	4
ME 131A	Heat Transfer	4
ME 131B	Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 140	Advanced Thermal Systems	5
	Program Total	**23**

Mechanical Design Minor in Mechanical Engineering

This minor aims to expose students to design activities, supported by analysis. Students interested in this minor must take the following courses as prerequisites: MATH 41, MATH 42, and PHYSICS 41.

Core		**Units**
ENGR 14*	Introduction to Solid Mechanics	4
ENGR 15*	Dynamics	4
ME 80	Mechanics of Materials	4
ME 101	Visual Thinking	4
ME 112	Mechanical Systems Design	4
ME 203	Manufacturing and Design	4
Plus one of the following:		
ME 113	Mechanical Engineering Design	4
ME 210	Introduction to Mechatronics	4
ME 220	Introduction to Sensors	3
	Program Total	**27-28**

*For all of the above minor programs: If ENGR14, 15, or 30 will be taken for the major requirements, other courses may be substituted for these minor requirements via petition. The total number of required units remains the same as listed in the above guidelines.

HONORS PROGRAMS

The departmental honors programs are designed to allow undergraduates with strong academic records and enthusiasm for independent research to engage in a significant project leading to a degree with departmental honors. This option is particularly valuable for students who intend to pursue a Ph.D. after college because it provides research experience that helps prepare a student for doctoral-level work. Typically, these programs are competitive in terms of their admission and also require that the student find a faculty member to supervise the work. Honors programs currently exist in Architectural Design, Biomechanical Engineering, Biomedical Computation, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Science, Technology and Society; you may contact the faculty of your own department within the School if you would like them to consider establishing an honors program as well. The honors programs offered for 2012-2013 are described here:

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The AD honors program offers eligible students the opportunity to engage in guided original research, or project design, over the course of an academic year. For interested students the following outlines the process:

(1) The student must submit a letter applying for the Honors option endorsed by the student's primary advisor and honors advisor and submitted to the student services office in CEE. Applications must be received in the fourth quarter prior to graduation. It is strongly suggested that students meet with the Architectural Design Program Director well in advance of submitting an application.

(2) The student must maintain a GPA of at least 3.5.

(3) The student must complete an honors thesis or project. The timing and deadlines are to be decided by the program or honors advisor. At least one member of the evaluation committee must be a member of the Academic Council in the School of Engineering.

(4) The student must present the work in an appropriate forum, e.g., in the same session as honors theses are presented in the department of the advisor. All honors programs require some public presentation of the thesis or project.

ATMOSPHERE AND ENERGY

The A/E honors program offers eligible students the opportunity to engage in guided original research, or project design, over the course of an academic year. For interested students, please adhere to the following guidelines:

(1) Write up and submit a 1-2 page letter applying to the Honors Program in A/E. In the letter, describe the problem that you will investigate. Sign the letter and obtain signatures from your current primary advisor and your proposed Honors advisor, if different, and submit the letter to the student services office in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (CEE). The application must include an unofficial Stanford transcript. Applications must be received in the fourth quarter prior to graduation. It is strongly suggested you meet with your proposed Honors advisor well in advance of submitting an application.

(2) You must maintain a GPA of at least 3.5.

(3) You must complete an honors thesis or project over a period of three quarters. The typical length of the written report is 15-20 pages. The deadline for submission of the report is to be decided by the Honors advisor, but should be no later than the end of the third week in May.

(4) Your report must be read and evaluated by your Honors advisor and one other reader. It is your responsibility to find and obtain both the advisor and reader. At least one of the two must be a member of the Academic Council in the School of Engineering.

(5) You must present your completed work in an appropriate forum, e.g., in the same session as honors theses are presented in the department of the advisor. All honors programs require some public presentation of the thesis or project.

(6) You may take up to 10 units of CEE 199H toward your thesis (optional). However, you must take ENGR 202S or its equivalent (School of Engineering Writing Course) sometime during your time at Stanford (required). Units for the writing class are beyond those required for the A/E major.

(7) Two copies of the signed thesis must be provided to the CEE Student Services office no later than two weeks before the end of your graduation quarter.

BIOENGINEERING

The School of Engineering offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Engineering: Bioengineering with Honors (ENGR-BSH, BIOE). This program provides a unique opportunity for qualified BioE majors to conduct independent research at an advanced level with a faculty research advisor and documented in an honors thesis.

Honors Eligibility Criteria:

- GPA of 3.5 or higher
- Arrangement with a BioE faculty member (or a faculty member from another department approved by the BioE Undergraduate Curriculum Committee) who agrees to serve as the honors research advisor, plus a second faculty member who will read the thesis and give feedback before endorsement. One of the two must be a member of the Academic Council and in the School of Engineering.

Application Instructions:

Students who meet the eligibility criteria and wish to be considered for the honors program must submit the following materials to Teri Hankes in the Bioengineering Student Services Office, James H. Clark Center, S-165, no later than the second week of the Spring Quarter of junior year:

- An Undergraduate Honors Program Application Sheet signed by your honors research advisor and thesis reader
- 1-2 page thesis proposal
- Unofficial Stanford transcript (in Axess)

Applications are subject to the review and final approval by the Undergraduate Curriculum Committee. Applicants and thesis advisors will receive notification via email when a decision has been made.

Requirements in order to receive departmental honors:

- Declare the honors program in Axess (ENGR-BSH, subplan: BIOE)
- Maintain an overall GPA of 3.5 as calculated on your unofficial transcript.
- Complete at least two quarters of research with a minimum of nine units of BIOE 191 for a letter grade; up to three units may be used towards your BioE depth electives requirements.
- Submit a completed thesis draft to the research advisor and thesis reader by April 15th.
- Participate in a public presentation of either your honors thesis or project at one of the following:
    - a public colloquium sponsored by the department
    - an approved poster session
    - an approved comparable public event
- Submit two signed copies of your honors thesis to Teri Hankes in Bioengineering Student Services Office by May 15, 2013.

BIOMECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The School of Engineering offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Engineering: Biomechanical Engineering with Honors. This program provides a unique opportunity for qualified BME majors to conduct independent study and research at an advanced level with a faculty mentor.

Honors Criteria:

- GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major
- Arrangement with an ME faculty member (or a faculty member from another department who is approved by the BME Undergraduate Program Director) who agrees to serve as the honors advisor, plus a second faculty member who will read and approve the thesis. The honors advisor must be a member of the Academic Council in the School of Engineering.

Application: Applications are subject to the review and final approval by the BME Undergraduate Program Director. Applicants and thesis advisors will receive written notification when a decision has been made. Submit application documents by the autumn quarter deadline to the Student Services Office, building 530, room 125. An application consists of

- One page written statement describing the research topic
- Unofficial Stanford transcript
- Signature of thesis advisor and thesis reader agreeing to serve on the committee

Deadline: No later than the second week of the autumn quarter of the senior year

In order to graduate with Honors:

- Declare ENGR-BSH (Honors) program in Axess
- Maintain 3.5 GPA
- Submit a completed thesis draft to the advisor and reader by April 1
- Present the thesis synopsis at the Mechanical Engineering Poster Session held in April
- Further revisions and a final endorsement by the advisor and reader are to be completed by May 15th, when two bound copies are to be submitted to the Mechanical Engineering Student Services Office

BIOMEDICAL COMPUTATION

The Biomedical Computation program is pleased to offer an honors option for qualified students, resulting in a B.S. with Honors degree in Engineering (ENGR-BSH, Biomedical Computation). An honors project is meant to be a substantial research project during the later part of a student's undergraduate career, culminating in a final written and oral presentation describing the student's project and its significance. There is no limit to the number of majors that can graduate with honors; any BMC major who is interested and meets the qualifications will be considered.

1. Students apply by submitting a 1-2 page proposal describing the problem the student has chosen to investigate, its significance, and the student's research plan. This plan must be endorsed by the student's research and academic advisors, one of whom must be a member of the Academic Council. In making its decision, the department will evaluate the overall scope and significance of the student's proposed work.
2. Students must maintain a 3.5 GPA.
3. Students must complete three quarters of research. All three quarters must be on the same project with the same advisor. A summer quarter will count as one quarter of research. (Ideally, funding should not be obtained through summer research college sources, but rather through the UAR's Student Grants Program (http://studentgrants.stanford.edu). In no case can the same work be double-paid by two sources.)
4. Students must complete a substantial write-up of his or her research in the format of a publishable research paper. This research paper is expected to be approximately 15-20 pages and must be approved by the student's research advisor and by a second reader.
5. As the culmination of the honors project, each student will present his or her results in a public forum. This can either be in the honors presentation venue of the home department of the student's advisor, or in a suitable alternate venue.

Differences between BS and BSH Degree Work:
All BMC majors are currently required to complete two quarters of research and an associated WIM write-up. The honors option is intended for students who want to set a higher bar for their research and final project: Projects will be more rigorously screened prior to approval, a longer duration of research is required, and the final write-up and presentation are expected to be more in-depth. Additionally, there is a GPA threshold for achieving honors.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

This program offers an opportunity for undergraduate majors with a GPA of 3.5 or higher to undertake research at an advanced level with a faculty mentor, graduate students, and other undergraduates. This three-quarter sequential program involves (1) submission of a research proposal for faculty review, (2) appropriate faculty approvals, (3) enrollment in CHEMENG 190H and concurrent enrollment in the undergraduate honors seminar CHEMENG 191H, (4) in-depth research over a minimum of three quarters, (5) completion of a faculty-approved thesis, and (6) participation in the Chemical Engineering Honors Symposium held annually during the Mason Lecture Series, Spring Quarter. The last requirement may also be fulfilled through an alternative, public, oral presentation with the approval of the department chair. Work should begin a minimum of four quarters prior to graduation.

Chemical engineering majors who wish to be considered for the honors program should see departmental student services no later than the beginning of Winter Quarter of their junior year for more information about the application process, for a research proposal template and for other assistance. An application includes a proposal describing the research project, endorsement by a chemical engineering faculty sponsor, and a transcript of courses taken at Stanford. A faculty review committee will select the successful candidates. To qualify for departmental recommendation for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering with Honors, degree students must:

1. Maintain an overall GPA of 3.5 or higher as calculated on the unofficial transcript.
2. Complete at least three quarters of research with a minimum of 9 units of CHEMENG 190H for a letter grade. All quarters must focus on the same topic. Maintain the same faculty advisor and faculty reader throughout, if feasible.
3. Enroll in CHEMENG 191H, Undergraduate Honors Seminar, concurrently with each quarter in 190H
4. Participate with a poster and oral presentation of thesis work in the Chemical Engineering Honors Poster Session held during Spring Quarter or, at the faculty's discretion, in a comparable public event.
5. Submit final drafts of a thesis simultaneously to both the advisor and the reader (and if appropriate to the Chemical Engineering faculty sponsor) no later than April 8, 2013 (or the first school day of the second week of the quarter in which the degree is to be conferred).

6. Complete all work and thesis revisions and obtain indicated faculty approvals on the Certificate of Final Reading of Thesis forms by the end of the last full of April or the first week of the graduation quarter.
7. Submit to Chemical Engineering Student Services five (5) final copies of the honors thesis as approved by the appropriate faculty. Include in each an original, completed, faculty signature sheet immediately following the title page. The 2012-13 deadline is April 30, 2013, or the Tuesday at the beginning of the first week of the second month of the graduation quarter.
8. Submit to student services one copy of the honors thesis in electronic format at the same time as the final hard copies, or not later than April 30, 2013.
9. Submit one copy of the thesis, upon departmental approval, to the School of Engineering's Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang.

All requirements for the honors program are in addition to the normal undergraduate program requirements.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Qualified engineering students can receive a B.S. with Honors in Civil Engineering by undertaking a more intensive course of study that includes an in-depth research project. To apply, you must find a faculty member in the CEE department who will serve as supervisor for your undergraduate honors thesis; the two of you must agree upon a topic for the thesis project.

In the fourth quarter before graduation (typically, spring quarter of junior year), you must submit to the CEE Student Services office for approval a written proposal describing the research to be undertaken. At the time of submittal you must have a GPA of at least 3.3 for coursework taken at Stanford, and this GPA must be maintained until graduation. You must complete a written thesis of high quality, obtaining input from the School of Engineering Writing Program via ENGR 202S or its equivalent. Up to 10 units of CEE 199H may be taken to support the research efforts. The completed thesis must be submitted to the thesis advisor for review by the end of the 4th week of the first month of the student's graduation quarter (April 26, 2013 for students graduating in the spring). Your advisor must approve and sign off on your written thesis. In addition to a written thesis, you are strongly encouraged to present your research results in a seminar. Two copies of the signed thesis must be provided to the CEE Student Services office by the end of the 4th week of the second month of the student's graduation quarter (May 24, 2013 for students graduating in the spring).

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Selected computer science undergraduates whose academic records and personal initiative indicate that they have the necessary skills to undertake high-quality research in computer science may apply to the honors program. Applicants must be majoring in Computer Science, must have a GPA of at least 3.6 in courses that count toward the major, and must achieve senior standing (135 or more units) by the end of the academic year in which they apply. Coterminal MS students are eligible to apply as long as they have not already received their undergraduate degrees. Beyond these requirements, students who apply for the honors program must also find a faculty member who agrees to serve as the thesis advisor for the project. Thesis advisors must be members of Stanford's Academic Council.

Students who meet the eligibility requirements and wish to be considered for the honors program must submit a written application to the Computer Science undergraduate program office by May 1 of the year preceding the honors work. The application must include a letter describing the research project, a letter of endorsement from the faculty sponsor, and a transcript of courses taken at Stanford. Each year, a faculty review committee will select the successful candidates for honors from the pool of qualified applicants.

In order to receive departmental honors, students admitted to the honors program must do the following, in addition to satisfying the standard requirements for the undergraduate degree:

1. Complete at least 9 units of CS191 or 191W under the direction of their project sponsor.
2. Attend a weekly honors seminar in winter quarter.
3. Complete an honors thesis deemed acceptable by a committee consisting of the thesis advisor and at east one additional faculty member.
4. Present the thesis at a public colloquium sponsored by the department.
5. Maintain the 3.6 GPA required for admission to the honors program.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The Electrical Engineering Department offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering with Honors. This program offers a unique opportunity for qualified undergraduate majors to conduct independent study and research at an advanced level with a faculty mentor, graduate students, and fellow undergraduates. To qualify, students must complete following requirements:

1. Submit an application, including the thesis proposal, by autumn quarter of senior year signed by the thesis advisor and second reader (one must be a member of the Electrical Engineering faculty).
2. Maintain a grade point average of at least 3.5 in Electrical Engineering courses.
3. Complete at least 10 units of EE 191 or EE 191W (with thesis advisor) for a letter grade..
4. Submit one final copy of the honors thesis approved by the advisor and second reader.
5. Attend the Electrical Engineering Honors Symposium at the end of Spring quarter and give a poster or oral presentation, or present in another suitable forum approved by the thesis advisor.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Honors Criteria:

- Minimum overall GPA of 3.5.
- Independent research conducted at an advanced level with a faculty research advisor and documented in an honors thesis.

The honors candidate must identify a faculty member who will serve as his or her honors research advisor and a second reader who will be asked to read the thesis and give feedback before endorsing the thesis. One of the two must be a member of the Academic Council and in the School of Engineering.

Application Deadline: No later than October 15 in the autumn quarter of the senior year. The application documents should be submitted to the Student Services Officer and consist of three items:

1. One-page description of the research topic
2. Application form signed by the honors thesis advisor
3. Unofficial Stanford transcript

Applications are reviewed by a subcommittee of the faculty advisors for Engineering Physics majors. Applicants and thesis advisors will receive written notification when the application is approved.

Requirements and Timeline for Honors Degree in Engineering Physics:

1. Declare the honors program in Axess (ENGR-BSH, Subplan: Engineering Physics)
2. Obtain application form from the Student Services Officer.

3. Apply to honors program by October 15 in the autumn quarter of the senior year.
4. Maintain an overall GPA of at least 3.5.
5. Optional: Under direction of the thesis advisor, students may enroll for research units in ENGR 199(W) or in departmental courses such as ME 191(H).
6. Submit a completed thesis draft to the research advisor and second reader by April 15.
7. Present the thesis work in an oral presentation or poster session in an appropriate forum (e.g., an event that showcases undergraduate research and is organized by the department of the advisor, the school of the advisor, or the university).
8. Incorporate feedback, which the advisor and second reader should provide by April 30, and obtain final endorsement signatures from the thesis advisor and second reader by May 15.
9. Submit two signed, single-sided copies to the Student Services Officer by May 15.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Qualified engineering students can receive a B.S. with Honors in Environmental Engineering by undertaking a more intensive course of study that includes an in-depth research project. To apply, you must find a faculty member in the CEE department who will serve as supervisor for your undergraduate honors thesis; the two of you must agree upon a topic for the thesis project.

In the fourth quarter before graduation (typically, spring quarter of junior year), you must submit to the CEE Student Services office for approval a written proposal describing the research to be undertaken. At the time of submittal you must have a GPA of at least 3.3 for coursework taken at Stanford, and this GPA must be maintained until graduation. You must complete a written thesis of high quality, obtaining input from the School of Engineering Writing Program via ENGR 202S or its equivalent. Up to 10 units of CEE 199H may be taken to support the research efforts. The completed thesis must be submitted to the thesis advisor for review by the end of the 4th week of the first month of the student's graduation quarter (April 26, 2013 for students graduating in the spring). Your advisor must approve and sign off on your written thesis. In addition to a written thesis, you are strongly encouraged to present your research results in a seminar. Two copies of the signed thesis must be provided to the CEE Student Services office by the end of the 4th week of the second month of the student's graduation quarter (May 24, 2013 for students graduating in the spring).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering with Honors. This program provides a unique opportunity for qualified mechanical engineering majors to conduct independent study and research at an advanced level with a faculty mentor.

Honors Criteria:

- GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major
- Arrangement with an ME faculty member who agrees to serve as the thesis advisor. The advisor must be a member of the academic council.
- Application Deadline:
  No later than the second week of the autumn quarter of the senior year.

Application:

- One page written statement describing the research topic and signed advisor form (see ME Student Services for form)
- Unofficial Stanford transcript (from Axess)
- Signature of thesis advisor
- Submit all of the above to the Student Services Office, Building 530, room 125

Applications are subject to the review and final approval by the Undergraduate Curriculum Committee. Applicants and thesis advisors will receive written notification when a decision has been made.

In order to receive departmental honors:

- Declare the honors program in Axess
- Maintain the 3.5 GPA required for admissions to the honors program
- Under direction of the thesis advisor, complete at least 9 units of ME191H (Honors Thesis) during the senior year (optional)
- Submit a completed thesis draft to the advisor by April 1
- Present the thesis synopsis at the Mechanical Engineering Poster Session held in April

Further revisions and a final endorsement by the advisor are to be completed by May 15, when two bound copies are to be submitted to the Mechanical Engineering Services Office

Science, Technology, and Society

The STS Honors Program is no longer an option for non-STS majors.

7. Other Degree Programs

In addition to the Bachelor of Science degree, the School of Engineering offers a variety of additional degree options.

Alternative Bachelor's Degrees

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences

The Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) is a baccalaureate degree available to those students who complete the requirements for a major leading to the B.S. degree and for a major leading to the A.B. degree, with no overlapping courses allowed. It is particularly appropriate for engineering students with a strong interest in the humanities and social sciences and allows a student to take full advantage of Stanford's eminence in the liberal arts. Note that this degree requires a minimum of 180 units as contrasted with a Dual A.B. and B.S. Degree Program, which requires 225 units. For further information see the *Stanford Bulletin.*

Multiple Bachelor of Science Majors

It is possible to receive a single B.S. degree with designations in two separate majors. The second major may or may not be in engineering. For example, students completing separate depth requirements for two different engineering majors may receive a degree designating both majors, with no overlapping courses in depth requirements. Alternatively, a **Secondary Major** is one degree with a note on your transcript that requirements for a second major were completed. For further information see the *Stanford Bulletin.*

Coterminal Degree Programs

Students may work simultaneously toward a bachelor's and a master's degree. The degrees may be granted simultaneously or at the conclusion of different quarters, though the bachelor's degree cannot be awarded after the master's degree has been granted. The two degrees do not have to be from the same department; for example, a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering and a M.S. in Aeronautics and Astronautics is possible.

The University minimum requirements for the coterminal bachelor's/master's program are 180 units for the bachelor's degree plus 45 (or higher departmental requirement, as determined by each graduate department) *unduplicated* units for the master's degree. A student may apply for the coterminal B.S. and M.S. program after completing 120 units toward graduation and no later than the end of their eleventh quarter. Students should apply directly to the department in which they wish to receive the M.S. degree. Most departments require the Graduate Records Examination (GRE); applications can be obtained at Undergraduate Advising and Research in Sweet Hall. Forms must be submitted, along with an up-to-date transcript, to the department in which the student wishes to obtain the M.S. degree. It is recommended that an applicant check with the proposed graduate department to learn the optimal timing for submitting an application.

FIGURE 7-1. DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION FOR COTERM PROGRAMS

Dept/Program	Application Deadlines	Contact	Informational Website
Aeronautics & Astronautics	4th Friday of each quarter	AA Student Services Manager	aa.stanford.edu
Bioengineering	Dec 3, 2012	Olgalydia Urbano Winegar owinegar@stanford.edu	bioengineering.stanford.edu
Biomechanical Engineering	3 deadlines; see ME website	Patrick Ferguson 4-7660	meinquiry@stanford.edu
Chemical Engineering	11/06/12 for Win 12-13 02/20/13 for Spr 12-13 05/14/13 for Aut 13-14	Jeanne Cosby cosby@stanford.edu	cheme.stanford.edu
Civil and Environmental Engineering	2nd Friday of Winter quarter	Jill Nomura jmn@stanford.edu	Cee.stanford.edu
Computational & Mathematical Engineering	10/16/12 for Wtr 12-13 1/15/13 for Spr 12-13 1/8/13 for early Autumn 4/6/13 for late Autumn	Indira Choudhury	icme@stanford.edu
Computer Science	9/28/12 for Wtr 12-13 1/11/13 for Spr 12-13 12/14/12 - early Aut 13-14 4/5/13 - late Aut 13-14	Kristen Babineau	http://cs.stanford.edu/education/admissions
Electrical Engineering	Rolling; see web site	Emily Wang	http://ee.stanford.edu/admissions
Engineering: General		Sally Gressens	See *Stanford Bulletin, SoE section, Masters in Engineering*
Management Science & Engineering	10/09/12 for Win 12-13 1/15/13 for Spr 12-13	Juanita Winkleman Lori Cottle	http://www.stanford.edu/dept/MSandE/cgi-bin/admissions/admitcoterm.php
Materials Science	4th Friday of each quarter	Fi Verplanke	http://mse.stanford.edu matsciengr@stanford.edu
Mechanical Engineering	3 deadlines; see website	Indrani Gardella	meinquiry@stanford.edu

8. Special Programs and Organizations

Engineering Diversity Programs (EDP)

The School of Engineering believes strongly in encouraging all students to succeed in engineering. Indeed, one of the great strengths of any educational system lies in having a student body that is both highly qualified and diverse. Because of its strong belief in the value of diversity, the School especially encourages underrepresented racial and ethnic minorities, first-generation low-income college students, disabled students, and others whose backgrounds and experiences provide additional dimensions that enhance learning and equity, to utilize the Engineering Diversity Program services and resources.

To underscore its dual commitment to excellence and the value of diversity, the School of Engineering provides a wide range of resources and services through the Engineering Diversity Programs (EDP), which are available to all Stanford students:

- Academic and general advising for undergraduate and graduate students, which includes academic skills development, creating four-year undergraduate plans, Ph.D. academic and professional development support, identifying summer internships, and creating self-directed study groups.
- Accelerated Calculus for Engineers (ACE), an introductory mathematics series for additional credit units and added rigor.
- Outreach to and recruitment of graduate EDP students.
- Fellowships, teaching and research assistantships for Ph.D. EDP students and selected Master's students.
- Support and sponsorship of Society of Women Engineers (SWE), Society of Black Engineers and Scientists (SBSE), American Indian Science and Engineering Society (AISES), and Stanford Society of Chicano/Latino Scientists and Engineers (SSCLES).
- Stanford Summer Engineering Academy (SSEA), a one-month residential program for entering freshmen that allows them to explore various engineering and science fields. Taught by faculty, students are involved in hands-on and minds-on learning.
- Recruiting students for corporate EDP scholarships.
- Tutoring is offered in collaboration with the Center for Teaching and Learning. See the SoE website `http://engineering.stanford.edu/portals/student/academic-support-and-resources/tutoring` for more information.

- Engineering and Science Opportunity Job Fair, and diversity job and internship search support, which supplements that offered by the Career Development Center.
- Graduate Environmental Support Seminar, Graduate Seminar on Teaching and Advising Methods, Graduate EDP Orientation, and Graduate Diversity Admit Weekend.
- Graduate and Professional Advisor Program, which matches interested undergraduate students with graduate students, faculty, alumni, deans, and corporate representatives in specific engineering fields.

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

The Technical Communications Program offers a variety of courses and tutorial services designed to help engineering students improve their writing and speaking skills and to prepare them to communicate effectively when they become professionals.

Each quarter the program offers several courses in technical/professional writing and public speaking/presentation. These courses are specially designed for engineering students and stress regular individual tutorial instruction.

- **ENGR 102M—Technical/Professional Writing for Mechanical Engineers** (1 unit). The process of writing technical/professional documents in ME. Lectures and individual tutorials. Corequisites ME 103D and 203. Fulfills Writing in the Major for Mechanical Engineering, Biomechanical Engineering, Engineering Physics, or Product Design. Autumn, Winter, Spring
- **ENGR 202W—Technical Writing** (3 units). How to write clear, concise, and well-ordered technical prose. Drafting strategies and principles of editing for structure and style. Applications to a variety of genres in engineering and science. Graduate level; undergraduates admitted with consent of instructor. Autumn, Winter, Spring.
- **ENGR 202S—Writing: Special Projects** (1 unit). Writing tutorial for students working on non-course related materials including theses, journal articles, and conference papers. Weekly individual meetings. May be repeated for credit. Autumn, Winter, Spring.
- **ENGR 103—Public Speaking** (3 units). Introduces students to the full range of speaking activities, from impromptu talks to carefully rehearsed formal presentations. Students will learn to create and deliver a variety of speeches, with special emphasis given to delivering professional material to interdisciplinary audiences. This practical course helps students develop confidence in their speaking ability through weekly practice in class and individual tutorials. Autumn, Winter, Spring.
- **ENGR 100—Teaching Public Speaking. (3 units).** This course is for E103 graduates who are interested in becoming involved in the TCP's Public Speaking courses. Students will continue to refine their own communication skills while

becoming actively involved in the E103 course. Weekly readings and discussions will expand the students' understanding of issues in both communication and teaching.

The Technical Communications Program also provides **non-credit writing and public speaking tutorials**. Students can meet with a writing tutor who will help them draft and revise such documents as statements of purpose, research statements, cv's/resumes, and cover letters. Students can meet with a speech tutor who will help them plan presentations, design visual aids, and improve delivery. NOTE: These non-credit tutorials are not an editing service and are intended for short-term assistance. For extended tutorial support, students should register for one of the formal courses.

For further information on TCP see `http://soe.stanford.edu/tcp/`

STANFORD TECHNOLOGY VENTURES PROGRAM

The Stanford Technology Ventures Program (STVP) is the entrepreneurship center within the Stanford University School of Engineering, hosted by the department of Management Science and Engineering. STVP's mission is to build a world-class center dedicated to accelerating high technology entrepreneurship research and education for engineers and scientists worldwide. STVP's believes that engineers and scientists need entrepreneurial skills to be successful at all levels within organizations, and prepares students for leadership positions in industry, universities, and society. STVP consists of courses, conferences, online resources, and scholarly research on high technology entrepreneurship. More information can be found at the program's web site at `http://stvp.stanford.edu`.

Mayfield Fellows Program

The Mayfield Fellows Program (MFP) is a key component of the Stanford Technology Ventures Program. MFP provides juniors, seniors and co-terminal masters students in engineering and the sciences with an intensive nine-month work/study program focusing on entrepreneurship. This includes all three courses in the "Management of Technology Ventures" series (ENGR140A, ENGR140B, and ENGR140C). These courses use a multidisciplinary approach to teaching entrepreneurship, including small seminar-style classes, a paid summer internship at a start-up company, and off-site meetings with leaders in the entrepreneurial community. In addition, each student is matched with three mentors including their summer employer, a venture capitalist, and a MFP alumnus.

New Mayfield fellows apply in early February, are announced in March and the program begins in April, running through December of each year (spring, summer, and autumn quarters). A dozen outstanding students are admitted each year. Additional information is available at the program's web site at **`http://stvp.stanford.edu/teaching/mfp/program.html`**

TUTORING & ACADEMIC SUPPORT

In addition to help from professors' and TAs' office hours, various kinds of **tutoring and academic skills coaching** are available for all students. Tutoring and coaching are used by students in all years and at all levels of understanding. The website describes not only peer tutoring but also Oral Communication tutoring, writing tutoring, and Academic Coaching:

`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/undergrad/cgi-bin/drupal_ual/ARS_index.html`

You can also check this site for opportunities to become a tutor – engineering tutors are in high demand!

ENGINEERS AND OVERSEAS STUDIES

> *"The (study abroad) perspective has been, for me, the most interesting, life-changing, and valuable effect of studying abroad. It is also something that cannot be easily achieved without studying abroad—the way that the abroad experience immerses you in a rich and realistic life, though temporary, provides you with an experience that cannot be achieved later as a traveler." Paris Alum*

STANFORD IN CHINA PROGRAMS

Programs in China aim to enhance engineering education by providing students an opportunity to learn about China, to build professional networks, and to gain real world work experience in a culturally diverse and international environment.

program in which students work in multinational and Chinese (domestic) companies with offices in China. The program is open to Stanford engineering students at the undergraduate, coterm, masters, and PhD levels. More than 20 companies have hosted our interns in Beijing, Shanghai and Hangzhou and more than 80 students have participated in the three-month program since 2008. Many students take part in this program with these goals in mind: 1) to learn about Chinese business and engineering culture, 2) to network with local Chinese professionals, and 3) to internationalize their resumes and develop skills for their future careers. Undergraduates who will be declared in engineering at the time of the internship are welcome to apply. Check the website for dates of information sessions, deadlines, and other details:

http://engineering.stanford.edu/portals/student/jobs-and-internships/programs-in-china/china-internship-program

I had the most incredible summer experience in Beijing. I am so grateful for the connections and friendships I made while in China. This experience has…helped me realize that I would like to use my background in both writing and biomechanical engineering to influence both policy and infrastructure change in developing countries." – Beijing Alum

China Service Projects: The School of Engineering is also introducing service learning programs in which Stanford students can work in China for part of the summer on projects in rural villages. In one program, the School of Engineering and the Hasso Plattner Institute of Design have partnered to offer a summer course in Cultural Design for Service (CCDS). CCDS aims to teach and apply design thinking to service projects. This innovative course is taught by Stanford faculty with a week-long workshop at Stanford's Center at Peking University (SCPKU) followed by 5-6 weeks in rural China. The class will include students from Stanford and top Chinese universities such as Peking and Tsinghua Universities, who will form cross-cultural teams to work on projects. Students at any level across the School of Engineering are invited to apply.

In 2013, we also expect to introduce a new summer program that includes a short (1-2 week) project in rural China.

For additional information on the summer service programs in China, please see:

http://engineering.stanford.edu/portals/student/jobs-and-internships/programs-in-china

BING OVERSEAS STUDIES PROGRAM (BOSP)

For many years the School of Engineering and the Bing Overseas Studies Program have worked together to provide outstanding opportunities for engineering majors to study, work, and experience life in other countries. Careers in engineering frequently have an international component—whether through working as a consultant in another culture, transferring for a period of time to another country, or establishing an enterprise and developing contacts in other areas of the world. Achieving cultural literacy in another country provokes reflection on the differences and similarities among societies and prepares students to work in an international context.

With careful planning, most engineering students can fit study at one of Stanford's overseas centers into their academic plans. BOSP encourages students to talk with their advisors early on, as early as freshman year, about planning for one or more quarters abroad. By starting early, students can strategically plan for required engineering courses and language acquisition and then be able to study and work abroad while making progress toward their Stanford degrees. Some programs require minimal language study prior to enrollment. Most programs include courses that satisfy two or more University General Education Requirements (GERs) so prospective engineering majors can plan to fulfill one or two GERs abroad. In addition, selected engineering fundamentals courses are offered as tutored video courses by some overseas programs and courses fulfilling the Technology in Society requirement may be offered at some locations.

On occasion, engineering faculty teach abroad as Faculty-in-Residence at BOSP's overseas centers. For a list of current and future faculty-in-residence, please visit **`http://bosp.stanford.edu/considering/finding_prog.html`**.

The Associate Dean for Student Affairs in Engineering as well as advisors in Undergraduate Advising and Research, and staff and Student Advisors in the Bing Overseas Studies Program can help students strategize how to integrate coursework taken overseas into their overall academic planning.

Information about Stanford's programs, including courses offered, is available online at **`http://bosp.stanford.edu/`**. Students are also encouraged to stop by the BOSP office on the ground floor of Sweet Hall. The following program information highlights opportunities that might be of special interest to engineers.

AUSTRALIA

> *For me, one of the greatest parts of my study abroad experience was the opportunity to interact with brilliant, interesting, and fun professors and graduate students from another university. If I had known how awesome the people would be in Australia, I would have been even more sold on the program than I was already.*
>
> –BOSP Australia Alum

During Autumn Quarter, the BOSP Australia program sends students along the eastern coastline emphasizing topics related to Australian coastal studies. This program has been established in collaboration with the University of Queensland, School of Biological Sciences. Up to 48 students are enrolled in four required academic modules: Coral Reef Ecosystems, Coastal Forest Ecosystems, Freshwater Systems, and Australian Studies. Civil and Environmental Engineering has approved credit for some of these courses. In addition, students complete Targeted Research Projects, under the supervision of University of Queensland instructors, on selected topics. This opportunity to do hands-on research will greatly enhance students' research skills and their appreciation of issues Australia faces as it deals with ecotourism and protection of the Great Barrier Reef.

BEIJING

BOSP's program in Beijing, China is hosted by Peking University (PKU) during Autumn and Spring Quarters. The program offers a variety of courses in the humanities and social sciences, including many that satisfy GERs. The classes in Beijing are taught by Peking University faculty, as well as by Stanford faculty-in-residence. Occasionally, a Stanford science or engineering professor will teach in Beijing and offer one or more engineering–oriented courses. Applied Physics Professor Zhi-Xun Shen will teach in Beijing in Spring Quarter 2012-13. Classes are taught in English by PKU professors, many of whom hold graduate degrees from US institutions. Courses are taught primarily in English, but students in the Beijing program are required to study Chinese language while in Beijing. Prior Chinese language study is not required for Autumn quarter participation, when students can enroll in first-quarter Chinese. The minimum requirement for enrollment in Spring Quarter is two quarters of college-level Mandarin (CHINLANG 2).

BERLIN

> *My internship experience really complemented what I'd learned in my engineering classes. In fact, I felt that I received two educations for the price of one. I did a long internship, and it was worth it. Doing a long internship means you can learn more, show more effort, and the company gets a better feel for you. They might even hire you back. I'm a very obvious example of staying longer. I'm back in Germany now working for the same company as a permanent employee.*
>
> —BOSP Berlin Alum

The Berlin Center is open for study in Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters. Students who study in Berlin for one or more quarters and have completed one year of German language (GERLANG 3) are eligible to participate in a full-time Krupp Internship in any succeeding quarter(s). Since 1982 the Stanford Program in Berlin, with support from the Krupp Foundation (Alfried Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach-Stiftung: http://www.krupp-stiftung.de), has placed over 1000 Stanford students, roughly half of whom are engineers, in paid internships throughout Germany. Internships are available in virtually all fields of engineering. In close cooperation with the applicants, the onsite Internship Coordinator works to place students in internships closely related to their academic and career interests and their technical and language skills. Internship placements are in private companies and public institutions all over Germany, not only in Berlin. The program guarantees 1000 Euros for a full working month, which covers all living expenses. Internships last from three to six months.

Students without previous German language experience can enroll in beginning intensive German in Berlin in Autumn or Winter Quarter, or they can take a minimum of one quarter of German prior to arrival in Spring Quarter. The equivalent of three quarters of German is required before beginning a Krupp Internship. This is the minimum; some hosts might require a higher level of proficiency. Internships tend to be more rewarding for those engineering students – advanced junior, senior, and co-term – who have already taken a number of engineering courses; product design students must have a portfolio of workproofs. Past internship hosts have included: Bosch, BMW, 3M Germany, Siemens, Volkswagen, Yahoo! Deutschland, and Fraunhofer Institutes for Mechanical Engineers and computer scientists; Bayer, Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH, Max-Delbrück Center for Molecular Medicine, and Max-Planck-Institutes for Chemical Engineers; Bosch, LuraTech, Sennheiser, and Siemens for Electrical Engineers; Hochtief, Corporation for Sustainable Building Technology (GFÖB/Arcadis Deutschland), Berlin Senat Department for Urban Development, and Fraunhofer Institutes for Civil Engineers; and Brandenburg Economic Development Board Potsdam, Continental Automotive, Greiner Ingenieurberatung, RollsRoyce Deutschland, and VCM Venture Capital Management for Management Science & Engineering students. After returning to campus students can work with the Department of German Studies to reflect on their internship experiences in writing and earn academic credit for doing so. See **`http://bosp.stanford.edu/berlin/index.html`** and **`http://www.stanford.fu-berlin.de/`** for program details and internship profiles

In some quarters, a Stanford engineering professor will teach at the Berlin Center. During these quarters, one or more engineering-oriented courses are taught in addition to the regular course offerings in German history, culture and economics. Mechanical Engineering Professors Edward Carryer and Sheri Sheppard will teach in Berlin in Spring Quarter 2013-14. ENGR 40 and ENGR 50 are offered as tutored video courses every quarter.

FLORENCE

> *It was the most integrated academic experience I've ever had; I truly felt like I was learning every moment of the day. My classes, almost all about modern Italy, dovetailed with each other, but also dealt with issues I was confronting every day in the newspapers, with my Italian "family," with Italian friends and in movies and music.*
>
> —BOSP Florence Alum

Home to important innovators such as Galileo, Leonardo da Vinci, and Brunelleschi, the city of Florence provides unique intellectual and visual resources for students in different fields. In particular, it offers engineering students unparalleled opportunities to study the techniques and the innovations of the Renaissance engineers that brought about great marvels such as Brunelleschi's Cupola. A version of ENGR 50 is offered all three quarters as tutored video with the support of an on-site engineering professor and his own on-campus counterpart. Qualified students can also elect to participate in academic internships in Engineering, Architecture, Product Design and related fields (to learn more please email **`fosca@stanford.firenze.it`**). The program is structured to integrate students as fully as possible into Italian culture through homestays, language partners, and volunteer work during the Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters. A minimum of one year of Italian (ITALLANG 3) is required. Occasionally, the Stanford faculty-in-residence will be from engineering and offer one or more engineering–oriented course. Mechanical Engineering Professor Marc Levenston will teach in Florence in Spring Quarter 2012-13.

KYOTO

> *My mentor was the only female engineer and she was terrific. She is still a source of inspiration to me, and we have kept in contact since. I learned more about Japanese companies by being there than you can ever learn in books . . . during everyday experiences like the morning group meeting to the relatively rare like the group "off–site" sleepover party at a hot spring spa.*
>
> —Kyoto-SCTI Alum

The Stanford Program in Kyoto was founded in collaboration with the School of Engineering, and has since provided students of engineering the opportunity to fit language immersion and practical classroom experience into their busy schedules. The program is designed for students with intellectual interests in the production, management and politics of advanced economic and technological systems and in exploring aspects of contemporary Japanese society and it cultural underpinnings. For students with technical specialties, the program helps them understand the professional value of developing a linguistic and cultural fluency that facilitates interaction with Japanese while simultaneously complementing their technical abilities. Beginning in 2012-13, the Kyoto program will be open both Winter and Spring quarters. An electronic version of ENGR 261 is offered with the support of an on-site graduate student from Electrical Engineering. ENGR 40 is also offered as a tutored video course. In some years, a member of the Stanford engineering faculty is resident in Kyoto.

Minimum language requirements for Kyoto differ depending on whether a student chooses to complete the optional summer internship and whether an internship is technical or non-technical. Students not intending to complete an internship or those interested in a technical internship must complete two quarters of five-unit JLCC (JAPANLNG 2). Students proposing internships in non-technical fields are required to take five quarters of five-unit JLCC (JAPANLNG 22). Beyond the minimum requirements, students will greatly benefit from as much language preparation as they are able to incorporate into their schedule. Returned students and alumni encourage all participants to gain as much language background as possible before entering the academic program and the internship.

The Internship Coordinator works to place all students in paid internships related to their academic and career interests. Student interns are expected to participate in the internship in Japan from late June to early September. Past placements have included internships with ATR, Fuji Soft, Hitachi, Horiba, IBM, Kawasaki, KBMJ, Kyoto University, NEC, NTT, Obayashi, Panasonic, Sharp, and others.

OXFORD

> *My academic work at Oxford reached a level of intensity that was difficult to attain at Stanford because the one on one tutorials forced me to focus my research interest into a coherent investigation of a single question. I have never been so excited to do research in my life because Oxford gave me a brilliant and energetic teacher that met with me individually for two to three hours per week. It was the first time that I ever felt like I had a part in the learning process because the classes were driven solely by my input and interest.*
>
> —BOSP Oxford Alum

The Stanford program in Oxford is offered in Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters, and each student takes a tutorial as a regular part of the program. As the characteristic pedagogical method for undergraduates at Oxford, the tutorial is a highly personalized, demanding, and rewarding form of instruction that involves weekly meetings between a student (or, occasionally, two students) and a member of the Oxford academic community. Tutorials on selected topics in Engineering, including architecture, are sometimes possible. The BOSP office in Sweet Hall has binders with past tutorial logs which students can review to see the range and specifics of past tutorials. Occasionally, a visiting Stanford engineering professor will teach one or more engineering–oriented courses in addition to the regular course offerings in British literature, history, and economics.

PARIS

> *Studying in Paris was incredible and I think impossible to completely understand unless experienced. Not only was having classes in French in a French university setting interesting, but it seemed like the entire city acted like a classroom. All academic, artistic, social, and cultural experiences are part of the program.*
>
> —BOSP Paris Alum

The Bing Overseas Studies Program, the School of Engineering, and the Department of French and Italian are working together to provide opportunities for engineering students studying in Paris. The Stanford Program in Paris is located in the Institut Supérieur d'Électronique de Paris (ISEP). ENGR 40 is offered as a tutored video course in autumn and spring and ENGR 50 in all three quarters. Students in these courses meet weekly for tutoring with a member of the ISEP or another engineering school faculty member. One year of college-level French (FRENLANG 3) is required and students with two years of college-level French will have access to additional engineering courses taught in French. Internship arrangements are continuously being expanded in

France. One of the newest internship offerings involves participation in an Electronic Engineering Lab during the Autumn, Winter, or Spring, Quarters. To be eligible for this internship, students are expected to have some background in electronics or microelectronics. These new research internships are financed by French companies or hospitals and are excellent ways to pursue research in your field in Paris while getting to know French and international researchers at the ISEP, your host institution. They include research in the fields of image processing, robotics connection, radio digitalization, and object tracking. A second network of internships is based on students' specific interests and requests and can accommodate the diverse interests of engineering students. These require students spend two quarters in Paris, either fall and winter or winter and spring. The first quarter is devoted to gauging students' interests and preparing for the experience, the second, to the internships themselves.

In some quarters, a Stanford engineering professor will teach at the Paris Center. During these quarters, one or more engineering-oriented courses are taught in addition to the regular course offerings. Computer Science Professor Eric Roberts will teach in Paris in Spring Quarter 2012-13, and Bioengineering Professor Markus Covert will teach in Winter Quarter 2013-14.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY/ÉCOLE CENTRALE PARIS JUNIOR YEAR ABROAD PROGRAM

Although not formally part of the Bing Overseas Studies Program, Stanford undergraduates in Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering can receive credit for study abroad at École Centrale Paris. École Centrale Paris is one of the best known science and engineering schools in France and Europe. Stanford students are enrolled in engineering program classes with French and International students. Instruction is mostly in French.

Requirements for the program:

- Basic knowledge of French (1 year college level). Spending the summer prior to the study at École in language program in France is an option.
- Excellent academic background.

What the Stanford/ECP Program Offers:

- One year of study during the junior year at École Centrale Paris with credit transfer from ECP to Stanford.
- Immersion in French culture.

Information about the program can be found at `http://www.ecp.fr/study-program/stanford`. Further information about the program for students in Electrical Engineering can be obtained from Professor Brad Osgood, Packard 271.

SANTIAGO

With ecosystems extending from the desert to the Antarctic, Chile incorporates a unique range of environments. Located in Santiago, the BOSP program is open Autumn, Winter, and Spring quarters in 2012-13 and Spring, Summer, and Autumn quarters beginning in 2013-14 with the majority of its courses taught in Spanish. A thematic quarter with a focus in the areas of ecology, energy management and policy, and urban planning will be offered beginning in Spring 2013. Through the language-partner program, Stanford students interact with Chilean students, often engineering students, to develop their language skills. Students who stay for two (Winter and Spring) quarters, and have a high level of Spanish proficiency, can take courses, including engineering courses, at the two major local universities, the Universidad de Chile, and the Universidad Católica de Chile. The language requirement is one year of Spanish (SPANLANG 3 or SPANLANG 2A). Occasionally, an engineering faculty-in-residence from Stanford will teach one or two engineering courses in Santiago.

OVERSEAS SEMINARS

For those students who want to get an initial taste of being overseas, BOSP offers Overseas Seminars. These seminars provide the opportunity for 12-15 students to participate in an intensive, three-week course taught by Stanford faculty. The seminars, offered for two units of summer quarter credit, focus on locally relevant topics and include travel within a particular region to supplement class work. Seminar locations for 2011-12 were in Brazil, India, The Netherlands, Tanzania, and Turkey. Each year, there will be a changing array of seminars offered in a variety of locations. For additional information please see http://bosp.stanford.edu/seminars.

OTHER BOSP PROGRAMS AND RESOURCES

In addition to the programs mentioned above, the Bing Overseas Studies Program also offers an Autumn Quarter program in Moscow, Russia, a Winter and Spring Quarter program in Cape Town, South Africa, and a full-year program in Madrid, Spain. Keep in mind that in any quarter of study, Stanford Engineering faculty members may be faculty-in-residence at one of the BOSP programs, thus providing expanded opportunities for engineering students. Mechanical Engineering Professor Chris Edwards will teach in Cape Town in Winter 2012-13.

For students interested in information on non-Stanford programs, the BOSP offices now house a library of information on study abroad opportunities with other institutions and organizations. A staff member can advise you regarding the processes involved when studying in a non-Stanford program and applying for transfer credit.

Information about applications and deadlines can be found at **http://bosp.stanford.edu** as well as complete and up-to-date descriptions of BOSP opportunities and the range of academic options offered overseas.

For information on scholarships for study and research abroad or overseas internships and short-term work, see the "Summer Employment and Career Planning" section later in this handbook.

RESEARCH EXPERIENCE FOR UNDERGRADUATES

Engaging in independent research under the direction of a faculty member can be one of the most exciting and rewarding experiences of your undergraduate career. The Research Experience for Undergraduates (REU) program is designed to give undergraduates the chance to work with faculty and their research groups on advanced research projects. The program runs ten weeks, from June (beginning shortly after commencement) through August. The program is coordinated jointly by the Office of the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education, the Office of Student Affairs in the School of Engineering, and the individual engineering departments.

Students who are accepted into the program will receive a summer stipend. On-campus housing and a meal plan may also be provided through the Summer Research College (SRC) but must be applied for separately. Whether well into your major or still testing the waters, all engineering students are strongly encouraged to consider taking advantage of what the REU program can offer. To find out more about the opportunities and how to apply, go to the School of Engineering website **http://engineering.stanford.edu/portals/student/research-experience-undergraduates**. The application deadline varies for every department; check your major department's webpage for additional information and deadlines.

STUDENT ENGINEERING SOCIETIES

TAU BETA PI

Tau Beta Pi is the only engineering honor society that represents the entire engineering profession. It is the nation's second oldest honor society and was founded at Lehigh University in 1885 to recognize students of exemplary character and distinguished scholarship. There are now active collegiate chapters at 232 US colleges and universities, active alumni chapters in 16 districts across the United States, and a total initiated membership of 508,878.

The California Gamma chapter of Tau Beta Pi at Stanford offers valuable engineering resources. Tau Beta Pi provides peer tutoring services across the engineering disciplines to build understanding and interest in science, mathematics, and engineering. Tau Beta Pi also runs a variety of service and social projects for the undergraduate engineering student community. These activities include helping to coordinate activities for New Student Orientation, leading engineering events for Admit Weekend, selecting the recipient of the Stanford Tau Beta Pi Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching, organizing off-campus company tours, and holding quarterly socials for engineering students.

To be officially elected as a member of Tau Beta Pi, you must be a declared engineering major and have placed within the top one-eighth of your class as a junior or the top one-fifth of your class as a senior. Invitations are sent to elected students twice a year, once in the fall and once in the spring. Invited candidates must fulfill the candidacy requirements of the California Gamma Chapter through participation in service and fellowship activities. While it is considered an honor to be elected into Tau Beta Pi, one does not need to be an official member to participate in the activities organized by the society. For more information, please visit our website at **http://tbp.stanford.edu** or email the chapter president, Bridget Vuong, (**bvuong@stanford.edu**) or vice presidents Kristi Bohl (**kbohl@stanford.edu**) or Ernestine Fu (**ernyfu@stanford.edu**).

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

The Stanford Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE, pronounced "eye-triple-E") is the CS- and EE-department-backed academic, professional and networking society for Computer Science and Electrical Engineering students. IEEE is a professional association of over 400,000 engineers in more than160 countries focused on developing technical standards, affecting technology policy, promoting career development, and creating communities of networked technical professionals. At Stanford, the organization provides access to peers, more advanced students, professors, and industry engineers to foster a more complete engineering education experience in and out of the classroom. Stanford IEEE sponsors programming and electronic design competitions, community service, mentorship, research, and scholarship grants. Please visit the IEEE website at **http://ieee.stanford.edu** for more information.

BUSINESS ASSOCIATION OF STANFORD ENGINEERING STUDENTS (BASES)

BASES is the primary extra-curricular vehicle for students who are interested in technology and entrepreneurship. BASES has evolved to include undergraduate and graduate students, along with faculty members from all schools at Stanford, including Engineering, Business, Law, Medicine, and the Humanities and Sciences. It hosts a collection of programs on campus, including two annual business plan competitions with prizes up to $100K (the E-Challenge and Social E-Challenge), a weekly lecture series called Entrepreneurial Thought Leaders Seminar with talks by technology and business leaders, start-up job fairs, and various community initiatives. For more information about BASES, visit their website at **http://bases.stanford.edu/getinvolved/**.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING STUDENT DIVERSITY GROUPS

- American Indian Science and Engineering Society (AISES)
- Society of Black Scientists and Engineers (SBSE)
- Society of Women Engineers (SWE)
- Stanford Society of Chicano/Latino Engineers and Scientists (SSCLES)

STANFORD SOLAR CAR PROJECT

The Stanford Solar Car Project is a student-run, donation-funded project that has been building and racing solar-powered vehicles since 1986. In the 2005 American Solar Challenge, Stanford's car won in the stock class. Stanford Solar provides hands-on experience for students in various fields of study and educates various groups on and off campus. `http://solarcar.stanford.edu/blog/`

STANFORD STUDENT BIODESIGN (SSB)

Founded in 2001, SSB has grown to be the largest student-run biomedical technology organization at Stanford, with a participating network of more than 800 Stanford students. We are supported by Stanford Biodesign and the Stanford School of Medicine, who share our goal of integrating students and faculty from various departments within Stanford. Stanford Student Biodesign and Biopharma connects members of the Stanford community with external supporters including alumni, biotechnology and medical device companies, and venture capital and private equity firms. `https://sites.google.com/site/ssbinformation/about`

STANFORD SOLAR WIND AND ENERGY PROJECT (SWEP)

The mission of the Stanford Solar and Wind Energy Project (SWEP) is to promote and develop renewable energy for Stanford University, while also providing practical career experience for undergraduate and graduate students. SWEP currently has ongoing projects in solar water heating, photovoltaic energy, wind energy and energy education. We welcome anyone to participate in our group and seek to collaborate with other student groups, faculty, university programs and community members. `http://inversion.stanford.edu/swep/drupal/`

9. SUMMER EMPLOYMENT AND CAREER PLANNING

Stanford's School of Engineering is fortunate to be part of a major university with strengths in the humanities and sciences as well as engineering. Our curriculum has been designed to encourage engineering students to take maximum advantage of Stanford's liberal arts by requiring a practical minimum of technical courses in the engineering major. This broader education does not handicap Stanford's engineering students once in the profession, because they are well trained in fundamentals and have broad skills required for leadership. However, one way to extend one's engineering training is through summer work experience. The School recommends that each student have a summer work experience or technical internship before graduation. Generally this can be arranged through the Career Development Center (CDC) if planning is started in the Fall Quarter. Some overseas work experiences are also available through the Overseas Resource Center of Bechtel International Center or through internships linked with the Overseas Studies Program in Berlin.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Career counselors at the Career Development Center (CDC) assist undergraduate and graduate engineering students in exploring their passions, understanding their unique talents, and developing a successful career search strategy. Step one is to register with the CDC by establishing a Cardinal Careers account at https://stanford-csm.symplicity.com/students relevant policies and procedures, please check out the CDC Cardinal Recruiting web page at **http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/cdc/services/cardinal-overview.**

- **Career Fairs:** The CDC hosts a number of career fairs throughout the year. For more information, go to **http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/cdc/services/career-fair-** .
- **Resume Writing, Interviewing, and Job Hunting Strategies:** The CDC supports all aspects of the job search process. We have handouts, web pages, workshops, an extensive career resource library, and career counselors available to assist you with your job search. Information about our resources and services is at **`http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/cdc/services/`**.
- **Professional Assistance:** Meet with a Career Counselor to discuss your career-search strategy. Call 725-1789 to schedule an appointment.
- **Calendar of Events:** For a comprehensive schedule of the CDC's programs and activities, go to **http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/cdc/services/career-counseling.**
- **Reference File Service:** Opening a reference file is a convenient way of having your letters of reference forwarded directly to prospective employers and/or graduate admissions offices. You must be a senior within three quarters of graduation, a graduate student, or an alum to establish a file. However, freshmen, sophomores, and juniors may store letters in the Records Department to be used later. Go to **http://studentaffairs.stanford.edu/cdc/services/reference-file**

OVERSEAS RESOURCE CENTER

The Overseas Resource Center (ORC), located on the second floor of the Bechtel International Center, offers advising for undergraduates, graduate students, post-docs, and recent alumni pursuing scholarships for study and research abroad. There are numerous opportunities for technical students who wish to pursue overseas study, research, or work opportunities. Visit the ORC or consult our website at **`http://icenter.stanford.edu/ orc`** to find out what's available.

Scholarships for Study and Research Abroad.

The ORC is Stanford's advising center for numerous international scholarship opportunities. Information on several hundred scholarships – from travel grants to single/multi-year, fully-funded study and research opportunities – can be found in the ORC. We also hold group information sessions in the winter and spring quarters.

- **Rhodes, Marshall, Mitchell, and Fulbright Scholarships**: It is a common misconception that these scholarships are geared towards students in the humanities. Engineering students are strongly encouraged to look into these opportunities. The Rhodes and the Marshall awards are for study in the UK, the Mitchell is for study in Ireland and the Fulbright offers study or research worldwide.

Churchill Scholarships: This award provides full financial support for one year of graduate work in engineering, mathematics, or the sciences at Churchill College, Cambridge University.

Gates Cambridge Scholarships: These awards are offered to outstanding applicants outside the UK to pursue a graduate degree in any subject especially the STEM fields at the University of Cambridge.

German Academic Exchange (DAAD) Awards: There are many opportunities for undergrads and graduates, especially those in the sciences, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields, to study, research, intern, and attend language training programs in Germany, ranging from 3 weeks to one year through these awards.

Whitaker International Fellows and Scholars Program: This program provides funding for young graduates to conduct research abroad in the field of biomedical engineering and bioengineering. The award is available for many countries.

Think Swiss Research Scholarship: This award offers undergraduates or graduate students 2 to 3 months opportunity to conduct research at a public Swiss university or research institute. This is open to students in a variety of fields including science and engineering.

For a full list of scholarships and awards, please visit the ORC website at `http://icenter.stanford.edu/ orc/`.

Work Abroad

Information on short-term work, internships, and volunteer and teaching abroad opportunities for technical and non-technical students. Many resources can be found on the ORC website; listed here are a few of the most popular work abroad programs for Stanford students.

`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/icenter/orc/workabroad.html`

IAESTE Training Program

The International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience (IAESTE) is an exchange program that provides opportunities for on-the-job practical training for students in engineering, architecture, agriculture, mathematics, computer science, and natural and physical sciences in 70 member countries. Participants must have completed their sophomore year. Trainees are paid a maintenance allowance adequate to cover living costs while in training. Fluency in the language is required for some countries. For more information, please visit the IAESTE website at `http://www.iaeste.org`.

BUNAC

Coordinates work abroad, volunteering abroad and summer camp programs in Britain, Ireland, France, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Peru, Ghana, South Africa and Cambodia. Please see the BUNAC website at `http://www.bunac.org`.

Useful Funding Resources

IIE Passport Study Abroad Funding

This valuable funding database allows you to search by country or subject to find the study abroad information that you need. You can do searches for technology and engineering fields too. `http://www.studyabroadfunding.org/`

Other services provided by the ORC

International Student Identification Cards (ISIC): The ORC is the office on campus that issues ISICs to students traveling abroad.

Passport photo taking service: The ORC provides a passport photo taking service. Please check the hours of this service.

FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING EXAM

Many engineers, especially those in Civil, Environmental, and Mechanical Engineering, will find it an important step in their careers to become Registered Professional Engineers in the state in which they intend to practice. The first step in becoming registered is to take and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination (formally the Engineering-In-Training, or EIT, exam). All engineering students should consider taking the FE exam, whether or not they currently envision becoming licensed engineers. The exam is broadly based, takes eight hours, and covers basic topics such as calculus, physics, chemistry, statics, thermodynamics, circuits, and so forth. It is much easier to pass the exam while these basic subjects are still relatively fresh in your mind, and hence it is highly recommended that the exam be taken toward the end of the senior year or shortly thereafter. Exams are given twice a year, in April and October, with a filing deadline that is approximately two and a half months previous to the test. For details and deadlines, visit **http://www.bpelsg.ca.gov/**

10. FORMS

This section contains examples of forms that may be downloaded from the Handbook web site, http://ughb.stanford.edu, by going to the Petitions, 4-Year Plan, and Program Sheet pages.

Petitions

- **School of Engineering: Petition for Program Deviation**: Use this form to deviate from set requirements in Math, Science, TIS, or Fundamentals
- **Departmental Petition for Program Deviation**: Use this form to deviate from set requirements in Depth (core) courses
- **School of Engineering Petition for Transfer Credit**: Use this form to transfer credit for Math, Science, TIS, or Fundamentals courses
- **Departmental Petition for Transfer Credit**: Use this form to transfer credit for Depth (core) courses

Planning Forms for IDMENs

- **Blank Four-Year Plan Sheet**: For planning an individually designed major in Engineering
- **IDMEN Program Sheet**: For your IDMEN major plan

DO NOT USE THIS FORM FOR TRANSFER CREDIT

School of Engineering*
PETITION
PROGRAM DEVIATION

☐ **UNDECLARED**
☐ **ENTERED**_____
☐ **EM NOTIFICATION**_____

***This form is to deviate from set requirements in Math, Science, TiS**, or Fundamentals**

This form can also be found as a pdf file on the web at: http://ughb.stanford.edu.

1. Fill out this petition form, clearly explaining why you feel this alteration is justified – provide details about how the course fulfills the intent of the requirement and why you cannot fulfill the requirement with an approved course. **If you are petitioning for a **Technology in Society** course, there is an additional approval required from Prof Robert McGinn, who oversees the TiS program Please send him an email at **mcginn@stanford.edu** giving him the course description and syllabus of the proposed substitution course. Copy Darlene **dlazar@stanford.edu** on the email. You may start the petition document process with your department and OSA at the same time.
2. Attach your completed and current Program Sheet
3. Attach a copy of your unofficial SU transcript, available on Axess
4. Obtain signatures of approval from your department and advisor, including your advisor's rationale for acceptance
5. Bring your petition to Darlene Lazar in the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang. It will be referred to the proper committee and final action will be communicated to you via email.

All petitions must be submitted in the quarter PRIOR TO your anticipated final quarter at Stanford – Winter quarter for those of you expecting to graduate in June – in order to allow time to adjust your schedule in case your petition is denied.

Please write legibly – Thanks! *Revised August 2012*

ID #: ______________________________

Name: ____ Email: ______________________

Signature: ____ Phone: ______________________

Date: ________________ Expected Major: ______________________ Expected Date of Graduation: __________

Enter statement of request here. *Do not add an attachment or go over one page.*

Dept Student Services Contact Signature:______________________________ Date:______________________________

Advisor's Detailed Comments (Mandatory):

☐ Denied ☐ Granted Rationale:

Advisor (Print):_______________________ Signature:____________________________Date:________________

Office:	☐ Need further documentation:	
	☐ If a TiS request, approval has been given by Prof McGinn (see instruction #1 above)	
Action	☐ Denied	
By OSA	☐ Granted	Signature: Date:

DO NOT USE THIS FORM FOR TRANSFER CREDIT

Department/Program* PETITION PROGRAM DEVIATION

DO NOT USE THIS FORM FOR PETITIONS TO THE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

***This form is to deviate from set requirements in your major Depth (core) program**

This form can also be found as a pdf file on the web at: `http://ughb.stanford.edu`.

1. Fill out this petition form, clearly explaining why you feel this alteration is justified – provide details about how the course fulfills the intent of the requirement and why you cannot fulfill the requirement with an approved course.
2. Attach your completed and current Program Sheet
3. Attach a copy of your unofficial (from Axess) SU transcript
4. Obtain signature of approval from your advisor, including his/her rationale for acceptance
5. Take your documents to your departmental student services administrator.

All petitions must be submitted in the quarter PRIOR TO your anticipated final quarter at Stanford – Winter quarter for those of you expecting to graduate in June –in order to allow time to adjust your schedule in case your petition is denied.

Please write legibly – Thanks!

ID #: ______________________________

Name: ______________________________ Address: ______________________________

Signature: ______________________________ Phone: ____________________ Email: ______________________________

Date: ________________ Expected Major: ____________________ Expected Date of Graduation: ______________

Enter statement of request here. *Do not add an attachment*.

Advisor's Concurrence or Opinion

Comments:

Advisor (Print): __________________________ Signature: ______________________________ Date: _________

Departmental Student Services Action:

☐ Postponed

☐ Denied

☐ Granted Signature: ____________________________________ Date: _______________

TRANSCRIPT:

☐ **AWAITING**

☐ **DATE REC'D: __________**

☐ **Entered in Database**

School of Engineering

PETITION
TRANSFER CREDIT

☐ **PRE-APPROVAL**
[OSA EM SENT:]

☐ **UNDECLARED**

☐ **SUMMER SESSION GRANT APPLICANT**

| Use this form to transfer credit for Math, Science, TiS*, and Fundamentals courses |

→Transfer credit must first be accepted by the University before you may petition to use it for School of Engineering requirements. For policies, forms, and procedures, see **`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/registrar/academic/transfer.html`**.

Instructions:

1. Print and complete this form, stating your transfer request and which Stanford course is considered equivalent.
2. Attach your completed **(ink only)**, up-to-date Program Sheet (if you have an up-to-date PS on file with your department, pick up and attach that version). Note the transfer course on your Program Sheet: List its equivalent Stanford course number and title, followed by the course number at the other school, followed by a check mark in the Transfer column.
3. Attach a catalog description of the course(s) from the other institution.
4. Attach a copy of your unofficial (from Axess) Stanford transcript
5. Take petition documents to Darlene Lazar in 135 Huang Engineering Center. ***If you are petitioning for a Technology in Society transfer**, you must also request a review of the proposed course from Prof Robert McGinn, who oversees the TiS program. Please send him an email at **`mcginn@stanford.edu`** giving him the description and syllabus of the proposed substitution course; copy Darlene on the email dlazar@stanford.edu.
6. File a HelpSU ticket (http://www.stanford.edu/group/studentservicescenter), or ask staff at the Student Services Center, 2nd floor Tresidder Union, to forward a copy of your transfer transcript to Darlene Lazar once you have completed the course. Upon approval of your request, the Dean's Office will notify you via email. Original documents will be forwarded to your department and placed in your academic file.

Rev 8/2012

SUID #: ______________________

Name: ____ Email: ______________________

Signature: ____ Phone: ______________________

Date: ______________ Expected Major: ____________________ Expected Date of Graduation: __________

Name of Transfer Institution(s): ______________________________ Date: ______________________

Department, number, and title of transfer course(s):	*Dept, number, and title of Stanford course(s):*

Action: ☐ Denied ☐ If a **TiS** request, approval has been given by Prof McGinn

☐ Pre-Approval Granted Signature: ______________________ Date: ______________

☐ Final Granted Signature: ______________________ Date: ______________

USE SOE TRANSFER FORM TO TRANSFER MATH, SCIENCE TIS OR FUNDAMENTALS

Departmental/Program* PETITION TRANSFER CREDIT

☐ PRE-APPROVAL

<u>*Use this form to transfer credit for Depth (core) courses for your major</u>

→Transfer credit must first be accepted by the University before you may petition to use it for Engineering requirements. For SU Registrar policies, forms, and procedures, see **`http://www.stanford.edu/dept/registrar/academic/transfer.html`**.

1 Complete this form, outlining your request and which Stanford course is considered equivalent. This form can also be found as a pdf file on the web at: **`http://ughb.stanford.edu`**.

2 Attach your completed (**ink only**), up-to-date **Program Sheet** or ask your department for the copy of your PS that is on file. The transfer course should be listed on your program sheet first by its equivalent Stanford course number and title, followed by the course number at the other school, followed by a check mark in the Transfer column.

3 Attach a **catalog description** of the course(s) from the other institution.

4 Attach a copy of your unofficial (from Axess) **Stanford transcript**

5 Take petition documents to your department's student services office

6 File a HelpSU ticket directed to the Student Services Center, <http://www.stanford.edu/group/studentservicescenter/> or visit the SSC on the 2nd floor of Tresidder Union to forward a copy of your transfer transcript to your department once you have completed the course. (We can only use a transcript that has been processed by the SU Registrar, so do not request a copy from your transfer institution be sent to us directly.)

Your advisor or your program's student services office will inform you of the outcome of your petition.

ID #: ____________________

Name: ____________________ Address: ____________________

Signature: ____________________ Phone: ________________ Email: ____________________

Date: ______________ Expected Major: ____________________ Expected Date of Graduation: __________

Name of Transfer Institution(s): ______________________________

Department, number, and title of transfer course(s): | *Dept, number, and title of Stanford course(s):*

____________________ | ____________________

____________________ | ____________________

____________________ | ____________________

____________________ | ____________________

Why did you take, or why would you like to take, these courses at another institution?

Action: ☐ Denied

☐ Pre-Approval Granted Signature: ____________________ Date: __________

☐ Final Granted Signature: ____________________ Date: __________

Individually Designed Major in Engineering (IDMEN)

4-Year Plan

	Fall				*Winter*				*Spring*			
	Class	**Math/ Sci.**	**Engr.**	**Other**	**Class**	**Math/ Sci.**	**Engr.**	**Other**	**Class**	**Math/ Sci.**	**Engr.**	**Other**
Freshman												
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total			**0**	**Total**			**0**	**Total**			**0**
Sophomore												
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total			**0**	**Total**			**0**	**Total**			**0**
Junior												
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total			**0**	**Total**			**0**	**Total**			**0**
Senior												
	Subtotals	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*Subtotals*	*0*	*0*	*0*
	Total			**0**	**Total**			**0**	**Total**			**0**

Total Math & Science Units:	0
Total Engineering Units:	0
Total Other Units:	0
Total Units:	

Notes:
(1) 21 units of Math and 17 units of science minimum
(2) One Technology in Society course; see UGHB Figure 3-3 for SoE approved list
(3) 40 units of School of Engineering courses, at lease three of which must be ENGR Fundamentals Courses
(4) Additional approved courses to bring unit total to at least 90 but not more than 107

Stanford University ♦ School of Engineering

Individually Designed Major in Engineering

Title: ______________________________

2012–2013 Program Sheet

Follow all requirements as stated for the year of the program sheet used.

Name: ____________________ SU ID: ____________________

Phone: ____________________ Email: ____________________

Today's Date: ____________________ Month/Yr B.S. expected: ____________________

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Units	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		

Mathematics *(21 units minimum required; see UGHB Fig. 3-1 for approved courses)*

Mathematics Total ______

Science *(17 units minimum required; see UGHB Fig. 3-2 for approved courses)*

Science Total ______

Technology in Society *(1 course required; see UGHB Fig. 3-3 for approved list)*

GENERAL NOTES

1) To declare your IDMEN major, the following materials must accompany this Program Sheet: Written proposal, 4-Year Plan, letter of support from Primary Advisor, and an unofficial Stanford transcript.
2) This form is available as an Excel or pdf file at ughb.stanford.edu. The printed form must be signed by the advisor. Changes must be initialed in ink.
3) All courses listed on this form must be taken for a letter grade if offered by the instructor. Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) for all courses in Engineering Fundamentals and Engineering Depth (combined) is a 2.0.
4) All transfer and AP credits must be approved by the SoE Dean's office. Transfer credits in Engineering Depth must be approved by the Primary Advisor.
5) Program must include a course approved to fullfill the "Writing in the Major" requirement.

program sheet continues on page 2

Individually Designed Major cont.

Engineering Fundamentals *(3 courses required)*

					Engineering Fundamentals Total (3 courses required)		

Engineering Depth *(31 units minimum)*

Dept	Course	Title	Transfer/AP Approval			Unit	Grade
			✓ if Transfer	Initials	Date		
					Engineering Depth Total		

Additional Courses *(as necessary to bring program totals to at least 90 but not more than 107 units)*

					Engineering Courses (Funds + Depth) Total (40 minimum)		
					Totals from previous page		
					Program Totals		

Primary Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: __________

Signature: ______________________

Secondary Advisor

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: __________

Signature: ______________________

School of Engineering Approval *(signature not required prior to graduation)*

Printed Name: ______________________ Date: __________

Signature: ______________________

11. INFORMATION FOR ADVISORS

Advising within the School of Engineering varies somewhat depending upon the category of student involved. Engineering advisors are typically assisting graduate students, undergraduates who have declared their major, and undeclared undergraduates who have indicated a preliminary academic interest in engineering. This Handbook deals only with undergraduates.

Advising of undergraduates can occur on many levels. Most of the questions that advisees will bring to you relate to specific requirements for an engineering degree at Stanford. This *Handbook for Undergraduate Engineering Programs* is meant to serve both you and your advisees as the source of most of the answers to such questions. Further clarifications on curricula can be obtained from the Office of Student Affairs in 135 Huang, 723-5984.

There is, of course, no manual to turn to for the most valuable information that you will be able to impart to your advisees, which is based on your knowledge, wisdom, and personal experiences. The individual counseling of your students on matters of personal concern to them is probably the most valuable function that you will perform.

At times, you may feel the need to refer the student to any of a variety of support services offered by the School and University, including: Undergraduate Advising and Research (UAR), the Center for Teaching and Learning (CTL), Engineering Diversity Programs (135 Huang), the Career Development Center (CDC), Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS), Vaden Health Center, the Bechtel International Center, the University Ombudsperson, and the Dean of Students. Undergraduate Advising and Research also provides resources and general information at **`http://undergrad.stanford.edu/.`**

Advisors are strongly encouraged to make themselves available on a regular basis to their advisees, but in particular it is essential that each advisor schedule a liberal number of office hours during registration periods. During these registration periods, students frequently need to be able to stop by to obtain necessary signatures and advice. Your indulgence in these sometimes-unscheduled visits is greatly appreciated by the students as they go about their rush of activities.

To advise pre-major students, Undergraduate Advising and Research (UAR) assigns each new freshman and transfer student a **Pre-Major Advisor** and an **Academic Director**. Pre-Major Advisors are Stanford faculty and staff who volunteer to advise up to six incoming freshmen from the time they arrive at Stanford until the time they declare their major (typically during the sophomore year). UAR asks only that Pre-Major Advisors do what they already do best as scholars, teachers, and/or higher education administrators: inspire students to embrace the next four years of their life with the full depth of their curiosity. Although Pre-Major Advisors are encouraged to engage a student across his or her full range of interests, they are not required to know the specifics of majors that lie well outside of their own expertise. In such instances, Pre-Major Advisors may either consult with the student's Academic Director or refer the student directly to the Academic Director.

The **Academic Director** serves as UAR's representative in each residence that houses freshmen and sophomores. To accomplish such far-reaching support, nearly all Academic Directors serve multiple residences, with an office located in a residence that is geographically proximate to the residences they serve. Each Academic Director can advise on Stanford's undergraduate curriculum, research and public service opportunities, academic rules and regulations, and other campus resources. Academic Directors are available five days per week to discuss logistics, course selection, majors, units, overseas studies, transfer credit, and academic standing with undergraduate students.

UAR also has Academic Advisors for Student-Athletes who work specifically with student athletes, particularly regarding the strict NCAA compliance guidelines to which all student athletes must adhere. UAR Advisors in Sweet Hall provide general advising for all class years and special advising for pre-professional planning such as the health professions (*e.g.*, medicine) and law.

Major Advising in Engineering: For advisees who declare your department as their major, one of your principal administrative responsibilities is the approval of their Program Sheet. This document is usually submitted twice, once when they declare and again during their senior year as they prepare to graduate. You must certify that their course work meets the degree requirements established by your own department and by the School of Engineering. As mentioned in this Handbook, deviations within the category of Engineering Depth must be approved by a student's advisor – including approval of courses transferred from another institution. Your approval of such variances is indicated by initialing and dating the entry on the Program Sheet.

ADVISING UNDERGRADUATE ENGINEERING STUDENTS

WHEN STUDENT DECLARES A MAJOR

- Review Program Sheet (PS), ensuring it includes required courses and units as stated in UGHB PS samples (given in Chapter 5, *Program Descriptions and Requirements for Engineering Majors;* a student may use a Program Sheet from any year they are enrolled at Stanford)
- Inform student of how and when to use the Petition process (to deviate from Depth or SoE requirements; to transfer course credit for units taken outside of Stanford – see UGHB, Chapter 4 for details)
- ABET-accredited majors: Make sure that the advisee is aware of having to meet the required 68 units of Engineering Science and Engineering Design by the end of their undergraduate career (UGHB, Chapter 3). In some cases, additional courses beyond the required courses may be needed to meet the minimum requirement.
- Advise student that they must come back for a final review of a PS that has been updated before spring quarter of their senior year to obtain an advisor (and in some cases departmental) for graduation.

TO PREPARE STUDENT FOR GRADUATION

Review Program Sheet, looking for the following:

- Check that all required Depth courses have been taken OR will be taken Senior year OR the student has deviation/transfer petitions approved by the advisor/department in their file
- Check that <u>minimum unit totals required by the department</u>, as stated on their chosen Program Sheet, have been met for Math, Science, TIS, WIM, Fundamentals, and Depth.
- If you have a Math/Sci/Fund/TIS class that you require for your major, please check progress toward completion since **students rarely come into OSA to check their progress unless specifically petitioning to transfer credit or deviate**. <u>Example</u>: An ME student should be told s/he has not fulfilled their TIS requirement for ME unless the STS or other course they have chosen is one approved specifically for ME majors (see Chapter 3, Fig. 3-3). This select list is specific to the ME major and should be drawn to the attention of the student by the department.
- Check that an approved Writing in the Major (WIM) course has been/will be completed (see Program Sheet footnotes for appropriate course[s])
- ABET-accredited majors: Make sure that the advisee will meet the required 68 units of Engineering Science and Engineering Design units by the end of their undergraduate career (this total may be different than the course unit [Depth] total since some writing or professional courses do not count towards ABET; see UGHB, Chapter 3 or footnotes on the Program Sheets)
- ***Please DO NOT sign a Program Sheet without ensuring that all Depth and ABET requirements have or will be met by the student's final quarter.***

School of Engineering Advisee Meal Program

The Advisee Meal Program has been cancelled due to budget cuts.